

MYBOKHOUSE THE LATCH KEY







				_	0
Unselfishness					
How the Finch Got Her Colors				II:	22
Cinderella				II:	165
Toads and Diamonds		II:	353*	II:	†323
The Duty That Was Not Paid				III:	112
Melilot				III:	242
Where Love Is, There God Is Also				IV:	194
Toads and Diamonds The Duty That Was Not Paid Melilot Where Love Is, There God Is Also The Two Pilgrims			.6	V:	152
UNTEACHABLENESS				0.27	
The Magpie's Nest				1:	171
Phaeton				111:	268
The Clocks of Rondaine				IV:	251
The Magic Horse				IV:	40
UNTEACHABLENESS The Magpie's Nest Phaeton The Clocks of Rondaine. The Magic Horse UNTRUTHFULNESS. See also Dishonesty Boy Who Cried Wolf UNWORLDLINESS. See Standards, True UNET USE GUIEF. See Crieving Uselessly				т.	372
Boy who Cried woll				1:	311
UNWORLDLINESS. See Standards, 1 rue					
Useless Grief. See Grieving Uselessly					
VANITY. See also Concert, Pride				т.	140
Boy Who Cried Wolf UNWORLDLINESS. See Standards, True USELESS GRIEF. See Crieving Uselessly VANITY. See also Conceit, Pride The Milkmaid and Her Pail The Jay and the Peacocks	,			T.	160
VINDICTIVENESS	6			1:	100
				TT.	11:
The Right Time To Laugh				TX7.	213
Visionary Dreaming				TA.	21.
The Milkmaid and Her Pail				I:	140
Wolfert Webber				v:	10
WANTONNESS		•			10
Rustem (Kaikous)				V:	43
Warm Heartedness					10
Maggie Tulliver Goes to Live With the Gypsies (Maggie)				IV:	21:
WATCHFUL WAITING	•				
The Twelve Dancing Princesses	3	1 6	10	II:	17
The Little-Man-As-Big-As-Your-Thumb				IV:	21
Joseph and His Brethren				V:	29
Wisdom. See also Thoughtfulness The Little-Man-As-Big-As-Your-Thumb Joseph and His Brethren Ulysses				V:	42
Belling the Cat Worship, True. See also Religious Feeling Where Love Is, There God Is Also The Two Pilgrims YIELDING TO TEMPTATION				I:	8
WORSHIP, TRUE. See also Religious Feeling					
Where Love Is, There God Is Also				IV:	19
The Two Pilgrims				V:	15
YIELDING TO TEMPTATION					-
Tudur ap Einion				III:	39.
Tudur ap Einion				I:	24
The state of the s	20	COM	Min.	-	The Co
The state of the second of the			1	3300	200
The state of the s		100		water	No.
THE PARTY OF THE P	N	The		10	14
	41	AS:			e k
WILL THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CON	T	2			Y
	M	A			1

HOUSE

MY BOOK HOUSE THE LATCH KEY

Its windows look out far and wide From each of all its stories. I'll take the key and enter in; For me are all its glories.

HERE stands a house all built of thought, Of treasures and of precious things, Of secrets for my knowing.

THE LATCH KEY

303	:III:														nəə	no	MO	us s	The		
161	:III:						316	300										Buil			
145	:III:																	elve			
1323	:II *	353	:II			•		•	1799			-	1	spu	amo			spt			
165	:II:	1		100	3				15.0	10.								dere			
+ 35	:II:									(11	Dwa) b	e Re	Rose							
255	:I:	1	N. A.					16.						1000				T			
104	:I		00	OVVDV	****	DETEN	CONTEN			TOTAL	2770	. 5.						o He			
			22	auhi	IK!	pue	puesa	sile	S . u										SORG		
067											ness	OZZI.	toibe	TIM.	002			lian		IIME	
500	: \																	Dert			
182	:V															0011	-a		NNA	TXK	
383	: \																		Rai	411	
12	: \								(1	un) 142	Bur	T SSC	CLC	Dex	ı əu	1 D				
	-21							62	səuo										LHE	TEC	
56	: AI					(p1	payası														
	211					16		-	ω,		-								2007	7)	
242	:III																	lilot	Me		
														(sain	toon	20	20119	H u	()	
408	:VI												Den	,SU	Lioi	the	uI	Isin	Day		
257	:III													Ч	list	GC	pur	biv			
																		(po	D uj	(1)	
									Kiety	nA	:eot	ider	guo) ; [liis?	I os	D a	25	.TSI	TRU	
300	:V	•					•						•					and			
				112			11 11				ess	uss	ithle	Fa	osip	992	_ ;	EKA	HOVE	TRE	
69	:II:			•								91	Ha	ittle	LL	imi	T.	dsile	Foc		
										1						510 2			TIGI	MIT	
12	:VI									(40	Bak	247	· mil	(5)	hue	IST					
314	:II:												. 1071	pacti	man	OTT		r ar			
175	:II										00	40	20091						Lock	OHIT	
12									lune	11.121	IsiA									THU	
237	:II:								(100)		Is.a	01/4						e sto			
172	:II																	I M.			
140	.11		шор	STAA	tssa:	IAGII	stigat	DAG	T 'SS	eue.	MILLI	DAU							nen	T.HC	
516	:III			.211					٠.			aı	noi	HSI	Dev					T.	
1 35	:II:								(fun	ma	ay I										
ac T	11										apna	stil	10 O	SID	286	'SS			MKT	AHT	
			uon	ptai	T,eu	01 9	stance	(esi	q tuc	tati	dwa	L	रहे हिंद	nipla	XIE	286			ATTI		
430	: \		1 1 19									-					T	neten	Kns		
17.5	dixtro)																		IPER	LEW	
461	:III:																U	ımaı			
161	:III																	gnil			
348	:III	*																итп			
154	:III																	elve			
326	:III:												1	•				ace i			
1323	:II *	3533	:II							N.								spa			
. 63	:II:		THE PERSON				W. Fr			150	n an ar	1 -						angt			
1 35	III									(fr	Dma										
ISO	:I												Telw					ni g			
451	:I					552	omen	Ters	IRN &	: TTC	resti	J (ager	J OS	10 2	DC.			LPER	TEN	
oc	: T							Louis	-3110			a.		4.03				əllic			
95	:I														20[[-u	- 4		DIN	TVE	
																		500			
T	-		TZ		T	T	-		T	,	T	7	7		,			TT		T	
X	E		K		1	I			T		V		1			H		H		L	
						1300			AVI		4111		WIII I					307		HAR	

MYBOOK

All Rights Reserved Copyright, 1921 By OLIVE BEAUPRE MILLER

(In Action) RESTITUTION RESTITUTION RICHARD FOURTER RICHARD FOR FORE RICHARD FORE RICHARD FORE RICHARD FORE RICHARD FORE RETERORS AND SELF WILL Little Half Chick The Cock, Mouse and the Grain of Wheat The Twin Lambs The Twin Lambs The Twin Lambs Princes And Her Front The Cock, Mouse and Little Red Hen The Cock, Mouse and Little Red Hen The Cock, Mouse and Little Red Hen Prince Harweda Princes And Her Front The Twelve Months Frinces And Her Frond Sister Prince Harweda Princes And Her Frond Sister You Relive Months Princes (Misthinman David Fastragut Princes (Misthinman David Fastragut The Two Cock Mounter RELF RELIANCE Fore Two Chabs The Two Chabs The Cock of Chabs The Cock Tulliver Goes to Live With the Gypsics (Tom) The Cockes of Rondaine 327 :V : 1 383 Relicious Feeline continued Jan of Arymo of Alfreds A Hymno of Alfreds Thee Story of Alfreds Trees Trees The Two Pilgrims Trees Trees The Two Pilgrims Representations of Alfreds How the Waterfall Came Tritich of Pilgrims The Two Tritich Lambs How the Waterfall Came Thicked Revered The Two Tritich Lambs The Came Responsive Resident of the Silver Shield The Two Core That Played Jackstraws Responsure Solidit The Two Core That Played Jackstraws Responsure Solidit The Silver Shield The Core That Played Jackstraws Responsure Solidit The Silver Solidit Responsure Solidit The Silver Solidit The Silver Solidit Responsure Solidit The Silver Solidit The Silver Solidit The Solidit . II: 151* II: †155 III: 211 741 :III · LATC L H E

BOOKHOU SELF SATISFACTION The Clocks of Rondaine Cuchulam SKILL Robin Hood William Tell SLEEPINESS The Twelve Dancing Princesses Robin Hood V: 49 William Tell V: 290 SLERPINESS The Twelve Dancing Princesses II: 176 Rustem (Deevs) V: 436 STANDARDS, FALSE (Love of Material Wealth) The Man Who Loved Hai Quai III: 216 The Golden Touch III: 274 (Living for Pleasure Only) The Enchanted Island IV: 12 (Obedience to Fashion Instead of Intelligence) Prince Fairyfoot III: 12 The Swineherd IV: 270 STANDARDS, TRUE. See also Ideals (No Desire for Material Wealth) Gigi III: 337 (The Choice of a Life of Labor Rather Than Ease) Hercules (No Desire for Worldly Position) Bikku Matti STRADFASTNESS. See also Persistence; Perseverance; Courage The Strong Boy III: 165 Perseus IV: 423 Joan of Arc V: 306 Roland V: 306 Roland V: 306 Roland Beaumains, the Kitchen Knight V: 307 STINGINESS. See also Miserliness Why the Sea is Salt STERENGTH The Strong Boy III: 165 Yehl and the Beaming Maiden III: 290 Hercules IV: 423 Cuchulain V: 396 Rustem V: 396 STRIFE OF GOOD AND EVIL IN THE SOUL The Twin Lambs Richard Feverel STUESS. See Gentleness; Compassion; Courtesy Talkantiveness. See Garrulousness



THE LATCH KEY of MY BOOKHOUSE

Edited by Olive Beaupré Miller



CHICAGO The BOOKHOUSE for CHILDREN PUBLISHERS

567	:I.									пвом
300	-					Builes	sno	Religi	osto	PROTECTIVE POWER OF GOD. See
94 4	:I *	135	:I							Precocious Piggy
88 †	:I *									The Little Big Man .
										(In Being Grown Up)
327	: \						. (ettenk,	7) 44	Beaumains, the Kitchen Knig
161	:III:									. Saling
165	:II:							. 100		Cinderella (Slep-Sisters)
161	:II	000								The Fisherman and His Wife
1323	:II:	*275	.11							PRIDE. See also Vanity, Conceit Toads and Diamonds
091	:T									The Jay and the Peacocks .
245	:1						. "			The Ass in the Lion's Skin .
310	. 1									Равтемся
				евср	on br	What Y	Buio	Practi	566	PREACHING WITHOUT PRACTICE.
										PRAYER. See Religious Feeling
122	: \							*		smirgliq owT adT
₹61	:VI								•	Where Love Is
113	:I			•						sdslO owT sdT
				spe	at Dee	Withou	Vords	V oslo	598	PRACTISING WHAT YOU PREACH.
436	: \									Rustem (Kaikous)
12	:VI									The Enchanted Island
395	:III:									PLEASURE-SEEKING
										PITY. See Compassion
303	:III									The Snow Queen
303	.111									PERVERSION OF GOOD
182	: 1									Robert Bruce
08	: \(\)								•	Alfred, the Saxon
185	: AI								•	Hiawatha's Fasting
276	:VI				. 100				•	The Boy of Cadore
423	:VI									Hercules
₽82	:VI									The Muremberg Stove
56	:VI					lassant		, q	wnų,	Little-Man-A-BiB-eA-nsw-Jittle
399	:III:					(sizzn.)	The	, nool	V ad:	Snow Queen (Gerda) East o' the Sun and West o' the
303	:III:									Through a Mouse-hole
384	III:								. 11	The Princess on the Glass Hil
165	:III:								. "	The Strong Boy
184	:II:									The Boy Hero of Harlem
376	:II									Dick Whittington
237	:11									Boots and His Brothers
₹07	:II								•	Christopher Columbus
200	:II								•	The Sandy Road,
339	:I									Shingebias
566	:I								100	The Hare and the Tortoise
200	:I									
193	:I								. !	The Little Engine That Could
131	:I									Little Drops of Water
130	:I *	пот	:1							Wee Robin's Christmas Song The Crow and the Pitcher
5314	.1 *;	991	.1							PERSISTENCE, PERSEVERANCE
717	:11									Thumbelisa
262	:II									dmudT moT
191	:II									Doll i' the Grass
	A STATE									PERFECTION IN SMALL THINGS
1155	:II .	ISI	:II:						1	The Bird of Paradise
										PEACE AND QUIET continued
-	_	W.				-		-		
1	H		K		H				A	
22	-	1	44			0	-			

| PROTECTIVE POWER OF GOD continued | Night and Day | I: 424* I: †418 | The Babe Moses | I: 420* I: †419 | The Babe Moses | I: 420* I: †419 | A Psalm of David | II: †256 | David and Goliath | III: †256 | Gideon | III: †256 | David and Goliath | III: †257 | Gideon | III: †256 | David and Goliath | III: †257 | Gideon | III: †257 | Gideon | V: 294 | PROTECTIVE POWER OF GOODNESS. See also Love is Power | Shingebiss | I: 339 | Show White and Rose Red | II: \$135 | A Story About Little Rabbits | II: \$161* III: \$142 | The Snow Queen | III: \$303 | PROTECTIVE POWER OF WISDOM | III: \$303 | PROTECTIVE POWER OF WISDOM | III: \$303 | PROSECTIVE POWER OF WISDOM | III: \$304 | PROSECTIVE POWER OF WISDOM | III: \$305 | PROSECTIVE POWER OF GOD. | III: \$



	I	PAGE
IDEALS—(John Dryden)		7
Sketches from the Lives of the Authors (Arranged alphabetically)		8
THE INTERESTING HISTORY OF OLD MOTHER GOOSE .		170
THE ORIGIN OF THE FOLK TALES		178
What Is A Myth?		185
EPIC POETRY AND THE WORLD'S GREAT EPICS		189
How To Judge Stories for Children		200
INDEX TO AUTHORS, TITLES AND PRINCIPAL CHARACTERS		218
GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX		258
HISTORICAL INDEX		268
SPECIAL SUBJECTS INDEX		272
Introduction to Index According to Ethical Theme		300
INDEX ACCORDING TO ETHICAL THEME		302

161 180 161	I: I: I:			:	· · ·		·		Speci	· · ·	m co			Tay	ands by G	ge L	trans. Ars. Tothe	S
968 \$24	:V :V	:			i.		·					DivaCI.	ue	md;	idsbi	M z	ncpn)
₹47	:III								. Deed		oue se	ngines	. ч	onc	T na	plo	ye C	L
28	:II				1							effy a	Fir	the	lo s	attl	ye B	
248	:I	•					-		104		Sears	hree F			s and	ock	liblo	
101	: \	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:		:	Iə			Volter	
328	:VI														Sell	rabr	lexai	A
17	:VI																he E	
901	:III:					(13	racte	cus	jo and	ce r		Vall						
306	: 1										a o qo	,					oan o	_
300	: \																Colan	
316	:V												•			bi	TY C	LOYAL
316	: \															pi	he C	L
423	: 1												1	:			Ilysse	
585	: \																Sma.	FOAE
6ħ	:V			· var	our sa	Dala	no ir		is ui a	po	oH u	Robi	to s	nge	Do	erry	M 9	Z
						·	2 10		2		old or	12.003			1,616#			
4.73	· A																	
412	:VI												(2.00			St	erser	I
363	IV:	:	:			:		:	:		:			:	Nelly	I SS	rince	d
415 363 165	:VI :VI				:		:						:		Nelly E Bo	tron ss l	he Si rince	d d L
363	IV:				:	:						o Mad	: :	Wo Yo	that	tron tron	he S' rince rince erseu	d d L L
415 363 165	:VI :VI									200	per-le	o Mot	tye oga	See Mo Vo	velly E Bo that ther,	tron tron ss l	of No.	D L L L COAE
15 165 363 165	: AI : AI : III : III)AC	per-le		sp)	See Mo	velly there, that there, there	Maning formation support fron tron tron tron	hrist hrist or M he S rince rince	FOVE COVE
12 165 363 165 363	II:										ussia her-lo	o Mot	aby als	See Book	nelly the Bound of the Bound of	Manual Ma	or G hrist or M he C 'he C 'he S 'rince 'rince	L COVE
394 218 165 363 412 413	: AI : AI : III : II : II										ussia her-lo	A ni	aby als	See Book	Se the state of th	Manual Ma	Op G Op G Op G Shrist Op M Shrist Op M Nan Shrist Op M Nan M Nan M	LOVE LOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE T
373 423 165 363 412 412	: AI : AI : III : III : A : A				:			************			ussia her-lo	A ni	aby als	See Book	Se the state of th	Ast Maning Minne Min Minne Minne Minne Minne Minne Minne Minne Minne Minne Min	White Op G op G op G op G op Mikku Shrist op M oo	LOVE LOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE T
383 363 412 394 394 393 412	: AI : AI : III : III : AA : AA							************			ussia her-lo	A ni	aby als	See Book	Se the state of th	Astronomy Residence of the second of the sec	kama. White Op Gor	L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L
373 423 165 363 412 412	: AI : AI : III : III : A : A : A : A										ussia her-lo	A ni	elig aby als	See No	Services Ser	Astron	ans. Sams. Sams. White Op G Op G Op G Sikku Shrist Op N Shrint Sh	L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L
\$363 \$423 \$423 \$423 \$423 \$412	: AI : AI : III : III : AA : AA	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :							xpress		eeling ussia her-lo	S anoi	elig aby als	See Book	Eng Per Set th that that that that that	Ast Son, Son, Manual Ma Manual Manual Manual Manual	he P. he L. sate. Sams.	T L COVE L COVE L COVE L COVE L COVE L COVE T CO
363 363 363 363 453 453 453 453 453 453	: AI : III :					uite	atuno			: : : : : :	Pacific ecling ussia ussia ther-ld	the I	and and and and and and and also also also also also also also also	E Book Wood	Eng Pright Seth That That That That That That That	Ash Mittle M	or F. he P. he P. he P. he P. he L. he L. he P. G.	TOAE
242 342 423 423 423 423 423 423 423 423		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :				nie	estuno.		irsting	: : : : : :	Pacific ecling ussia ussia ther-ld	ame to the latter latte	and all C	Parish Managarian Mana	Water Englands of the thing the thin	he h	low to the fillow to the fillo	TOAE TOAE TOAE TOAE TOAE TOAE TOAE TOAE
342 363 363 423 363 423 363 412 423 363 412	: AI : III :					nie	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			: : : : : :	Pacific ecling ussia ussia ther-ld	ame tame tame tame tame tame tame tame t	an all C	ine Maine Ma	Wate Bright Brin	Ash Meritical Ash M	ns Po Meillow to Joe P. Joe P. Joe D. Joe D. Johite Oor G. Johite Jorist	TOALL LOAD TO A LAND TO A
425 425 425 425 425 425 425 425	AI III III III III III III III III III					nie	equino:			: : : : : :	Pacific ecling ussia ussia ther-ld	ame tame tame tame tame tame tame tame t	an all C	ine Maine Ma	Wate Bright Brin	Ash Market Marke	osephis posephis pose	L COVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE TOVE T
\$85 \$94 \$12 \$95 \$75 \$75 \$75 \$75 \$75 \$75 \$75 \$75 \$75 \$7						nie	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			: : : : : :	Pacific ecling ussia ussia ther-ld	ame tame tame tame tame tame tame tame t	an all C	is Barrian Medical Manager Research Manager Research Manager M	d Hill and Water English Big Bo	Ash Managaran Ash Managaran Ash Managaran Mana	asma. Additional of the control of t	FOOLE TOOLE
265 285 286 294 294 294 294 295 295 295 295 295 295 295 295 295 295						nie				: : : : : :	Pacific ecling ussia ussia ther-ld	ame tame tame tame tame tame tame tame t	an all C	is Barrian Moore See Rein Moore	Water Services Servic	and in a ser	rince sams and partitions of the Melilo of t	TOAME
555 565 565 565 565 565 565 565 565 565	: AI : III : III : II : III : II : III : II : III : II :					nie				: : : : : :	Pacific ecling ussia ussia ther-ld	ame tame tame tame tame tame tame tame t	an all C	is Bard the Render of Rend	d Hilly deliy deli	ses flands of the ses	asma. Additional of the control of t	TOAME
265 285 286 294 294 294 294 295 295 295 295 295 295 295 295 295 295		988:1				nie	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			: : : : : :	o the Pacific ecling	in Relations From the Internations From the	Rossing Street S	is Barrian May	ite as warning Handly (4) Hand (4) Hand (5) Hand (6) Hand (6) Hand (7) Hand	Why sald a sald	wom wom work the property of t	E COAE LOAE

LATCH

L H E

KE

MYBOOK HOU NEATNESS AND CARE OF APPEARANCE, See also Orderliness There's a Neat Little Clock What the Moon Saw The Tea Party The Coming of the King NOISINESS The Coming of the King NOISINESS How the Finch Got Her Colors The Mountains That Labored The Bird of Paradise OBEDIENCE, See also Disobedience A Story About Little Rabbits The Cid Beaumains, the Kitchen Knight Rama OBSERVATION. See also Eyes not used †161 316 327 383 Rama OBSERVATION, See also Eyes not used Boots and His Brothers Jamie Watt and His Grandmother's Tea Kettle Winter Neighbors II: 147* II: 237 V: 255 Winter Neighbors OrderLiness Snow White and Rose Red Alexander Selkirk OVERCOMING DIFFICULTIES George Rogers Clark Alexander Selkirk Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Robert Bruce II: † 35 IV: 328 IV: IV: V: V: PARROTRY The Emperor's New Clothes Passion, See also Rage, Temper V: 75 Passion, See also Rage, Temper (Giving way to) Alexander Selkirk Richard Feverel (Controlling) Rama. PATIENCE The Crow and the Pitcher Little Drops of Water The Hare and the Tortoise The Little Engine That Could Try Again V: 383 130 131 299 193 200 384 423 281 The Hare and the Tortoise The Little Engine That Could Try Again Through a Mouse-Hole Hercules Robert Bruce PATRIOTISM (American) The Flag Goes By Betsy Ross and the First American Flag George Rogers Clark Young Midshipman David Farragut The New Colossus The Melting Pot Stanzas on Freedom Address to New-Made Citizens (General) Robert Bruce Bannockburn William Tell Joan of Arc PEACE AND QUIET How Night Came 314 293 †293 390 354 172 173 216 217 V: V: V: V: 281 289 290 306 III: 211

Croesus, King of Lydia, with whom he came into high favor. him free. Thereupon, Aesop journeyed to the magnificent court of master, Iadmon, the Samian, and as a fitting reward, Iadmon set At last the young slave's cleverness caught the attention of his

Aesop's quick wit and foresight had played upon their stupidity. ones and in spite of their burdens, they smiled at the joke which and weary, could not but admit that they had been the foolish empty basket. His companions, as they trudged on, perspiring remainder of the journey he had nothing left to carry but the Aesop was ordered to distribute the rest of his bread and for the heavier from their having borne them so long. By supper time very time when the burdens of the others began to seem heavier and his loaves among the party. Thus his load was lightened at the when the noon meal came Aesop was ordered to distribute half comrades laughed at what they considered his foolishness, but suq most numieldy package of all, a bulky basket of bread. His Immediately Aesop stepped forward and chose the heaviest

"Master, grant me to carry the lightest bundle," cried Aesop. "Sobeit! Select the lightest," his master answered.

for each of the slaves to carry.

Heavy bundles of necessary clothing and provisions were prepared on a long journey with a certain merchant who was their master. Once, it is said, he and his fellow slaves were about to set out

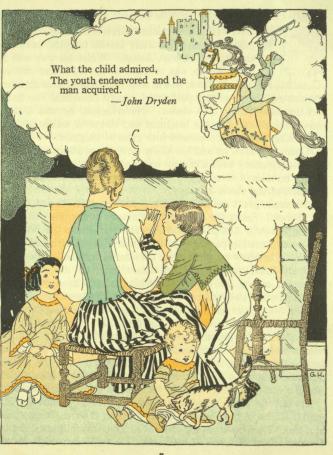
which often threw his comrades into gales of laughter. enlivening his tasks by the brightest and cleverest sallies of wit, and thankless duties of a slave. Nevertheless, he was always one master to another and performed in each household the hard

Athens. There he was sold, like an ox or a sheep, from child, Aesop was brought to the far-famed city of the little slave boy, Aesop. While he was still a pillared cities and stately marble temples, was born OMEWHERE in ancient Greece, the land of white-

AESOP (Greek, About 619-564 B. C.)

BOOK HOORE

LATCH HE KEY



X	E		K		F	I	C		L		LHEГV
08	:V	•	1								Inventiveness continued The Story of King Alfred
121	:II *	4.71	:II				ettle	K	тея	S,I	INVESTIGATIVENESS Boots and His Brothers Jamie Watt and His Grandmother
165	:II				•		•				JEALOUSY. See also Envy The Twin Lambs
1323	:II *	323	:II	1						1	sbnomsid bns sbsoT
161	:III:										gnilgiq
161	HII:										
363	III										The Six Swans The Twelve Months
₹67	: \	:	1				1	:			Joseph and His Brethren
	1										JOKING THAT IS UNKIND
₹01	:I										The Fox and the Stork
372	III									4	The Boy Who Cried Wolf Where Sarah Jane's Doll Went
86	:III:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:		A Credit to the School
	1										Joy World
91	:I:										The World
34	:I				:	:		:		1	Jog On
15	:I										Merry Are the Bells
1911	:I *9		:1								Sing, Little Bird
1163	:I *9	OT	I								Wee Robin's Christmas Song
305	:I						:	:			
1423	:I *6	IÞ	:I								A Psalm of Praise
ii	:II										The Wonderful World
LL	:11										Nurse's Song
											(Ву Афреатапсея)
358	:II								SIC	oqu	The Fairy That Judged Her Neigl
871	:11					ste	ons Co	gec	Gos	neir	How the Brazilian Beetles Got Th
11	:III										Judging By Appearances Prince Fairyfoot
1122	:II *	121	:II								The Bird of Paradise
											(Contrary to Appearances)
₽4 384	:III										The Coming of the King Through a Mouse Hole
242	:III:			:							Melilot
											JUSTICE
245	:1										The Ass in the Lion's Skin
372	:I										The Fox and the Stork The Boy Who Cried Wolf
165	:II			:				:			Cinderella
63	:II			1							The Tongue-cut Sparrow
+ 35	:11										How the Finch Got Her Colors .
1 35	II										Snow White and Rose Red The Honest Woodman
85	:II									9	Battle of the Firetly and the Apes
128	:II					stac	ons Co	rgec	Got	lien	How the Brazilian Beetles Got Th
4145	:II *1	191	:II								A Story About Little Rabbits
314	III										Boots and His Brothers
1323		323	:II				N. W.				sbromsid bas absoT
379	:II										Dick Whittington and His Cat .
	THE P.	8.0									

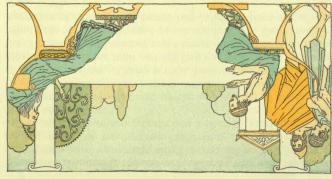
MY BOOK HO JUSTICE continued Jack and the Beanstalk Prince Harweda The Marvelous Pot The Twelve Months Phaeton 371 34 69 145 268 326 337 12 57 Phaeton Prince Cherry Gigi The Enchanted Island The Talking Bird Knights of the Silver Shield Ye Merry Doinges of Robin Hood KINDNESS Old Johnny Appleseed Coming of the King . II: 323* II: †352 . . . II: 74 . . . II: 165 III: 369 IV: 85 Coming of the King Cinderella The Two Bad Bargains Little Gulliver Little Gustava Mary Had a Little Lamb The Squirrels That Live in a House A Letter From a Cat Mrs. Tabby Gray The Tongue-Cut Sparrow Dame Wiggins of Lee Hiawatha's Childhood Snow White and Rose Red Barry, a Dog of the Alps Two Little Birds and a Great Man Hassan, the Arab, and His Horse The Arab to His Horse Thumbelisa The Lost Spear Gigi and the Magic Ring Little Gulliver LAROR See Industry Clocks of Rondaine LAWLESSNESS The Steamboat and the Locomotive LAZINESS. See also Indolence; Inactivity; Industry The Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat The Cock, the Mouse and the Little Red Hen Nutcracker and Sugardolly Elsa and the Ten Elves Li'l' Hannibal How Brer Rabbit Met Brer Tar Baby LONELINESS Alexander Selkirk Solitude LOVE. See also Family Affection; Friendship; Mother-Love LOVE FOR MANKIND He Present Hen I: 162* I: †168 . I: 254 I: 268* I: †269 I: 315* I: †313 II: 87 II: 1235* IV: . IV: 117 60 212 91 251 138 237 I: II: II: II: III: Solitude LOVE. See also Family Affection; Friendship; Mother-Love LOVE FOR MANKIND He Prayeth Best Johnny Appleseed. Melilot Where Love Is, There God Is Also Hiawatha's Pasting The Two Pilgrims

little girls loved to romp and play.
*Read the Life of Louisa May Alcott by Belle Moses bordered river that went slowly meandering through the town, the swept away to meet the golden sunset, and down by the rush-Over the hills behind old Concord, whence the green meadows a wise, devoted father and three lively sisters, Anna, Beth and May. ter. For Louisa had the tenderest, most loving mother imaginable, ness and its four bare walls rang often with shouts of merry laughhome was a shabby, dingy old house, but it was full of simple happionce a strong, sturdy, jolly girl named Louisa Alcott. Louisa's In the historic old town of Concord, Massachusetts, there lived

ALCOTT,* LOUISA MAY (American, 1832-1888)

Aesop for Children, illustrated by Milo Winter

name shines more brightly for sage and clever wit than that of oriental sources. It is from this collection that the modern fables, as we know them, have been derived. Through all the ages no truth is that he added to Aesop's fables a number taken from Planudes made a collection which he gave out as Aesop's, but the ever, remain. In the fourteenth century, the monk Maximus the first century A. D. Mere scraps of these early versions, how-



SOOH BOOK M Y

THE LATCH KEY

Thenceforward, during the rest of his life, he who had been born a slave associated intimately with the greatest men of letters of his day, and none among them could turn a fable so perfectly as he, could pack so much truth into a story so short, pithy and exactly to the point.

At length Aesop was sent as the ambassador of Croesus to Delphi, with instructions to pay a certain sum of money to each of the citizens there. On his arrival, however, he found the Delphians to be in some fault and fell into a dispute with them. As the discussion waxed warmer and warmer, he flatly refused to distribute the money. Incensed at his conduct, the Delphians accused him of sacrilege and hurled him headlong from a precipice to his death.

People have always insisted on believing that, in appearance, Aesop was a monster of ugliness and deformity, and so he is most often represented. This story, however, appears to be utterly without foundation and was probably invented long after his death, merely to make his wit seem more remarkable by contrast with such deformity. In truth, Aesop must have been unusually handsome, since we are told that the Athenians erected in his honor a noble statue, by the famous sculptor, Lysippus.

None of Aesop's works remain today. How many of the fables attributed to him were actually his is extremely uncertain. His tales were probably never written down but were passed about from mouth to mouth, just as men tell a good story today. Walking two and two in the market place, or beneath the splendid porticoes of the public baths, the ancient Athenians repeated these fables to each other and chuckled over their cleverness, exactly as men enjoy telling each other witty stories to this very day. They were popular in Athens during the most brilliant period of its literary history. Originally they were in prose, but in time were put into verse by various Greek and Latin poets. The most famous of these Latin poets was Phaedrus who lived at Rome in

16	:11									Nutcracker and Sugardolly
138	:II									Li'l' Hannibal
1 25		44	:II:							The Brooklet's Story
52	:II									The Owl's Answer to Tommy
175	:II	*								Jack and the Beanstalk
251	:II:				1					Elsa and the Ten Elves
	A. P. C									IDLENESS
327	: \		1991		91					Beaumains, the Kitchen Knight
326	: \									IDEALS. See also Standards, True A Perfect Knight
12	: ^						. (ognu	111211	Una and the Red Cross Knight (A
cı	. 73							DDIW	ed and	HYPOCRISY
					raex	IT ST	nplec	d lar	padg	HUMOR. See Humorous stories under
585	: 1					•			٠.	The Exile of Rama (Rama).
327	: \(\)				*					Beaumains, the Kitchen Knight
423	:VI									Hercules
408	:VI									Daniel IsingC
402	:VI				1					Gideon
242	:III							MAG	1	Melilot
757	:III:		100							The Snow Queen (Gerda) . David and Goliath (David)
303	:III:									Cinderella
1323		*55	E : II							sbnomsid bas sbsoft
+303	. 11	*23	2 .11							HUMILITY. See also Modesty
0₹	: AI									The Magic Horse
130	:III				(6:	7046	.SAW	LKS (OM	Little Nell and Mrs. Jarley's Wax
₹4	:II							War.		The Coming of the King
										HOSPITALITY
12	: \				0		•	(DZU1	54540	Una and the Red Cross Knight (.
193	:I									The Little Engine That Could
077										HOPE
436	:VI									Thor's Journey to Jotun-heim Richard Feverel and the Hay-rick
86	HII									A Credit to the School
87	:II:									The Honest Woodman
02							A:	səuo	Dish	HONESTY. See also Truthfulness and
326	: \									A Perfect Knight
327	: 1			·	1		11/20	•	1	Beaumains, the Kitchen Knight .
316	:V									The Cid The
					11.12		191.190			A Credit to the School .
230240										Номок
	* T									HELPFULNESS. See Co-operation
611	:I									The Wind and the Sun Helpfulness. See Co-operation Honor
) India	4000									Harshvess The Wind and the Sun
119 324 324	:VI :V				:				- ani	The Wind and the Sun Helpfulness. See Co-operation Honor
797	: \								ani	Alexander Solidrik Young Midshipman David Farrag Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Harshukes HERSHUKES See Co-operation HENCLARES See Co-operation HONOR
254 354	:VI								ani	George Rogers Clark Alexander Selkirk Young Midshipman David Farrag M. Hampden's Shipwreck The Wind and the Sun The Wind and the Sun HELPFULNESS. See Co-operation HONOR
324 324 326 338	: \(\Lambda\) \(\text{I}\) : \(\Lambda\) \(\text{I}\) : \(\Lambda\) \(\text{I}\) : \(\Lambda\) \(\text{I}\) : \(\Lambda\) : \(\L									HARDHOOD George Rogers Clark Alexander Selicite Woung Mitsthipman David Parrag Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck HARSHESS The Wind and the Sun The Wind and the Sun HONOR
354 354 356 360 360 371	: \L : \L : \L : \L : \L								. 97	The Steamboat and the Locomotive Marenton George Rogers Clark Alexander Schink Young Midshipman David Farrag Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck The Wind and the Sun The Wind and the Sun Harsunges, See Co-operation Hovor
797 324 326 330 340 341 341 341 341 341 341 341 341 341 341	: Λ : ΛΙ : ΛΙ : ΛΙ : ΛΙ							·sap	. 97	David Copperfield and Little Em. The Steamboat and the Locomotin Harpinson George Agers Clark Alexander Selkirk Alexander Selkirk The Manpden's Shipwreck Harpsulvass. See Co-operation Halpsulvass. See Co-operation Helpsulvass. See Co-operation
252 354 354 356 356 366 376 376 376 376	: A : AI : AI : AI : AI : AI				: : (· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. 97	The Saeged Pediar David Copperfield and Little Em' The Steamboat and the Locomotiv Harmtoon George Rogers Clark Alexander Selicitik Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Harsthyses The Wind and the Sun HERHYSES See Co-operation HENGHYSES John HENGHYSES HOUSE
354 356 356 367 367 367 367 367 367 367	: AI : AI : AI : AI : AI : AI : III				: : (·······································		Iy (A	I Wouldn't Be a Growler The Ragged Pedlar David Copperfield and Little Em' The Steamboat and the Locomotry Harbintoon Alexander Selicitk Young Midshipman David Farrag Young Midshipman David Farrag M. Harpauers M. Harpwurses, See Co-operation The Wind and the Sun Helpfulwess, See Co-operation Hovorg
252 354 354 356 356 366 376 376 376 376	: A : AI : AI : AI : AI : AI				: (·······································		Iy (A	The Saeged Pediar David Copperfield and Little Em' The Steamboat and the Locomotiv Harmtoon George Rogers Clark Alexander Selicitik Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Harsthyses The Wind and the Sun HERHYSES See Co-operation HENGHYSES John HENGHYSES HOUSE
354 356 356 367 367 367 367 367 367 367	: AI : AI : AI : AI : AI : AI : III						·······································		Iy (A	Gromerine The Cock, the Mouse and the Lith The Cock, the Mouse and the Lith The Begged Pedlar David Copperficiel and Little Bm' The Steamboat and the Locomotic Harbinton Alexander Selirirk Young Midshipman David Farrag Young Midshipman David Farrag Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck The Wind and the Sun The Wind and the Sun Helferungss. See Co-operation Hovorg
354 356 357 360 378 360 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378	: A : AI : AI : AI : AI : AI : III : II :	*868	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		: (es princes	·······································		Iy (A	The Snow-Maiden The Gril Who Used Her Wits GRUMBLING The Cock, the Mouse and the Litt I Wouldn't Be a Growler The Ragged Pediar The Steamboat and the Locomotiv Harbinhoon George Rogers Clark Alexander Schizik Alexander Schizik Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Harsunkess The Wind and the Sun Harsunkess The Wind and the Sun Harsunkess
217 286 287 287 287 287 287 287 287 287 287 287	: A : AI : AI : AI : AI : AI : AI : III : II :	*868			: (· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·······································		Iy (A	The Chil Who Used Her Wits Grumerine The Cock, the Mouse and the Lith I Wouldn't He a Growler The Ragged Fedlar The Ragged Fedlar The Steambost and the Locomotiv The Steambost and the Locomotiv The Steambost and the Locomotiv Alexander Steint Alexander
217 200 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300	A AI						·······································	H pə	tle R	Grievine Userescy continued The Chil Who Used Her Wits Grumeline The Cock, the Alouse and the Little The Cock, the Alouse and the Little The Ragged Pedlar The Ragged Pedlar The Example Color The Example Chartel The Cherme Her Her Mannan The Cherme Alexander Solicity Alexander Solicity Alexander Solicity Alexander Solicity Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck The Wind and the Sun Harshress The Wind and the Sun Harshress
217 200 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300	: A : AI : AI : AI : AI : AI : AI : III : II :		:: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: ::		:		·······································		tle R	The Snow-Maiden The Gril Who Used Her Wits GRUMBLING The Cock, the Mouse and the Litt I Wouldn't Be a Growler The Ragged Pediar The Steamboat and the Locomotiv Harbinhoon George Rogers Clark Alexander Schizik Alexander Schizik Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Harsunkess The Wind and the Sun Harsunkess The Wind and the Sun Harsunkess

MYBOOKHOU S IGNORANCE The Sleeping Beauty ILLUSIONS (Of Fear) Thor's Journey to Jotun-heim The Talking Bird (Of Pleasure) Tudur ap Einion Rustem (Land of the Deevs) IMAGINATIVENESS Clouds Clouds Clouds and Waves Child's Play The Merchant IMPATIENCE. See also Patience Prince Cherry IMPULSIVENESS . . III: 326 IMPULSIVENESS Maggie Tulliver Goes to Live with the Gypsies . IV: 213 Maggie Tulliver Goes to Live with the Gypsies INACCURACY The Clocks of Rondaine INACTIVITY. See also Activity; Industry; Laziness The Brooklet's Story The Strong Boy INDECISION. See also Decision A Robin and a Robin's Son INDOLENCE. See also Laziness; Inactivity, etc. Joan of Arc (The Dauphin) INDUSTRY The Cock's On the Houseton . IV: 251 . . II: 47* II: † 52 I: 24 V: 306 The Cock's On the Housetop I. My Maid Mary I. Is Master Smith Within? I. Here We Go Round the Mulberry Bush I. The Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat I. The Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat I. The Farmer's Boy I. The Sheep and the Pig That Built a Home I. Show White and Rose Red II. How Doth the Little Busy Bee III. Dick Whittington III. The Luck Boy of Toy Valley III. The Story of a Beaver V. 42 43 60 † 90 212 279 † 35 137 329 106 117 The Story of Alfred. Cuchulain (The Smiths) Cuchulain (The Smiths) V: 306 INGRATITUDE Joan of Arc (The Dauphin) V: 306 INTELLECTUALITY The Snow Queen (Cold) III: 303 INTELLIGENCE. (Superior to Physical Strength.) See also Thoughtfulness; Inventiveness; Investigation; Wisdom. III: 82 Battle of the Firefly and the Apes II: 82 Jack and the Beanstalk III: 31 The Golden Bird III: 292 Little-Man-As-Big-As-Your-Thumb IV: 26 Adventures of Perseus IV: 412 Robert Bruce V: 281 INVENTIVENESS II: 47* II: †131 INVENTIVENESS Jamie Watt and His Grandmother's Tea Kettle . . . II: 147* II: †151 The Boyhood of Robert Fulton IV: 396

ever, she always suffered intensely in her own little heart for the When naughty traits of character got the better of Louisa, howher of her wandering habit.

Next day the little runaway was tied to the arm of a sofa to cure Out of the darkness a small voice answered him, "Why dat's me!"

"Lost! Lost! A little girl six years old in a pink frock, white hat and new green shoes!" distracted parents. He was ringing his bell and calling out loudly, voice of the town crier who had been sent in search of her by her and she fell fast saleep. From her dreams she was roused by the big dog. The dog kindly allowed her to use his back for a pillow wearied out, she sat down on a welcome doorstep beside a friendly way to go and so wandered helplessly on and on. At last, quite she began to long for home, but she hadn't the smallest idea which ows deepening and the night lights twinkling out. Then, indeed, there she was left all alone in a strange place with the dusky shadto grow dark, however, Louisa's little Irish friends deserted her, and a daring trip as far away as Boston Common. When it began play in the nice, dirty, ash heaps. Late in the afternoon they took poor and very salty dinner with her, after which they all went to and spent the day with some Irish children. They shared a very she was very small and lived in Boston, she ran away from home spirits often led her into paths of strange adventure. Once, when On occasion, little Louisa could be a turbulent miss and her high

stories, too, and tell them to her sisters. and often she wrote these down in her diary. She used to make up away in happy solitude. All day long she had interesting thoughts with her and her favorite book. There she would read and munch she would go off alone up into the garret, taking a pile of apples liked, too, to curl herself up in a chair and read or study. Sometimes best to play with boys. But beside all these lively sports, Louisa roll hoops, and when she was not playing with her sisters she liked her only son. Jo loved to climb trees and leap fences, run races and

BOOK HOORE

THE LATCH KEY

They weren't very well off, so far as money goes, those Alcotts. Mr. Alcott was a school teacher with an immense love for children and a beautiful way of teaching them, but he believed very earnestly that people should lead simpler, truer, more useful lives than they do, and his opinions as to how they should set about doing this were so different from those held by others that men laughed at him and said he was odd and would not send their children to his school. Moreover, he said plainly that the owning of slaves was wrong, and this made him still more unpopular in an age when, even in the North, men were not ready at all to agree with him. So he found it very difficult indeed to get along. But Mr. Alcott was the sort of man who was always loyal to the best ideas he knew and would cling to them with his whole strength, no matter what it cost him. Shoulder to shoulder with him stood his brave wife, always upholding him, working day and night with her capable hands to make his burdens lighter, cooking, sewing, cleaning. And in spite of all the hard work she did, she was never too tired to be gay and jolly and interested in all that interested her daughters. So the four little girls were brought up from their infancy in a world of simple living and high thinking. They had plenty of joyous, carefree fun in which both mother and father joined, but they began to understand very early the necessity for being useful and bearing their share in the household tasks. Thus, though the house where they lived was poor and shabby, it was very rich in love and loyalty and simple homey joys.

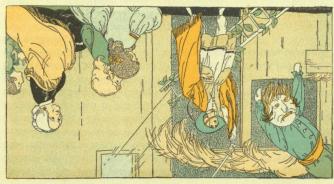
Louisa was a strong, active, handsome girl with blue eyes and a perfect mane of heavy chestnut hair. She could run for miles and miles and never get tired and she was as sturdy as a boy. Indeed, her mother used sometimes to call her Jo in fun and say that Jo was



												FORTUNE. See Luck
												FORTITUDE, See Hardihood
	173	:V	•		•							The Melting Pot
	₹67	: \						•	•			Joseph and His Brethren
	461	:III						•	•			nsmutA
	0.00											PORGIVENESS
	395	III										Tudur ap Einion
	146	:I				Mark S	100					The Milkmaid and Her Pail
												(king fo)
	077											FORGETFULNESS
	218	: 1										Coaly-Bay
	orr	:I					TOM		T 240	OFT 0	cen or	(Less Desirable Than Love) Sea The Wind and the Sun .
	56	:AI					**************************************	d a	. OA	TI	mur.	Little-Man-As-Big-As-Your-
	90	-771				Sence	DATE O	can :	200	· mr	Thur	FORCE, LESS DESIRABLE THAN V
						08	:VI	3/0	S.		, daily	The Three Sillies
	CC	HNE	CIT	00:	Service.	78	:III:					The Wise Men of Gotham
쪵	_ > >	714	-			69	:II:				SIRE	The Poolish, Timid, Little I
盤	1000	12.				09	.11				ono I	FOOLISHNESS Timed Little I
Я					→ ₹	SL	: 1				9	The Emperor's New Clothes
١	-	1				24	- 21					FEAR OF PUBLIC OPINION
1	1 .			1	- 1	132	:11					Snow White and Rose Red
ı		1		1	A	101	:I					What Else the Moon Saw
d		-			- (1	1339		34	:Т.			Shingebiss
7					3	0001	1 +0	,,,	-		92	FEARLESSNESS. See also Courage
3	1	. "			81	270	:AI					The Swineherd
7	L		1	11	1	12	:III					Prince Fairyfoot
1	1		1	1.	Ale							FASHION. Foolish Aping of
7	1		1		חת"	383	: \					The Exile of Rama
1	YD			1	NR	316	: 1					The Cid and His Daughters
1	1110			1	Close	363	: AI					Princess Nelly
4	SIKI	Sac	1-	N	1-	78₹	:VI					The Muremberg Stove .
	Z STATE		3	至4 %	Est	45	:VI					The Talking Bird
2		Tros.	1	-		399	:III		uo	Mo	the	East o' the Sun and West o'
						342	:II		SSƏIC	Ext	acific	The Pony Engine and the P.
	285	:I			1							How the Home Was Built
					etc.	Brother.	ister.	S .7				FAMILY AFFECTION. See also Lo
										Palse	ds. F	FALSE STANDARDS. See Standar
	160	:I										Jay and the Peacocks .
	245	:I										. Ass in the Lion's Skin .
								1010	141821		udaca	Joseph and His Brethren (Jo
	₹67	: \				(mera)						Una and the Red Cross Kni
	12	: \				(10338)						FALSEHOOD. See Dishonesty; D
	971	:I							10002	т:	+1000(Milkmaid and Her Pail
	395	iIII										Tudur ap Einion
	305	.111										(Kind oT)
	12	: \					(14814	V SS	040	Dex) aug	Una and the Red Cross Kni
	337	:III								(DP.	עם מוסו	Gigi and the Magic Ring (A
	400	111										FAITHLESSNESS. See also Treach
	₹07	:VI										Knights of the Silver Shield
	,00	***										(Lo Duty)
	12	: 1							(1	Dua) भ्रपृष्ठ	Una and the Red Cross Kni
	Link's	TIRE.						47			on ar	FAITHFULNESS. See also Devoti
											St	(In God) See Religious Feelin
	968	:VI			*	A. Chillian						Boyhood of Robert Fulton
												FAITH continued
		V Car		Wall.					WIE I			
	I	H	2	V		H	7		T	The state of	H	пигг
	4	· ·	200	11		11			-		W	

M Y B O C	0	K		H	0	U	S	E
FORTUNE HUNTING (Visionary Schemes vs. Common Se	ense)							
Wolfert Webber FREEDOM, LOVE OF							. V:	107
Coaly-Bay							. V:	218
Stanzas on Freedom Bannockburn	:	:	:		: :	:	. V:	216 289
FRIENDSHIP (Boy and Girl)					To late to	2 1 199		
Oeyvind and Marit							. I:	358
David Copperfield and Little E Frithjof (Frithjof and Ingeborg	m'ly		:				. IV:	98 338
(Men)			•			no.		
Good Comrades of the Flying S Frithjof (Bele and Thorsten)					: :		. III:	184 338
(Boys)	No.				1	pill man		
Cuchulain		:	:		: :		. V:	396 228
(Child and Elders)								
Beyond the Toll-gate GARRULOUSNESS							. II:	434
The Turtle Who Could Not Sto (Ability to Hold One's Tongue)	p Tal	king					. I:	222
The Six Swans							. III:	363
Prince Fairyfoot							. III:	12
The Duty That Was Not Paid							. III:	112
Maggie Tulliver Goes to Live W	Vith th	he G	psies	(Mag	gie) .		. IV:	213 316
GENTLENESS						and are		323
The Wind and the Sun Cinderella	:			:	: :		II:	119 165
Cinderella						II: 353		
Toads and Diamonds The Twelve Months Pigling and Her Proud Sister	:	:					TTT	145 191
Yehl and the Beaming Maiden,	Adve	nture	es of				III:	220
GLUTTONY Charley Nag							I:	47
Charley Nag Little Jack Horner Nutcracker and Sugardolly							I:	27
Hansel and Grethel		:			: :		III:	45
Prince Harweda							III:	34
The Shoemaker and the Elves							I:	346
The Lion and the Mouse . Psalm of Praise						T: 41	9* I:	148
Feast of Tabernacles							II:	257
We Thank Thee Two Bad Bargains	:	:			: :		II:	259 369
The Lost Spear				1		11.	III:	228
GREED Dog in the Manger							I:	157
The Marvelous Pot							III:	69 159
The Golden Touch	:		. :		: :	: :	III:	274
The Man Who Loved Hai Quai GRIEVING USELESSLY							III:	216
							I:	† 80

gers, and hence they had everything necessary right at hand. or to sink out of sight, at short notice, into one of the various manhero or a villain to make desperate but safe leaps from the beams, or ladies' bowers. Barns offered splendid opportunities, too, for a wit was quite capable of providing castles, enchanted forests, caves The children were never at a lack, either, for scenery, for their ready afford a regal costume in which to come sweeping on to the stage. big hat with a plume stolen from some departed bonnet, would bright colored scarf, a table cover, a bit of old lace, a long cloak, a rigging up something out of nothing. A scrap found its use. A fairs, for Louisa, Anna and Mrs. Alcott had a wonderful knack for The costumes used in these performances were marvelous aflowered by invisible hands until it rested upon the poor lady's nose. holders scream with laughter, by means of a pudding which was wasted her three wishes was illustrated in a way to make the bethe fairy godmother's wand. The tale of the foolish woman who which Cinderella magnificently rolled away at a single stroke of paper. Thus the pumpkin could easily become a golden coach in made a big pumpkin out of the wheelbarrow trimmed with yellow Another play which the children acted was Cinderella. They



M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

wrong she had done. In the intervals of working off steam in the liveliest adventures, she was often sadly troubled by her faults. Sometimes, then, she had a little game she would play. She liked to make believe that she was a princess and that her kingdom was her own mind. When she had hateful, self-willed or dissatisfied thoughts, she tried to get rid of these by playing that they were enemies of her kingdom. She would marshal her legions of soldiers and march them bravely against the foe. Her soldiers, she said, were Patience, Duty and Love. With these she fought her battles and drove out the enemy. When she was only fourteen years old she wrote a poem about this.

A little kingdom I possess, Where thoughts and feelings dwell, And very hard I find the task Of governing it well.

Nevertheless, after many a hotly contested battle, she did succeed in taking command and governing her kingdom like a queen.

The house where the four girls lived in Concord had a yard full of fine old trees and a big barn which was their most particular delight. Here they produced many marvelous plays, for Anna and Louisa both had a wonderful talent for acting. They made the barn into a theatre and climbed up on the haymow for a stage. The grown people who came to see their plays would sit on chairs on the floor. One of the children's favorite plays was Jack and the Beanstalk. They had a ladder from the floor to the loft, and all the way up the ladder they tied a squash vine to look like the wonderful beanstalk. When it came to the place in the story where Jack was fleeing from the giant and the giant was hot on his heels, about to plunge down the beanstalk, the girl who took the part of Jack would cut down the vine with a mighty flourish while the audience held their breath. Then, crashing out of the loft to his well-deserved end below, would come the monstrous old giant. This giant was made of pillows dressed in a suit of funny old clothes, with a fierce, hideous head made of paper.

₹25	:AI							. 1	arragu	H DIAT	man Da	diuspin	W Suno	X
102	- 777										Indecis			DECIS
12	: 1				(pss	no nu	ם ספת	unno	וור (אנ				na and	
777	:AI				. (. u.		: 1	- F) +-1				he Stea	
436	:AI						(512	mo	aur) u	п-пеп			hor's Jo	
372	:I						form		177				ye Boy	
091	:1												he lay	
245	:I									nist	2 s'ani I	adt ni	ssA sa	
07											fanna	or Smd		DECE
56	:III:							***	T				he Sleel	
399	:III							uoc	M adt	o tsa	W bns	he Sun	ast o' t	
					19.									CURIC
329	: \				(ou	uung e	ned to	in	mopsi	N) 890	of Her	bas.I.	alevala	
														Спии
								VISSE	g Usele	nivəin	See G	ESSLY.	ic User	CRYIN
316	: \			WIND J							(sətuvfu		he Cid	
326	:III						100	•				herry	O sonir	d
63	:II				.000					WC	t Sparre	gue-cui	noT ad	
														CRUE
77	:II								. SIG	or Colo	Got He	Finch	low the	H
													DING	CKOW
251	: AI					(2)	W ins	T Buc	OLM KI	neryboo	aine (E	Rond	Jocks of)
213	:VI				· (u								Laggre 1	
358	:II							SIO	Neighb	Her	Judged	A Myo	he Fair	L
78	:ÎÎ												attle of	
97 1	:ÎÎ,	- IT	:II										he Stor	
II3	:1		-:										he Two	
	-											1-0		CRITIC
423	:AI										(snaus	(Enly	ercules	
306	: \									(1111)	dnna a	VI) 217	A to nac	1
316	: \												he Cid	
316	.77								TPO.		imiT os		RDICE.	
-					(0)	*****			2007	.wib			hy the	
ALC: UNKNOWN	C 41		202		65								he Gold	
					₹47					2 mm				
7 9 9			-		917					Ho: O.			he Man	
1 1			Sam F	d there	75					OTT 11 C			he Thre	
- 84			100		16					oliW s	iH bue	nemia	he Fish	Ţ
68			-		72	: I				74	Mange		he Dog	
100										3,,,,,	OTTOATT		COUSNE	
10 100			10000		177			1	74	n Knie			eaumai	
S ARREST	-	- 1	AL.		979						10	Knigh:	Perfect	Ā
1.1	4 4	-	-	1	15	:VI							he Talk	
1		330			04	:VI			19.41	1940			he Mag	
1			By	Sec.	848				18 97 8				he Mon	
1	-				SP								he Twe	
the			-	57	523		*525	:II	100				na sbao	
MA				1)	42	:1			. Ilii	H niqq			s I Was	
Malle			1	2006							NESS		CESY, C	
秋性	Do No	3	-	The state	90					-			A lo nso	
KOC	mi	*Z	FINE		58	:VI							ittle Gu	
	05-	3		2491	45	:VI				1			he Talk	
		West .	100		₹0	IV:				hield	Silver S	of the S	nights o	
461	:III	1		The state		1 130		4					ruman	
242	:III												toliləl	
												(Isro	PEE (MC	
436	: \												mətem	K
413	: 1												Muwos	
												panui	TEE COUP	COUR
T	F	T	K		H	0	1800	T	A		T	H	LI	T
Λ	1	1	71		П	U		L	V	La.	L	L	П	1

M Y B O O K H O U S DESERTION OF A TRUST Tudur ap Einion Tudur ap Einion DESPAIR Una and the Red Cross Knight DEVOTION East o' the Sun and West o' the Moon Melilot The Snow Queen The Six Swans The Talking Bird The Magic Horse Perseus III: III: III: IV: IV: IV: V: V: V: V: The Talking Bird The Magic Horse Perseus Hiawatha's Fasting The Story of Alfred Joan of Arc Beaumains, the Kitchen Knight White Aster Discontent Story of Mande His Name Peter Rabbit Decides to Change His Name The Boy Who Wanted the Impossible The Little Rabbit Who Wanted Red Wings The Fisherman and His Wife The Three Wishes The Ragged Pedlar Discouragement. See also Despair Thor's Journey to Jotun-heim Discouragement. See also Despair Ther's Journey to Jotun-heim Discouragement. See also Obedience The Marvelous Pot Disobedience. See also Obedience The Tale of Peter Rabbit Nutcracker and Sugardolly The Pony Engine and the Pacific Express Where Sarah Jane's Doll Went The Golden Bird Distrust Kalevala (In Friendship) 375 388 151 191 154 252 : III: I: II: III: III: 186 91 342 86 292 The Golden Bird DISTRUST Kalevala (In Friendship) Thor's Journey to Jotun-Heim (Of One's Ability) Aruman (The Captain) EGOTISM. See also Selfishness I: ENDURANCE. See also Hardihood Hercules . IV: 423 Hercules ENVY The Three Wishes The Cid (Enemies of the Cid) The Exile of Rama (Kaikeyi) EVIL TO HIM WHO EVIL THINKS The Ogre That Played Jackstraws EXERCISING STRENGTH The Strong Boy EYES NOT USED Blunder FAITE. See also Confidence (That Nothing is Impossible) The Little Engine That Could . III: . V: . V: . III: 174 . III: 165 . II: 314

Ralph Waldo Emerson was one of the greatest men in the history of American literature. He was a thinker, a philosopher and a poet, strong, gentle and serene. He had stood by Mr. Alcott when everybody else laughed at him and deserted him, and from her earliest recollections Louisa had adored him. Once she went to school with the little Emersons in their father's barn, for in those pupils together in barns. The illustrious Mr. Emerson was often the children's playfellow. He would pile all the youngsters on a great hay-cart and take them off to picnic or go berrying in the woods. Emerson's friend, Henry Thoreau, who loved the tangled depths of the forests, had once gone off and lived by himself in a hut that he built on the edge of Walden Pond, to prove to himself in a fut that he built on the edge of Walden Pond, to prove to himself in a

than Louisa, they were all of them her friends. Hawthorne and Thoreau, and though these men were much older at least, of most remarkable character. These three were Emerson, Concord and it produced a fine race of people, among them three, attack the gay masqueraders. Hearty and healthy was the life in in their war-paint would dart from the lily-fringed river banks to in costume would glide down the stream, and sometimes savages versary of that great event. Gay barges full of historic characters used to be masquerades on the fine old river to celebrate the anni-Revolution, and many a time in the days of the Alcott girls, there historic old place, too, with its memories of the first gun-shots of the be alive with gay bathing or boating parties. Concord was an hardened snow in the pine woods. In the summer the river would used to ring with the happy voices of young people skating on the ments and very few worldly ambitions. In the winter the place tants were honest and friendly, with simple occupations and amusewere no very rich people there and none very poor. The inhabiand its shady elm trees, nestling in its circle of peaceful hills. There England village, quiet and homelike, with its plain, white houses for four hearty, simple girls like these to live. It was a typical New

M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

There was one other beautiful and much more serious story which the Alcott children loved to play, though they did not give this to an audience in the barn, but played it alone for their own amusement. This story was Pilgrim's Progress, in which the pilgrim, Christian, loaded down with his burden of sins, finds his way through toil and danger from the City of Destruction to the Celestial City. Their mother used to tie her piece-bags on their backs to represent Christian's burden. Then they would put on broadbrimmed, pilgrim hats, take a stick for a staff and start out on their journey. From the cellar, which was the City of Destruction, they would mount to the housetop where was the Celestial City, and they would act out on the way, in most dramatic form, every step of Christian's upward progress. Sometimes, instead of playing Pilgrim's Progress indoors they would play it out of doors, wandering over the hills behind the house, through the woods and down the lanes. Louisa loved all these plays and, besides the old ones which they performed, she made up some new ones of her own, very thrilling and tragic and therefore, very funny.

There could not have been a more beautiful place than Concord



642 :II *78 :II :II *252 :II . Beaumains, the Kitchen Knight (enemies of Beaumains)
BRAPES, See Courage
CAPILESCHESS Doa's Tree Red Cross Emignt (Orgogno)

The Wind and the Sun
The Wind and the Sun
The Firefly and the Apes
How the Brasilian Beetles Got Their Gorgeous Coats
How the Brasilian Beetles Got Their Gorgeous Coats
Placton
Plants and Goliath (Goliath)
Plantscon
Plantscon BLUSTERING. See also Boastfulness
The Wind and the Red Cross Knight (Orgogie)
Una and the Red Cross Knight (Orgogie)

TO ETHICAL THEME



LATCH K LHE

MY BOOK HOU Comradeship continued Good Comrades of the Flying Ship Little Gulliver Cuchulain, the Irish Hound Concert. See also Pride and Vanity The Frog and the Ox Cinderella (Slep Sisters) The Acorn and the Pumpkin Phaeton Rustem, a Hero of Persia (Kaikous) Confidence. See also Faith The Little Engine That Could Piccola Aruman Devid and Colleth I: III: III: IV: V: Aruman David and Goliath Daniel In the Lions' Den Daniel In the Model Rustem Consecration. See Devotion and Purpose Conscience Awaksned Richard Feverel Contemplation. See also Thoughtfulness Una and the Red Cross Knight (Mount of Contemplation) V: 228 V: 12 CONTRARINESS The Wee, Wee Mannie and the Big, Big Coo . . . The Wee, Wee Mannie and the Big, Big COO CO-OPERATION The Wake-up Story The Sheep and the Pig That Made a Home How the Home Was Built Good Comrades of the Flying Ship COURAGE. See also Fearlessness Shingebiss The Firefly and the Apes Jack and the Beanstalk The Story of Christopher Columbus The Story of Tom Thumb The Boy Hero of Harlem Ikwa and Annowee The Princess on the Glass Hill Aruman I: 235 . I: . I: . III: I: 340* I: †339 Aruman Bast o' the Sun and West o' the Moon Sleeping Beauty The Strong Boy The Snow Queen The Six Swans David and Goliath The Fisherman Who Caught the Sun The Secret Door Young Midshioman David Farragut The Secret Door The Secret Door Young Midshipman David Farragut George Rogers Clark George Rogers Clark Perseus Hercules Little Man as Big as Your Thumb Robert Bruce William Tell Roland . Joan of Arc The Cid . umains, the Kitchen Knight .

fortunes. She would give this dear devoted mother the comforts would set out into the world, earn a living, and mend the family more money. A noble purpose took root in Louisa's heart. She housework, but the greatest need of the household now was for too hard. She had always helped her mother all she could with the saw her mother carrying burdens too heavy for her and working far hands when his talents as a teacher were running to waste. She gling day by day, earning a little here and there by the work of his to feel the weight of the family troubles. She saw her father strug-But in spite of all the delights of Concord, Louisa was beginning ing in and out through the greenery of those cool forest glades. woods alive-wood-sprites and water-sprites and fairy queens danclittle faces about her, she would tell stories that made the very sunshine filtering down on her head and lighting up all the eager Then, under the spreading branches of some great tree, with the thorne children, Una, Julian and Rose, and many another, too. Emerson children, Ellen, Edith and Edward, and the three Hawand out in the Concord woods she would gather about her the little prominence as a story teller. Her nature studies gave her material, As Louisa grew up into a tall young girl she began to come into loved the simple friend who taught them the poetry of the woods. And so for him all Nature had a voice, and the Concord children even to coax the fishes up to the surface to feed out of his hand. about him as he sat at rest on the river bank; he seemed able wild squirrels would nestle in his coat; birds and chipmunks gathered his comrades. Hunted foxes would come to him for protection; the gentle woodsman did not know; birds, squirrels and insects were from Concord to Boston. There was not a single flower or tree that would take long, long walks, too, even tramping the twenty miles from among the grasses on the shore. In his company the girls the many windings, stopping now and then to gather some rare plant he would row his boat or paddle his cance with Indian skill through down by the river that Thoreau was most often to be found. There

HOORE BOOK

LATCH THE KEY

and others the joy of utterly simple living, close to the heart of Nature. The hut was in a beautiful spot among fragrant pines and overlooked the clear, green depths of the pond which Thoreau, from its gleaming expressiveness, called the eye of the earth. About Walden Pond, encircling it everywhere, rose the hills, the tall, green hills. To this beautiful spot Emerson used to take the children. He would show them all the places he loved, all the wood people Thoreau had introduced to him, or the wildflowers whose hidden homes he had discovered. So, years later, when the children read Emerson's beautiful poem about the sweet rhodora in the woods, his "burly, dozing bumblebee," or laughed over the fable of the Mountain and the Squirrel, they recognized old friends of these beautiful woodland jaunts and thanked Emerson for the delicate truth and beauty he had seen there and helped them to understand.

To the turbulent, restless, half-grown Louisa the calm philosopher, with his gentle ways and practical common-sense, was an anchor indeed. In her warm little heart he was held so sacredly that he himself would have smiled at such worship. She went to him often for advice about her reading and was at liberty to roam all around the book-lined walls of his library, there to select whatever pleased her most, for Emerson was never too busy to help her.

Hawthorne, too, handsome shy man that he was, always steering away from the society of grown-ups, had much to do with Louisa and the Concord children. He was always at his best with children and his stories never failed to hold Louisa spellbound. Doubtless she was one of the children to whom he first told the Tanglewood Tales and the stories in the Wonder Book. She pored over his books, and love and admiration for him grew with her growth.

Henry Thoreau was the last of those great Concord friends who had such an influence on Louisa's life. From him the Alcott girls learned to know intimately the nature they already loved, and many a happy day was spent with him in the woods, studying the secrets of the wildflowers and the language of the birds. It was

To live for common ends is to be common, The highest faith makes still the highest man, For we grow like the things that we believe, And rise or sink as we sim high or low.—Robert Browning.

way and in answer to many requests that the following Index According to Ethical Theme has been prepared. results. It is to meet this particular need in the most intelligent often make this particular use of them with remarkably good all from their right purpose to amuse and entertain, one may

And so, quite without spoiling the stories, or detracting at Red for one another may do more for him than worlds of preaching. loving, the beautiful story of the love of little Snow White and Rose

If he has been unmost effective remaccording to the laws of God.—Horace Mann. comment whatsoas Toads and Diaeducated who practices courteous, to read of God. He only is and unfold all the law a child has been and should enumerate occasionally make that ever was written, the father, mother dood isod grow odi od there is an addition this general shaping neated decause hereads po pou si oy 'yoog p mould children's sknq decause he buy truly worth-while -bs ton zi nom A mid noqu nois

edy for the trouble. ever, is often the monds without any him such a story unkind and disof the stories. If teacher may a specific use which of their standards ideals. But besides books and stories lasting impres-It is thus that

moves and has his

being, and so leaves so in the very depths of his spirit wherein he truly lives and pression on his intellect; he moves him to feel that they are whereby he could do no more than make a pin prick of an imthat such an author tells the child these qualities are thus and so, desired to possess them in every fibre of his being. It is not them splendid and the child has felt them to be splendid and

LATCH KEK LHE

BOOKHOUS



INDEX ACCORDING

First Ed	10101	1. 1.	seco	nd E	uiu	оп					
ABSENT-MINDEDNESS											
										т.	146
The Milk Maid and Her Pail Blunder		H Dist								TT:	314
ACCURACY. See also Inaccuracy										11.	3.4
Accuracy. See also Inaccuracy Robin Hood William Tell	18000									v.	49
William Tell		and the	· Page	No.	1	0.0				V:	290
ACTIVITY. See also Inactivity; Lazi The Strong Boy	ness	: Indu	strv				Bit		251	W.	
The Strong Boy										III:	165
AFFECTATION											
The Donkey and the Lap-Dog										I:	III
The Swineherd										IV:	270
Dear Sensibility										IV:	275
The Donkey and the Lap-Dog The Swineherd Dear Sensibility Affection, See Love; Family Affect	ion										
ALERTNESS, See Awakeness; Blunder	ring										
AMBITION											
(Good)											
The Boy of Cadore										IV:	276
(Overweening)										**	
The Fisherman and His Wife										11:	191
The Three Wishes			T.							111:	154
(Overweening) The Fisherman and His Wife The Three Wishes ANGER, See Passion; Rage; Quarrels ANTICIPATION	ome	ness;	Tem	per							
The Milkmaid and Her Pail										1:	146
ANTICIPATION OF EVIL										TT.	69
The Cleaning Beauty										TIT:	26
The Wise Men of Gotham		1						10		TIT:	82
The Foolish, Timid, Little Hare The Sleeping Beauty The Wise Men of Gotham Little-Man-As-Big-As-Your-Thu The Three Sillies	imb	(Tsar	Wi	sehea	d)					TV:	26
The Three Sillies		,			-					IV:	80
ANXIETY, See Anticipation of Evil											
ARROGANCE. See Pride: Boastfulness											
ARTIFICIALITY. See also Affectation		1 Sent	imer	ntalit	v						
The Swineherd										IV:	270
AVARICE, See Miserliness; Stinginess	: Gr	eed									
AWAKENESS											
The Twelve Dancing Princesses										II:	176
RIGNESS OF SOUR											
Cuchulain		70.0		400						V:	396
BLUNDERING											
Blunder (not using eyes) .						10.				II:	314

found herself so worshiped and idolized by young people and old book. It made her almost rich, and besides that, she suddenly Louisa was hardly prepared for the immense success of this

of Meg and John Brooke, and the death of dear little Beth. Women are true, and many of the sad times too, -the marriage was her friend in girlhood. So, many of the good times in Little Louisa had once met in Europe, and a certain New England lad who Laurie was a mixture of a handsome, polished, Polish boy whom gentle, kindly, lovable John Pratt, who really married Anna. And There was a real John Brooke, too. He was a portrait of that went about with a clothespin on it to train it into proper lines. pug nose was such a sore trial to her beauty-loving soul that she pretty, golden-haired, blue-eyed one, with the artistic tastes, whose sweet, sunny little home-body, Lizzie or Beth; Amy was May, the always "going into a vortex" and writing stories; Beth was the Louisa) was Louisa, herself, the turbulent, boyish one, who was capable house-wifely one, was Anna; Jo (the old pet name for and Mrs. Alcott, and there were all the four sisters too. Meg, the There were Mr. and Mrs. March in the book, true as life to Mr.

body bought it and much money came from it. so sweet and funny, so sad and real, like human life, that everyerty, sorrow, nor death could ever mar it. And the little book was so well, an affection so strong and enduring that neither povthe spirit of that beautiful family affection that the Alcotts knew without things. It was a simple story of simple girls, of their daily struggles, their joys and sorrows, but through it all shone in the sad, hard times too, the work and the worry and the going things. Besides the jolly times and the plays they had, she put hills. So she wrote the story of Little Women and put in all those the big, bare house in Concord, out in the old barn, and over the remembered all the good times she used to have with her sisters in try." When she began to think about what she should write, she in spite of her misgivings she answered the publishers simply, "I'll

BOOK HOORE

LATCH THE KEY

that had been denied her so long. Once determined to accomplish this, Louisa never rested. True, she was only a girl, and there were very few lines of activity open to girls in those days. The way seemed dark before her and full of obstacles. But Louisa was never daunted. Full of energy and pluck, she set forth. First she went up to Boston and lived in a wretched little skyparlor. There she wrote stories for various magazines and papers, taught in a kindergarten and did sewing or anything else that came to her

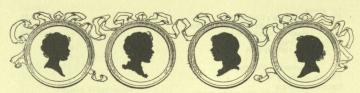


hand. Only one thing mattered to her henceforth, to help her mother, father and sisters. Night and day she worked, never sparing herself, and every penny that she did not absolutely need for the barest necessities of life, she sent home to her mother and father. James Russell Lowell was the editor of the Atlantic Monthly in those days and he praised her stories and took them for his magazine. Yet, as the years passed, she wrote nothing that had any very lasting merit. She merely labored unceasingly and earned money enough by her own self-sacrifice to keep her dear ones in greater comfort at home.

Then one day Louisa's publisher asked her to write a book for girls. Louisa was very worn and weary, and she hadn't the smallest idea that she could really write an interesting book for children. All these years she had written for grown-ups only. But she had never yet said "I can't" when she was asked to do anything. So,

[I: 422	Friends Interpretation of the North Wind Interpretation of the Nor
11: †164	Shingebiss II. *160
339 II	Shingebiss
I: †326	Little Half-Chick
I: 304	Title Half-Chick
1: 120	The Wind and the Sun
IS :I	March Winds and the Sun
6S :I	Little Wind
9 5 :I	bniW Lady Wind
6E :I	Blow, Wind, Blow
00 1	Wind
Financia	WHITE EAGLE, see Birds
	Whale, see Fish
Time 1	Little Mell and Mrs. Jarley's Wax Works . III: 130
3	OST .III STOW NEW S'WOLTEL STAN DEC HOM SHIFT
1163	
	WATERFALL, see Cataract
1	WATER BUFFALO, see Animals
The same of	Betsy Ross, and the First American Flag II: *230 II: †293
Ka	Washington, George
11.10	Twilight Tayling Adventures of Yehl 111: 225
111/	S12 :III
1	and the state of t
	TURILE, see Reptiles
	TURKEY, see Fowls
V: 255	Winter Neighbors
96E :V:	The Boyhood of Robert Fulton
7: 276 Y	Story of a Spider (Titian)
681 :V:	Story of a Spider
E01 :VI	General Tom Thumb
II: 112	The Duty That Was Not Paid (Mozart)
80£ :II	The Babe of Bethlehem Hassan, the Arab, and His Horse.
II: 300	The Babe of Bethlehem
86Z+ :II	25.5.* :II. ns. t.
II: †230	Old Johnny Appleseed The Feast Ford of Short Share Sha
II: †352 II: 257	selectrade T to treat ad T
121 :11	Jaime water and trib ortandinomics of the state of the st
88 † :II	56 : 11
617 :I	7.4420 Moses 1. A 4.20 Moses 1. A 4.20 Moses 1.
0,,,	TANE DIONES, see 450 recalistic Diones, free and trei offic Diones
	TRUE STORIES, see also Realistic Stories, Hero and Heroine Stories
THE RESERVE	Troort, see Fish
V: 383	Exile of Rama
IV: 328	Alexander Selkirk
IV: 152	Tropical Junger Memoirs of a White Elephant
	TROLLS, see Fairy Tales
II: 260	Marjorie's Almanac Marjorie's
	MOTTIM
72 :VI	The Golden Bird
	SINGING LIEE, THE
ST :II	Hansel and Grethel
II: 218	Hiawatha's Childhood
II: 431	Hiawatha's Childhood
	bines .
EX	THELATCHK
41 1	11 0 11 11 11

BOOK HOUSE



INTRODUCTION TO INDEX ACCORDING TO ETHICAL THEME

I am weary of seeing this subject of education always treated as if "education" only meant teaching children to write or to cipher or to repeat the catechism. Real education, the education which alone should be compulsory means nothing of the kind. It means teaching children to be clean, active, honest and useful.—John Ruskin.

Real education certainly is a spiritual as well as an intellectual process. It certainly does mean guiding children to see clearly the distinction between good and evil, right and wrong, moving them deeply with sympathy for the good and repugnance for the evil, and inspiring them to act in accordance with these This is rarely accomplished by preaching at children or moralizing to them. But all good stories and books have recorded naturally and most often unconsciously the reaction of the author or story-teller to various human qualities and types of human disposition, and through his art, indeed by his very unconsciousness of what he is accomplishing, the storyteller makes the child feel deeply just what he has felt. If the author has felt affectation, artificiality, boastfulness, conceit, as ridiculous qualities, he makes them ridiculous; if he has felt cold self-righteousness, cowardice, dishonesty, hypocrisy, treachery as ugly qualities, he has made them ugly, and the child vigorously separates himself from them and refuses them as he reads; if he has felt courage, compassion, loyalty, truth, devotion, perseverance, purpose as splendid qualities, he has made

But strange to say, the old trunk remained as bald as before! patiently climbed the stairs to observe the expected sprouting. new hair appear in the bald places. Every day, thereafter, he liquid copiously to the hide of the trunk, in eager hopes of seeing He then returned at once to his attic and began applying the amount of his pocket money, to buy a bottle of the hair restorer, mediately and parted with what must have seemed an enormous his beloved but moth-eaten trunk, Tom went into the shop immatter of restoring hair where none seemed to be. Thinking of with marvelous promises as to what the same could do in the he saw some hair restorer displayed in the window, in connection esting to Tom. One day, as the boy was passing a barber's shop, still had enough of the air of romance about it to be very inter-

Among the antiquated furniture in the attic, too, was an oldof Defoe.

ture as Don Quixote, Arabian Nights, and various works the midst of castaway rubbish, he dug out such books of advenhours in the attic of the old house where he lived, and there from As a boy Tom was very fond of reading. He spent whole boy's blood a-tingle with the spirit of adventure.

days long past. The trunk had worn exceedingly shabby, but fashioned, hide-covered trunk, reminiscent of those fascinating

the sea are enough to set any tall-masted ships and the smell of ocean that the constant sight of shire, which lies so near to the town of Portsmouth, New Hampborn in the quaint, old, elm-shaded HOMAS BAILEY ALDRICH Was

(American, 1836-1907) ALDRICH, THOMAS BAILEY

OOK B N HOORE

THE LATCH KEY

alike, that crowds began haunting her path, hanging about the house to get just a glimpse of her-popping up in her way to bow reverently as she went for a walk or a drive, deluging her with flowers, and writing her sentimental verses. All this attention drove Louisa nearly distracted, so she had to run away from it for a year's rest in Europe. But ever after that the children considered Louisa their especial property and she devoted herself henceforth to writing for them entirely. She loved them very dearly, too, boys and girls alike, and no American author has ever held a warmer place than she in the hearts of American young people.

And so, after so many years of the hardest, most devoted and unselfish labor, Louisa's dream came true. She was able to give her dear family all that they needed and wanted. She bought a comfortable home for them in Concord, she sent May to study art in Europe, she gave her father books, but best of all, she was able at last to give her beloved mother the happiness and rest which she had so nobly earned. Never again did "Marmee" have to do any hard work. She could sit from that time forth in a comfortable chair beside the sunny window with beautiful work and beauiful things about her. A successful life was Louisa Alcott's, one of toil and effort, indeed, of joy and sorrow, and ceaseless self-sacrifice, but through it all, as through Little Women ran the golden thread of that splendid family love.

Important Works: Little Women Little Men Jo's Boys An Old-fashioned Girl Jack and Jill Eight Cousins Rose In Bloom Silver Pitchers

ALDEN, RAYMOND MacDONALD (American, 1873-) Raymond MacDonald Alden was born at Hartford, New York, and educated at Rollins College, Florida, the University of Pennsylvania, and Harvard. He has edited several plays by Shakespeare and the Elizabethan dramatists, and has taught as instructor and professor at Harvard, Leland Stanford, Jr. and the Universities of Pennsylvania and Illinois. He was director of the Drama League of America from its founding until 1914.

Important Works: Why The Chimes Rang

262	;III : : : : : :	Apple of the contract of the c
897	:111	Phaeton
220	:III	The Adventures of Yehl
500	III	The Fisherman Who Caught the Sun
1 22	:II 74 * :II	The Brooklet's Story
611	:I	The Wind and the Sun
590		Marjorie's Almanac Sun
096	:II	SUMMER, see also Months
		STURGEON, see Fish
		STARLING, see Birds STORK, see Birds
		STAR-FISH, 500 Fish
300	:II	Babe of Bethlehem
4114	:II 811* :II	Legend of the Water Lily
₹7€	:I	The Star The Star
		SQUIRRELS, see Animals
		SPRINGBOK, see Animals
844	:VI	How the Goddess of Spring Came to Scoring .
444	:VI	Sleeping Beauty
760	:II	Marjorie's Almanac
302	:I	
		SPRING, see also Months
		SPIDER, see Birds SPIDER, see Birds
323	:VI	SOLITUDE SPARROW, see Birds
007		SNOW-BUNTING, 500 Birds
145	·V	The Twelve Months Snow Bound
		Marjorie's Almanac 11: 200
		Snot : I 501* :I
Carlo and the last of the last		WONS WORS
		SNAKE, see Reptiles
		Friends II: *160 II: †164 SNAIL, see Fish
3		SKY, see also Clouds, Sun, Moon, Stars, Thunder, etc.
		SHIPS, see Boats SKUNK, see Animals
THE STATE OF THE S		SHEEP, see Animals
		SEASONS, see Months, Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter
WILL		SEA-GULL, see Birds SEA-HORSE, see Fish
V DAY		Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck V: 264
I -		A Song of Drake's Men V: 279 A Song at Sea
		OZC 'AT ' ' ' ' ' ' WILVIOR ISDURVAILY
324	:VI	Perseus. Young Midshipman David Farragut.
88	:VI	Little Gulliver Perseus
-		Sea—Continued
T -	T 3T TT	
X E	HKE	THELATC

M Y B O O K H O U S	E
Sunset Heidi II: A Day III:	277 267
SUNSHINE	
Friends	† 57 †164 †57
Swallow, see Birds Swan, see Birds Thanksgiving	
Feast of Tabernacles	257 259
Thrush, see Birds	
THUNDER Adventures of Yehl	220 436
Tiger, see Animals Toxo, see Reptiles Toys, see also Candy and Dolls	
Smiling Girls, Rosy Boys	19
Little Engine That Could I: Brownies in the Toy Shop II: Luck Boy of Toy Valley III:	193 58 106
Trees, see also Forests Friends Trees V:	†164 263
APPLE TREES Old Johnny Appleseed	†352 †357
BAMBOO	
The Exile of Rama V:	383
The Birches II:	229
Marjorie's Almanac II:	218 260
Hansel and Grethel III:	45
Marjorie's Almanac II:	260
Marjorie's Almanac	260
How the Brazilian Beetles Got Their Gorgeous Coats II: Exile of Rama	128 383
Foolish, Timid, Little Hare II:	69
How the Brazilian Beetles Got Their Gorgeous Coats II:	128
DATE PALM Hassan, the Arab, and His Horse II:	308
CABBAGE PALM Alexander Selkirk	328
PEAR TREE Shaking of the Pear-Tree	142
PEEPUL Exile of Rama V:	383

Thousand Years Ago," "A Roman Dance," etc. cients, such as, "How They Amused Themselves in Egypt Three These pictures are vivid scenes from the everyday life of the anall children know, he is remembered chiefly for his paintings. tists. Though Alma-Tadema wrote some beautiful poems which life he lived in London and hence he is classed among British ar-When he was still a very young man he went to England and in 1873 he became a British subject. During all the rest of his

most interesting pictures on those subjects. ing it and investigating it until, by and by, he began to paint the of bustling activity—all this fascinated him and he kept on studyming with life, what the Romans did when the Forum was a center the old Greeks lived when the Acropolis crowned a busy city humeverything else that had to do with the days of long ago. How too, in old Greek and Roman tables and chairs and lamps and show a wonderful talent for drawing. He grew eagerly interested, was sent to Antwerp to study, and there he very soon began to Alma-Tadema. When he was old enough to go to school Lawrence Dutch family in the Netherlands, a small boy named Lawrence In the year 1836 there was born of a very old and wealthy ALMA-TADEMA, SIRLAWRENCE (Belgian-English, 1836–1912)

Important Works: Day and Night Songs Rhymes for Young Folks The Fairies, The Song of the Leprechain, and Robin Reabreast those few graceful little poems that nearly every child knows, tentious works, Allingham is remembered today chiefly for just periods in English literature. But for all his longer and more prepoets who made the reign of Queen Victoria one of the greatest Leigh Hunt and all the rest of that splendid company of English He was an intimate friend of Tennyson, Dante Gabriel Rossetti, imagination and all the eerie atmosphere of Ireland's fairy lore. county of Donegal, a country whose very name suggests Irish Allingham was an Irish poet, born at Ballyshannon in the

HOORE BOOK

ALLINGHAM, WILLIAM (Irish, 1824-1889)

LATCH KEY THE

Before he was twelve years old, Tom had written a pirate story called by the highly exciting name of Colenzo. The scene of this thrilling tale was a wild, lonely and tropical isle located, according to Tom, somewhere about seven miles off Portsmouth Harbor!

When Tom was sixteen, his father died, and there was no money to send the boy to college, so he set out to seek his fortune in New York. There he became a clerk in the office of an uncle who was a banker. All the time, however, the impulse which had prompted him to write Colenzo was urging and urging within him, so that, by the time he was twenty, he had decided to break away from the business world altogether and devote himself to writing as a profession. At first it was by no means easy sailing, trying to earn a living by writing. He obtained work as a proof-reader in a publishing house, to make both ends meet, but he stuck pluckily to his profession and at last found himself editor of one of the well known magazines. From that time on he was always a prominent figure in the literary world.

For many years he was a writer both of prose and of such lovely poems as Robins in the Treetop. He was also the editor, at different times, of various magazines, including the New York Illustrated News and the Atlantic Monthly. But always Tom's boyhood and the happy days of boyish adventure and fancy in Portsmouth were with him. Rivermouth, the scene of several of his stories, is really Portsmouth, and in The Story of a Bad Boy, he tells much that was true of his own boyhood.

In the old Aldrich home at Portsmouth visitors may see, to this very day, the marvelous ship and the little room that were Tom's, and in the garret, the playthings of which he tells and which he so dearly loved.



Important Works: The Story of a Bad Boy Marjorie Daw

373	White Aster
338	Frithjof
327	Beaumains
316	The Cid
401	Wolfert Webber
₹97	Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck
228	Richard Feverel and the Hayrick
218	Coaly Bay
173	Melting Pot
6₹	Kobin Hood
315	The Secret Door In:
₹87	The Muremberg Stove IV:
213	Maggie Tulliver Goes To Live With the Gypsies IV:
	. WI
183	Night Ride in a Prairie Schooner.
143	The Sugar Camp
124	The Booms
86	David Copperfield and Little Em'ly IV:
130	Little Nell and Mrs. Jarley's Wax Works III:
901	Luck Boy of Toy Valley III:
86	A Credit to the School III:
98	Where Sarah Jane's Doll Went III:
	traw Hott start to the start of
711	The Story of a Beaver
218	Christening the Baby In Russia II:
₹6€	Bikku Matti II:
388	Ikwa and Annowee
303	Piccola II:
277	Heidi in the Alpine Pasture
434	
	Doll Under the Briar Rosebush
425	
968	Happy Day in the City
358	Oeyvind and Marit
285	How the Home Was Built
562	Noah's Ark
180	Mrs. Tabby Gray
101	What Else the Moon Saw
69	What the Moon Saw ws noom sat talw
0)	Stories
	REALISTIC STORIES, (Stories that might have been true) See also True
	RAT, see Animals
329	Kalevala
423	Hercules IV:
431	Hiswatha's Childhood
567	Noah's Ark II: II: II: II: II: II: II: II: II: II
867	Bow That Bridges Heaven I:
241	The Girl and the Hare I:
110	RAINBOW The Girl and the Hore
-	Byinbom
730	Rain in Summer II: 203
119	Who Likes the Rain? I: 109 W
500 a. O	Rain, rain go away I: 40
FUEL ST	RAIN T.
4	
	RACCOOM, see Animals
	RABBIT, 566 Animals
-	Quaceh, see Animals
COT	TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER
438	III
130	Little Well and Mrs. Jarley III:
₹6€	Bikku Matti
	Римсн Амр Јиру Ѕноws
I	LHELAICHKE
/	

REINDEER, see Animals REPETITIVE STORIES, see also Cumulative Stories Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat. The "Wake Up" Story The Cat and the Mouse The Little Gray Pony The Gingerbread Boy Wee, Wee Mannie and the Big, Big Coo. Little Half Chick. 71 † 78 92 121 235 304 ALLIGATOR 197 Right Time to Laugh 112 FROG The Frog and the Ox Over in the Meadow Right Time to Laugh Mr. Moon Melilot 178 64 112 32 242 LIZARD 64 228 25 25 414 †323 RLE Clytie Clytie The Turtle Who Could Not Stop Talking Hare and Tortoise Mock Turtle's Song 123 222 WORM I: Old Shellover . III: Lullaby for Titania . III: 150 25 SANDPIPER, see Birds SEA, see also Boats The Two Crabs . Little Blue Apron 113 †424 †324 †325 191 122 123 158 164 159 209 206 115 98

M Y B O O K H O U S

self, and his favorite one was how he was of noble birth only the many remarkable stories. These stories were chiefly about him-Once he made friends at school with a little girl, to whom he told Occasionally, though very seldom, the boy went to school.

a thrilling drama.

pets and very seriously make them go through the actions of many unusually fond of plays. He would dress up these little rag pup-Hans liked best of all to play with this little toy theatre, for he was dance when it turned around, and a peepshow of funny rag dolls. their shape when pulled with a string, a mill which made the miller father had made him some wonderful toys, pictures that changed in all kinds of weather, fancying things and inventing stories. His he had made a little tent. Under this shelter he would sit cozily bush where, with the help of a broomstick and his mother's apron, hind the house. For hours he would sit near their one gooseberry As a child he would play all alone out in the tiny garden be-

other lessons at all, for he did not like other studies. vivid fancy. Nevertheless, though Hans liked to read, he did no his father that the boy got his love for reading and his rich and wild strawberries or made pretty garlands of flowers. It was from the father sat and thought or read, Hans ran about and gathered great friends and they often went on long walks together. While from his wife who had no education at all. He and Hans were



SNO H K 0 0 B M X

LATCH KEY THE

ANDERSEN, HANS CHRISTIAN (Danish, 1805-1875) It matters not to have been born in a duck-yard if one has been hatched from a swan's egg.



HUNDRED years or more ago there lived in the ancient city of Odense in Denmark, an awkward, overgrown, lean little boy. Hans Andersen's father was a cobbler, his mother a washerwoman, and they were so poor that they lived in one room under a steep gabled roof. That room had to be kitchen and parlor, workshop and bedroom all in one, but, poor as it

was, it was to Hans most wonderfully exciting. In every corner it was full of interesting things. The walls were covered with pictures; the tables and chests had shiny cups, glasses and jugs upon them; in the lattice window grew pots of mint; from the rafters hung bunches of sweet herbs, and there were always fresh green boughs hanging here and there about. Over by the window, where the sun streamed in, was the cobbler's work-bench and a shelf of books. But most interesting of all to Hans was the door of the room which was brightly painted with pictures—fields and hedges, trees and houses, perhaps even castles — and when the little boy had gone to bed and his mother and father thought him fast asleep, he would lie awake to look at those pictures and make up stories about them. Often, too, in the day time he would crawl up the ladder and out on the roof of the house where in the gutter between the Andersen's cottage and the one next door, there stood a box of earth in which Hans's mother had planted chives and parsley. This was their garden, for all the world like Kay and Gerda's garden in the Snow Queen.

Hans's father, though he passed his days pounding pegs into shoes, was a very well educated man, who had seen far better days. He loved to read and spent all his spare time with his books. This made him seem very different from his poor neighbors, and even

The Merchant

	MUSERRT, see Animals
126	
123	Music-Loving Bears
112	Duty That Was Not Paid (Mozart)
0,,	Music
	Mouse, see Animals
000	
585	
373	William Tell (Swiss Alps)
300	Roland (Pyrenees) William Tell (Swiss Alps)
901	Luck Boy of Toy Valley (Tyrolean Alps)
376	(Carpathians) Luck Boy of Toy Valley (Tyrolean Alps)
	How the Waterfall Came to the Thirsting Mountains
216	The Man Who Loved Hai Quai (Mt. Tacoma) III:
641	.III (Compility apply 400 M
777	Heidi in the Alpine Pasture
88 †	Barry, a Dog of the Alps
193	Little Engine That Could
	MOUNTAINS
	Moth, see Insects
	Mosquito, see Insects
08	The Three Sillies
32	:III
11	
220	Adventures of Yehl
641	The Moon-Maiden
72	Daniel O'Rourke
114	Judging By Appearances Moon's the North Wind's Cooky
154	
388	
120	Old Shellover
101	What file the Moon Daw
69	What the Moon Saw
100	A Daring Prince
89	Moon, So Round and Yellow I:
	МооМ
₹6€	:III
15	March
353	March
348	The Month of March III:
241	The Twelve Months
	Months, see also Autumn, Spring, Summer, Winter
436	Rustem (Deevs) V:
12	How Beowulf Delivered Heorot (Fiend)
412	Adventures of Perseus (Gorgons)
423	Prince Cherry The Colory IV Adventures of Persons (Gorgons) IV: Adventures of Persons (Gorgons) IV:
326	Prince Cherry III:
	Monsters, see also Dragons and Pairy Tales
	MONKEY, see Animals
	Mole, see Animals
948	
327	Across the Fields
₹9	Over In the Meadow
	Meddows
GOLD T	
X	THE LATCH KE
47	

мувоокн	0	US	E
Мутнѕ			
Clytie		II:	123
The Golden Touch		III:	274
Phaeton		III:	268
The Adventures of Perseus		IV:	412
NORSE			120
Thor's Journey to Jotun-heim		IV:	436
The Stealing of Iduna NATURE, BEAUTIES OF, see Forests, Meadows, Plains, Pra	airies De	IV:	444
Sea, Mountains, Lakes, Brooks, Rivers, Ca	ataracts,	Sun,	
Sea, Mountains, Lakes, Brooks, Rivers, Ca Sunrise, Sunset, Moon, Stars, Twilight, Clouds, Rain, Rainbow, Wind, Thunder, Fro-	Night,	Sky,	
Clouds, Rain, Rainbow, Wind, Thunder, Fros	st, Snow,	Fog,	
Autumn, Winter, Spring, Summer, Mont Trees, Fruit, Fishes, Fowls, Birds, Reptiles,	Insects,	Cob-	
webs, Animals, Solitude			
Winter Neighbors V: 255			
How Night Came III: 211			1
Twilight III: 215	16 g 2		-
Opossum, see Animals	Dy St	. 4860 0 TE	9.2.23
Oribi, see Animals Ostrich, see Birds	Lesson	50 -	700
Owl, see Birds	1	000	900
Ox, see Animals	10	23 VIII	ما المرادة
Oyster, see Fish Panther, see Animals			-
PANTOMIME			
Columbine and Her Playfellows of the Italian Pa	antomim	e III:	354
PARROT, see Birds			
PARTRIDGE, see Birds	a to Ethi	inal	
PATRIOTIC STORIES, see Patriotism under Index According Theme	g to Etni	icai	
Peacock, see Birds			
Peddlers			
If I'd As Much Money		<u>I</u> :	42
Buttons a Farthing a Pair The Peddler's Caravan		: II:	51 448
The Peddler's Caravan	: : : :	: III:	252
The Peddler's Song		III:	256
Perch, see Fish			
PHEASANT, see Birds			
Pig, see Animals			
Pike, see Fish			
PLAINS, see also Prairies The Plains' Call		IV:	182
Pony, see Animals			102
PORCUPINE, see Animals			
Porpoise, see Fish			
PRAIRIE, see also Plains and Meadows			
Night Ride in a Prairie Schooner		IV:	183
PROVERBS Provides			47
Birds of a Feather		I:	47 50

His mother was rather alarmed at these plans of the lad, so she sought advice from a fortune-teller. But that wise woman, after consulting the coffee grounds, solemnly announced that Allo Gense would one day be illumined to do him honor! This statement seemed ridiculous and was received with many a wink and shrug of the shoulders by others, but it satisfied Hans's mother and shrug of seemed ridiculous and was received with many a wink and shrug of the shoulders by others, but it satisfied Hans's mother and she consented to let him go. So the boy confidently did up his little bundle,

At length, at the age of fourteen, he came to the conclusion like the heroes he had read about in his books, that he would set out and seek his fortune. This meant that he would go to Copenhagen and there find work at the theatre. He had heard of a wonderful thing called a ballet which seemed to him grander and finer than anything else in the world, and of a marvelous lady who danced in the ballet. Hans pictured this chief dancer as a sort of fairty queen, who should graciously condescend to help him and, by a wave of her hand, make him famous.

The gentry who lived round about, though they were amused by the cobbler's peculiar son, were also sorry for him. They laughed at his absurd ambitions to be a great writer, a singer or actor, when he had never taken the trouble to get the smallest education, but they tried, too, to induce him to go to school. For a time he did as they wished, but in school he was always dreamy and absent-minded, studying little, and he tried to please his master and absent-minded, studying little, and he tried to please his master by bringing him wild flowers instead of learning his lessons.

regarded almost as a lunatic by the people of Odense. Tall, gawky boy that he was, with a huge nose, tiny eyes and a great long neck like a bird's, with feet and hands as big as boats, and clothes almod. Boys teased him and screamed after him, "There goes the play scribbler." Wounded to the quick, Hans shrank away from them all and hid himself at home, safe from their mockery. He had not a single friend of his own age in Odense.

WA BOOK HOORE

THE LATCH KEY

fairies had changed him in his cradle and nobody knew the truth about him! One day he heard the little girl say, "Hans is a fool." Poor little Hans! He trembled and told her no more stories.

When Hans was only eleven years old his father died and he was left alone with his mother. He still continued to play with his toy theatre, but he also now read everything on which he could lay his hands. Best of all he loved to read Shakespeare, and Shakespeare left a deep impression upon him. He liked particularly those plays of Shakespeare's where there were ghosts or witches, and indeed he became so devotedly fond of the drama that he felt he must be an actor. Sometimes he decided that he could sing unusually well and should make his fortune by acting and singing. One day an old woman who was washing clothes in the river told Hans that the Empire of China lay down there under the water. Having taken no pains to learn anything about the world, Hans quite believed her and thought to himself that perhaps, some moonlight night when he should be singing down by the water's edge, a Chinese prince, charmed by his marvelous music, would push his way up through the earth and take him down to China to make him rich and noble as a reward for such unsurpassed singing. Then the prince might let him return some day to Odense, where he would be very rich and build himself a castle, to be envied and admired by all who had once despised him!

Naturally enough, young Hans singing in the lanes, reading and playing theatre alone by himself at home, was despised and



	Don Quixote
245 431 1217 1217 1210 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 1	Tonians Ton Little Injures Ton Little Injures
\$\$\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	INSECTS ANT Squirrels That Live In a House I.* 268 II. Sbory of a Caterpillar
55† 64 126 137 26 137	Burnie Bee Control of the Meadow Control of the
128 128 228	Mother Spider Mother Spider How the Breatlian Beetles Got Their Gorgeous Coats. III: Lullaby for Titania. III:
1269 225 1 5 1 228 1 46	Socy of a Capterplian Socy of a Capterplian Socy of a Capterplian
4269 4269 526 326	CRICKET CRICKET CRICKET CALCKET Over In the Meadow I: *268 I:
78 96	Kids THE FIREFLY Band Apes Battle of Firefly and Apes 1.
641 98	The Moon-Maiden II:
358 34 34 358	Grasschopper Green I: Mother Spider I: An Explanation of the Grasshopper II: Fairy Who Judged Her Meighbors II:
\$6	HORNET In the LaneIII:

M Y B O O K H O U S	E
LADY-BIRD Fairy Forests	236
MAY-BUG	
Thumbelisa II:	414
Battle of Firefly and Apes II:	82
MOTH Story of a Caterpillar	† 46
SPIDER	
Over In the Meadow	64 228
Lullaby for Titania III:	25
Story of a Spider	189 193
Robert Bruce	281
JAY, see Birds	
JUNGLE, see Tropical Jungle KANGAROO, see Animals	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
Kudu, see Animals	
LADY-BIRD, see Insects LAKES	16
The Honest Woodman II: 78	4 / 1
Legend of the Water Lily II: *118 II; †117 Hiawatha's Childhood II: 431	- 1
Hiawatha's Fasting IV: 381	
Lamb, see Animals Lark, see Birds	
Lighthouse	0.5
Little Gulliver	85
Two Little Birds and a Great Man II: *235 II:	†298
LION, see Animals	
LIZARD, see Reptiles	
LOBSTER, see Fish LOGGING	
The Booms	124
LULLABIES	
Rock a Bye Baby	2 4
Sleepy Song I:	6 8
Sweet and Low I:	17
German Cradle Song	18
	†141 144
Sugar Plum Tree	†322 †245
Lullaby for Titania	25
Lyre-bird, see Birds	
Manual Training The Luck Boy of Toy Valley III:	106
May-bug, see Insects	
MAY DAY, see also Spring	21
Song On a May Morning	31 49

sbout and make the most remarkable faces. The children were words and baby language, and as he talked he would act and jump liveliest manner, never bothering about grammar but using childish into the most wonderful stories. He would tell these tales in the would gather the little ones about him and weave these old legends lore, and sometimes, just to amuse the children of his friends, he Odense, his birthplace, was a rich treasure house of legends and folk admirable talent which he never even dreamed of taking seriously. was doing work of the most ordinary merit in this line he had one novels and plays to win him success and recognition. But while he During all this time Andersen had been looking solely to his provisatore, which was published on his return to Copenhagen. found his inspiration for his first really successful novel, The Imand he set forth to visit Italy, France and Germany. In Italy he At length, Frederick VI allowed him money for foreign travel, thing always said, "I can," and his faith in himself never faltered. Yet in the very bottom of his heart, in spite of all his failures, somepronounced wishy-washy and silly. He failed again and again. He continued to write poems, plays and sketches, which were all he found it difficult to learn, and was generally thought a dunce. worked hard, both here and later at the University in Copenhagen, that he had applied himself earlier to his lessons. But though he very smallest boys. He had plenty of opportunity then to wish a great hulking lad of seventeen, having to go into classes with the of himself. Hans was not happy in school, however. Here he was, and from then on he helped the boy until he was able to take care stories. He arranged at once that Hans should be sent to school, Frederick VI of Denmark was like the kind kings in Andersen's King for money to educate the boy.

of education as to be absolutely absurd. Nothing daunted, however, he wrote another play and tried again. This time those who read his manuscript at the theatre said that it showed unmistakable signs of talent, and they advised Andersen's friends to ask the King for money to educate the boy.

MA BOOK HOORE

THE LATCH KEY

and with nine dollars in his pocket, took ship for Copenhagen.

Once arrived in the city, he hurried off to find his fairy queen, the chief dancer, and poured out in her wondering ears his longing to go on the stage. To show her what he could do, he took off his shoes and began dancing about in his stocking feet, using his hat for a drum and beating a lively tattoo! Needless to say, the graceful gambols of this overgrown giraffe terrified the poor lady. She took him for a lunatic and hastily showed him the door.

In spite of this disappointment, however, Hans persisted. He went to seek help from the Director of the Theatre, only to meet here with another rebuff. He was told that none but educated people were engaged for the stage. So began the long series of Hans's adventures and disappointments. Ridiculous as he appeared to others, he sincerely respected himself and had a firm belief in his own ability to do something. But he was keenly sensitive, too, and the constant rebuffs he met with always hurt him sorely. All the unhappiness of those days, as well as of his childhood, he expressed years later in the story of the Ugly Duckling, whose buffetings and miseries represent his own early trials.

He lived now in a garret in the poorest quarter of Copenhagen and had nothing to eat but a cup of coffee in the morning and a roll later in the day. Though he found friends who even then recognized his talent and wished to help him, he would not take from them more than was absolutely necessary. He would pretend that he had had plenty to eat and that he had been dining out with friends, rather than accept more of their charity. He would say, too, that he was quite warm when his clothes were threadbare and his boots so worn and leaky that his feet were sopping with water. The courage and determination he showed at this time were really remarkable in a lad of fifteen. He once sent a play he had written to the Royal Theatre, never doubting in his childish ignorance that it would be accepted. It came back to him very soon with the curt comment that it showed such a lack

784 290 300 436 316	The Boy Hero of Harlem II. William Tell V V V V V V V V V
#67 187 08 065 #58 80# 20# 20# 207 407	TRUE TRUE Story of Christopher Columbus The Story of Christopher Columbus David and Goliath The Charter of Alexander Selfrirk The Story of Alfred, the Staxon The Story of Alfred The
\$41 \$25	A Hallowe'en Story. I: Judging By Appearances. II: HARE, see Animals HARY, see Birds HARY, see Animals HEOEHOG, see Animals HEOEHOG, see Animals
212 213	Gypsies Meggie Tulliver Goes to Live With the Gypsies IV: Maggie Tulliver Goes to Live With the Gypsies
	GWU, see, Animals GWU, see, Animals GWU, see, Primals GOOSEP, see, Primals GROUNDHOG, see, Towlinals GROUNDHOG, see, Powls GUNWEA HER, see, Powls
12 396	Chants, see also Fairy Tales Una and the Red Cross Knight (Orgoglio) V: Cuchulsin V:
81 65 701 701	Arburst, see dots of lowers My Lady's Carden The Test Pass Arty II. \$245. III. \$245. III. \$245 The Weblert Yolid fir a Mexican Garden Sundert Weblert Yolid fir a Mexican Garden Sundert Weblert Sundert Weblet Sundert Weblert Sundert Weblert Sundert Weblert Sundert We
8	CAMES TO BE PLAYED—Continued Pate-carke 1
X 3	THE LATCH KE

Once there was a man who used to wander on foot through the picturesque villages and quaint little hamlets of Norway, talking to the peasants and gathering the fine old fairy tales of the people. This man was Peter Christen Asbjörnsen. When Peter was only fourteen years old he formed a firm friendship with a lad named Jörgen Moe. As the two grew to manhood, they found they were both interested in the same work, searching out their national fairy tales. They decided, therefore, to work together. Moe was a tutor, but in the holidays he, too, wandered through the mountains and into all sorts of out-of-the-way places, collecting tales and legends, and getting from many an old grandmother or simple legends, and getting from many an old grandmother or simple

MOE, JÖRGEN (Norwegian, 1813–1882)

On December sixth, 1867, when Andersen was sixty two years old, the prophecy made so long ago to his mother was fulfilled. In Was greeted with an immense celebration. To do him honor all the town, from end to end, was one great blaze of light. And so, at last, the ugly duckling turned out, in very truth, to be a swan. Important Works: Andersen's Fairy Tales

than the most fantastic incidents of his own fairy tales. Often, when he was enjoying some quite ordinary luxury which most people take for granted, such as lying on a sofa in a new dressing gown, surrounded by books, he would think of his childhood and wonder. On his travels, too, he found himself welcomed everywhere and met on the friendliest terms by the greatest literary men of his day. In France he met Dumas and Victor Hugo, in Germany, the brothers Grimm, in England, Charles Dickens, and his simple, childlike nature drew all people to love him. Now, when he passed along the streets of Copenhagen, those who saw him would nudge each other and say, "There goes the great poet!" Quite different from the days when the boys had shrieked after him, "There goes the play scribbler!"

M K B O O K H O O R E

MYBOOKHOUSE

of Hercul

Home-coming of Ulysses		V:	423
Beaumains, the Kitchen Knight			327
Frithjof			338
Beowolf			413
Exile of Rama			396 383
		V:	303
HEROINE STORIES TRUE			
Princess Nelly and the Seneca Chief .		IV:	363
Joan of Arc			306
IMAGINATIVE		v.	300
The Talking Bird		T17.	57
		IV:	31
HIPPOPOTAMUS, see Animals			
Honeysucker, see Birds		,	
HOLIDAYS, see Arbor Day, Christmas, Easter, He May Day, Thanksgiving, Lincoln,			
HORNBILL, see Birds	44	^	
HORNET, see Insects		No De	77
Horse, see Animals		116	
HUMMING BIRD, see Birds			
HUMOROUS STORIES OR POEMS		10 0	
Three Jovial Huntsmen	I: 48	C & Think	The second
The Donkey and the Lap-Dog	I: 111	1 Lags	0
There Was an Old Man With a Beard	I: 105 I: 240		- 5
The Purple Cow	I: 240 I: 179		TA
"It"	I: 373		m43
Teeny Tiny	I: 336		123
Quick-Running Squash	I: 201	Ja ay	3
The Firefly and the Apes	II: 82	(11/2) 40	
Bikku Matti	II: 394		1
Master of all Masters		II:	410
Owl and the Pussy Cat	, .	II:	412
Peeny Pen Pone		II:	182
Pony Engine and Pacific Express			342
Punch and Judy		<u>III</u> :	438
Ogre That Played Jackstraws			174 64
The Pert Fire Engine			81
Her Dairy			85
How Brer Rabbit Met Brer Tar Baby			237
Daniel O'Rourke			74
Wise Men of Gotham			82
Three Wishes		III:	154
A Tragic Story		III:	196
Acorn and the Pumpkin		III:	290
The Squire's Bride		IV:	36
The Three Sillies			80
Steamboat and the Locomotive			117 150
Mock Turtle's Song			275
Dear Sensibility		IV.	213
290			

THE LATCH KEY

simply delighted. At length, Andersen's friends suggested that he write down these stories. At first he laughed at such an idea, but finally he consented, more in fun than in earnest. So he wrote the stories exactly as he told them. This made them different from anything else that had ever been published in Denmark. Most people when they write have a formal, stillted manner, quite different from their ordinary conversation.



from their ordinary conversation, but Andersen's tales were written in the same lively, simple, informal style in which he had told them. In this lay their particular charm. The critics, of course,—those who were not too grand even to look at such childish trash—criticized the stories for this informal style and bewailed the lack of elegance in their wording.

Even Andersen himself did not take these "small things" seriously, and yet it was his fairy tales and nothing else that won him his lasting fame. In them he gave free rein to his wonderful fancy and embodied all the childlike simplicity of his great and loving heart. Soon the stories became so popular that they were translated into one foreign language after another, and while Andersen's novels and plays have long since been forgotten, it is due to his fairy tales that he is still more widely read than any other Scandinavian writer. Children pore over these stories to this

The recognition thus won by Andersen after so many years of struggle was, to him, a source of constant wonder and delight. That he, the son of a poor washerwoman and a cobbler, should now be the friend of princes and kings, seemed to him more marvelous

very day, from America to India, from Greenland to South Africa.

7: 15	Ons and the Ked Cross Knight
	The Cwelve Months Thance of the Forest People Thanse of the Forest People Than Than The Poople The Poople Months
	Hansel and Grethel
	Sleeping Beauty III
	Prince Pairyfoot
154 :I	Christening the Baby in Russia
001 17	Christening the Baby in Russia
135 t35	
1: +269	Squirrels That Live in a House
I: 248	
	FOREST, see also Tropical Jungle
	various countries
	FOLK TALES, see General Index, see also Geographical Index under
I: 251	The Fog
130 .1	
	F06
	FLYING FOX, see Animals
	In the Lane In the Lane In the Lane In the Lane In In the Lane In In the Lane In
	III
	Kids
	Clytie (sunflower) II: *118 II III: *118 II III III
	Legend of the Water Lily
I: 123	Hedra in the Alpine Pasture 1118 11 CLytic (standover) 111 CLytic (standover) 111 118 11 Legend of the Water Lily 11
1: 210	III emerecin vM
I: 277	Heidi in the Alpine Pasture
78 † :1	Child in a Mexican Garden
761 :1	Rosy Posy (Striden Carden Carden). II. *245 II.
6974 :1	Come Little Leaves
1: 1326	Come Little Leaves
1: 327	Across the Fields
302 :1	I
601 :1	Baby Seed Song
1: 221	Raby Seed Song
15 :1	TATRICH WHICH AND A PROPERTY
£1 :1	Little Girl, Little Girl Grow? How Does My Lady's Garden Grow?
97 :1	Tricle Cart, Little Cart
85 :1	When Daffodils Begin to Peer I
13	
	FLOWERS
	FLAMINGO, see Birds
051 :/	Mock Turtle's Song IV
021	WHITING
₹4 :1	Daniel O'Rourke III
, ,	MHVFE
501 :1	Boy's Song
101	TUOAT
186 :7	VI gnitzs T s'sdiswaiH
100	SIURGEON
86 :/	David Copperneid
113	Two Crabs
.1	2IVK-kI2H
051 :/	The Mock Turtle's Song
	The Mock Turtle's Song 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
150 150	I
67 :1	Four and Twenty Tailors
1. 20	I Spolion wings has most
1: 1325	
10.	Sea Song from the Shore
	SEA HORSE
	LHELVALCHK

M Y B O O K H O U S FOURTH OF JULY, see also Patriotism under Index According to Ethical CHICKENS, COCKS AND HENS KS AND HENS Hickety, Pickety The Cock's On the Housetop Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat Clucking Hen. Farmer's Boy Little Gustava There Was an Old Man With a Beard Cock, Mouse and Little Red Hen Sheep and Pig That Made a Home Little Half-Chick Maggie Tulliver TURKEY Bow Wow, Says the Dog Who Likes the Rain? Little Red Hen and Grain of Wheat Farmer's Boy. Little Rabbit Who Wanted Red Wings Cock's On the Housetop Shingebiss Li: *340 Duck and the Kangaroo 60 †90 151 32 †339 373 23 111 Cock's On the Housetop Shingebiss . Duck and the Kangaroo I Saw a Ship A-Sailing . The Duck's Ditty . . . The Duck's Ditty GOOSE GOOSEY, Goosey, Gander Goosey, Goosey, Gander Intery, Mintery, Cuttery Corn II I Wouldn't Be a Growler Sheep and Pig That Made a Home II Sheep and Pig That Made a Home II Turtle Who Could Not Stop Talking II Boy Hero of Harlem III Daniel O'Rourke IIII GUINEA HEN Li'l' Hannibal III Maggie Tulliver Goes to Live With the Gypsies IV: TURKEY II: *87 II: 10 50 159 279 222 184 74 138 213 † 90 412 Fox, see Animals Frog, see Reptiles FROST Jack Frost I: Little Snow Maiden II: *293 II: 210 †230 FRUIT FRUIT Up in a Green Orchard Johnny Appleseed. II: *323 Planting of the Apple Tree. II: *328 Shaking of the Pear-Tree The Stealing of Iduna FUNNY STORIES, see Humorous Stories Games To Be Played Dance, Little Baby See Saw Sacaradown

jolly place it was, where in the evenings and on rainy days, all As Phineas grew up he tried keeping a country store.

self richer at the end of the holiday by many a merry penny. and sugar candies among the crowd, thus generally finding himdustry he peddled molasses candy, home-made gingerbread, cookies ed pennies, Phineas was busy earning money! With bustling inon, days when other boys were riotously spending all their hoardout and trained on the green with scores of country folk looking On holidays, especially those days when the soldiers marched and he was always figuring out ways and means of earning money. But the boy liked better to work with his head than with his hands, garden and riding the horse which led the ox team in ploughing. boy, driving the cows to pasture, shelling corn, weeding the a tavern keeper, and Phineas led the life of an ordinary country Connecticut. His father was a tailor, a farmer and sometimes ence Days put together. Phineas was born in the town of Bethel, bigger stir, both in America and Europe, than all the Independto become the greatest showman in all the world, and to make a stage, a small boy, named Phineas T. Barnum, who was destined pendence Day, there appeared for the first time on this world's of cannon, a rattling of drums, and all the other noises of Inde-On the fifth of July, 1810, heralded by a mighty thundering

BARNUM, PHINEAS T. (American, 1810-1891)



SNO H K 0 0 B M

LATCH KEY THE

minded maiden, some beautiful story to add to his collection. In 1842 the first volume of their joint work appeared. It was called Norwegian Popular Tales, and was so well done that Asbjörsen and Moe have remained ever since the best known of all collectors of Norse Tales. Later, Asbjörnsen and Moe each did work alone, and Moe not only wrote fairy tales, but also some of the finest original and realistic stories ever written for children. Among the latter is the Tale of Viggo and Beate, which has been so beautifully translated by Gudrun Thorne-Thomsen in The Birch and the Star.

Important Works: Norwegian Popular Stories (translated by Sir George Dasent as Popular Tales from the Norse)

BACON, JOSEPHINE DODGE DASKAM (American, 1876–



VEN while at Smith College, Josephine Dodge Daskam was noted for her cleverness and originality. Before she graduated, in 1898, she had had work published in the magazines. Mrs. Bacon has three children whose bringing up she considers the most important thing in her life. She loves chil-

dren, gardening, making preserves, and raising pigs. Important Works: Biography of a Baby On Our Hill
The Imp and the Angel Smith College Stories

BAILEY, CAROLINE SHERWIN (American, 1877-

Caroline Sherwin Bailey is a beloved kindergarten teacher of New York. She taught in the kindergartens of the public schools and at one time while engaged in this work, lived at the Warren Goddard Settlement in New York. Here she led story groups and studied the story needs of the children. For a long time she was editor of the Juvenile Department of the Delineator. Now she devotes her entire time to writing, lecturing and giving courses in story telling.

Important Works: Firelight Stores; For the Children's Hour; For the Story Teller; Stories Children Need; Tell Me Another Story

145 69 52	Till Garaces on the calaca Hill Till Marvelous Plot Tile Marvelous Plot Till Till Till Till Till Till Till Til
	MIBYCALOUS STORIES WITH NO FAIRIES
746 371 165 436 161	CIANTS The Selifsh Cleart The Selicsh Cleart Tack and the Beanstalk Thor's Journey To Jotun-heim. The Strong Boy. The Thor's Journey To Jotun-heim. The The Clease The Clease The Clease The Clease The Clease
\$68	Tudur ap Einion III:
256 756 756 756 756	Melilot 1111 242 1111
Waley .	The Lost Spear 111: 228
	Prince Fairyfoot 1111 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15
198	Thumbelisa
1 3	Fairy Who Judged Her Meighbors. II: 358
	E28f :II E28* :II sbnomsid bns sbsof
217	
75	Cinderella
C.O.	Fairy and Child
804	The Boy and the Elf III:
346	Shoemaker and the Ten Elves
432	The Elf and the Dormouse I:
129	Why the Sea is Sait The Little Man As Big As Your Thumb
16	Peeny Pen Pone II: Mutcracker and Sugardolly II:
182	
135	STAWG Sand Mose Red
88	Brownies in the Toy Shop II:
72	Parry Tares BROWNIES The Owl's Answer to Tommy
87 290	The Honest Woodman The Honest Woodman The Honest Woodman The Roma and the Pumpkin The Acorn and the Pumpkin The Roman and the Pumpkin The Roman
200	The Sandy Koad
222	EAST INDIAN The Turtle Who Could Not Stop Talking. The Foolish Timid, Little Hare.
1 5	I N II O I W A A II I
X 3	THE LATCH KI

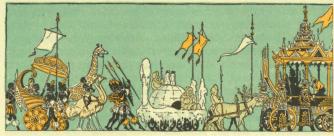
M	Y	Ì	3 (Ċ	(Ô		K			Ì	H		Ô	1	Ŭ	S	E
MIRAC	ULOUS S	STORIES	WITH	NO 1	FAI	RIE	s	Con	tin	ued								
	Good	1 Comr	ades of	the	Fly	ring	SI	ip								III		184
	Pigli	ng														III		191
	Arur	nan .	of Voh	1 .									: :			III		197 220
		Golden											: :			III		292
	Snov	v Queer	1													III		303
		th of M Enchar		and.												III		348
	The	Magic	Horse	and	:	: :		:			: :		: :			IV		40
	The	Talking	g Bird													IV		57
00	GRES	Ogre T	hat Di	horred	Tar	let	****	110								TIT		174
TI	ROLLS															. 111	•	1/4
		o' the	Sun an	d W	est	o' t	he	Mo	on							III	:	399
W	ITCH	sel and	Crotho	1												III		45
w	IZARD	ser and	Gretile													111	•	43
		the W														III		376
FARM	The	Magic	Horse													IV	:	40
PARM	My :	Maid N	fary .													I		35
																I		28
	The	ie Boy Farmer e Maid	's Boy	. M.	id								٠.	.I:	* 8	7 II		† 90 147
	The	Twin I	ambs.	y 1v1e	· ·	: :	:			:			: :			İ		255
	Fare	well to	the Fa	rm														217
	Shak	ing of t	he Pea	r-Tr	ee	· ·												142 213
		ing at																142
	The	Sugar (Camp													IV	:	143
	see An																	
	-Mouse		nimals															
	, see Bi																	
	LY, see	Insects																
FISH	Orror	in the	Mondo	1777												I		64
		Who W											: :			Ī		388
CI	RABS														10	3/1/2		
C	The	Two C	rabs .													I	:	113
CI		vatha's	Fasting	g .												IV	:	381
DO	OLPHINS		1 (4)															
EI		entures	of Pers	seus												IV	:	412
E		t Time	to Lau	igh												II		112
LO	DESTERS																	1111
01	Moc	k Turtl	e's Son	g.										*		. IV	:	150
0		k Turtl	e's Son	g .												. IV	:	150
PI	ERCH		-															
PI	H1av KE	vatha's	Fastin	g .												. IV	:	381
FI		vatha's	Fasting	g .												IV	:	381
PC	DRPOISE															***		
		vatha's k Turtl											: :			IV		381 150
	14100	L L UL U	0 0 0011													14		100
								-										

done and more. Immediately Barnum challenged Roberts to hold circus preformer, who insisted that he could do all Vivalla had made the contemptuous noise and found him to be one, Roberts, a being downcast by this hiss, Barnum sought out the one who had one of the Signor's appearances from the audience. Far from with Vivalla, by making good use of a hiss of derision that greeted even criticism, to good account, that he won his greatest success and so remarkable was Barnum's ability to turn everything, By dint of much advertising, he then made Vivalla very popular, upon himself the much more imposing name of Signor Vivalla. but Barnum induced him first to take a bath and then to take and had once travelled with a monkey and a hand organ in Italy, ning and stilt walking. This man called himself Signor Antonio who performed certain remarkable feats of balancing, plate spin-Barnum's next venture after Joice Heth, was an Italian juggler

of people flocked to his hall to find out the truth about her. and moved by means of machinery and springs. Then more crowds mere automaton and no living woman, a made image that talked papers to agitate the question whether she was not, after all, a old woman appeared to flag, Barnum secretly caused the newsnever caught in a single contradiction. When interest in the about the Washington family and she would answer all, and was on the dear little infant. Often people would ask her questions of His Country, and had been the one to put the very first clothes and she would tell how she had been present at the birth of the Father about her "dear little George," meaning George Washington, vast return on his money. Joice would prattle away garrulously Boston, Albany and elsewhere, were thronged, and he earned a arouse public interest. As a result, his showrooms in New York, use of advertisements in newspapers and every other means to and talk of what he had to exhibit. Accordingly, he made great depended on getting the public excited and interested, to think He saw in the very beginning of his career that everything

BOOK HOORE

HE LATCH KEY



the wits and wags of the village gathered, to sit around the stove and talk or play jokes on one another, for all his life long Phineas dearly loved a joke. But keeping store was by no means in Phineas's line; he was only moderately successful and it was not until he was twenty-five years old, married and with a little daughter of his own, that he found the work for which he was really fitted. This work was nothing more or less than providing people with clean and wholesome amusement.

In 1835, Barnum heard of a remarkable negro woman named Joice Heth who was said to be one hundred and sixty-one years old and to have been the nurse of George Washington. She was a dried up, little, old creature, looking almost like a mummy, with a head of bushy, thick, grey hair. She lay stiff on a couch and could not move her limbs, nevertheless, she was pert and sociable, and would talk as long as anyone would converse with her. It was said that she had lain for years in an out-house on the estate of a certain John S. Bowling in Virginia, having been there so long that nobody knew or cared how old she was until one day Mr. Bowling accidently discovered an old bill of sale describing this woman as having been sold by Augustine Washington, father of George, to his half sister, Elizabeth Atwood. Being greatly interested in Joice, Barnum sold out his store for \$500 and with this little capital, he started out to exhibit her.

	Dormouse, see Animals
98	Mucrescker and Sugardolly. II: Dowker, see Animaels Dowker, see Animaels
425	Doll Under the Briar Rose-bush I:
	Doe, see Animals Dours
308	Hassan the Arab
200	The Sandy Road
	DEER, see Animals DESERT
171	The Key of the Kingdom
08†	Johnny and the Three Goats I:
87†	The "Wake-Up" Story
PEN A	CUCKOO, see Birds CUMULATIVE STORIES, see also Repetitive Stories
@ \$ 500	CRICKET, 500 Insects
	CRAB, 86e Fish
	COUNTRY, see Farm Cow, see Animals
20	COUNTING OUT RHYMES Intery Mintery
₹\$	Hickamore, Hackamore 1:
18	Little Manny Etticoat As I Was Going To St. Ives
₹07	Story of Christopher Columbus II: COMUNDRUMS
100	Согимвия
193	The Gossamer Spider IV: Cockatoo, see Birds
231	Cobwebs
15	COBWEBS There Was An Old Woman
354	Columbine and Her Playfellows of the Italian Pantomime III: The Renowned Adventures of Punch and Judy III:
386	The Circus Parade
500	The Cloud A Tropical Morning At Sea III:
107	Clouds and Waves
901	Clouds
911	The Switch Yard IV:
721	Heyond the Toll-Gate III: The Fog III: The Fog III: The Fog IV:
1121	In dian Children II: *117 II:
96£	A Happy Day in the City
163	City General Tom Thumb IV:
386	CIRCUS The Circus Parade
T -	

LATCH

LHE

KE

bravery. Pentland had secretly purchased an old Indian dress Pentland, the clown, determined to test Vivalla's much boasted of Montgomery, and were beyond the reach of danger, Joe had safely passed over the entire route to within fourteen miles and drive them all into the swamp. Accordingly, when the party sud loudly boasted that he was ready to encounter fifty Indians to run the risk. Vivalla, alone, declared himself to be fearless said quite openly that they earnestly wished there were no need numbers would seem too formidable to be attacked, but they circus men were all well armed, however, and trusted that their before the stage coach had been held up in that region. The dangerous to travel the road without an escort. Only the day had been murdered there by hostile Indians, it was deemed late tract known as the "Indian Nation," and as several persons Barnum's Company was obliged to cross a thinly settled, deso-In going from Columbus, Georgia, to Montgomery, Alabama,

In Camden, South Carolina, Sandford suddenly deserted the company, and as Mr. Barnum had advertised negro songs at his performance, he was obliged to black his own face and hands, go on the stage and sing the advertised songs himself. To his surprise he was roundly applauded. But, when, in his negro black, he hurrical action one of these performances, to uphold some of his men against a white man who was abusing them, the fiery Southerner, ''You black rascal, how dare you use such language to a white man!" Only the greatest presence of mind, which prompted man!" Only the greatest presence of mind, which prompted Barnum to roll up his sleeve in a twinkling and reveal his own white skin, saved him from a bullet.

in the fall Barnum took friendly leave of Turner and with several wagons, a small canvas tent and such performers as Vivalla, James Sandford, a negro singer and dancer, several musicians and Joe Pentland, one of the cleverest and most original of clowns, he began a little traveling exhibition of his own.

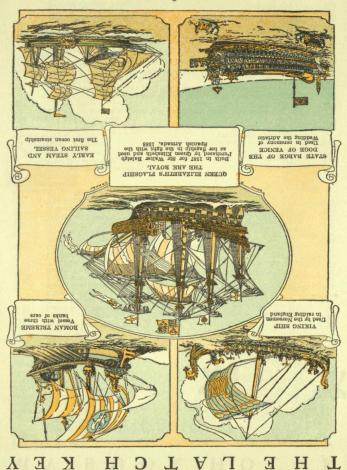
W A BOOK HOORE

BOOKHOUS MY Dove, see Birds DRAGONS The Adventures of Perseus Una and the Red Cross Knight V: Una and the Fourth Duck, see Fowls DUCK-BILLED MOLE, see Animals DUCK-BILLED MOLE, see Animals DWARFS, REAL. (For imaginative Dwarfs see Fairy Tales) General Tom Thumb 163 EASTER The Story of a Caterpillar .II: * 41 II: †64 The Story of a Caterpillar .II ELAND, see Animals ELAND, see Animals ELEHANT, see Animals ELE, see Animals ELK, see Animals ELVES, see Fairy Tales EMU, see Birds ENGINES †151 The Train General Tom Thumb (old fashioned engine) Beaumains, the Kitchen Knight Beowulf (How Beowulf Delivered Heorot) The Cid (The Cid and His Daughters) Cuchulain (Cuchulain the Irish Hound) The Fairy Queen (Una and the Red Cross Knight) Frithjof Kalevala (Kalevala, Land of Heroes) Odyssey (The Home Coming of Ulysses) Ramayana (The Exile of Rama) Roland EPICS Rustem (Rustem, a Hero of Persia) White Aster FABLES OP Belling the Cat The Fox and the Stork The Donkey and the Lap-Dog The Two Crabs The Wind and the Sun The Crow and the Pitcher The Milkmaid and Her Pail The Lion and the Mouse The Dog in the Manger The Jay and the Peacocks The Frog and the Ox The Ass in the Lion's Skin The Hare and the Tortoise The Boy Who Cried Wolf 104 111 113 119 130 146 148 157 160 178 245

THE LATCH KEY

a contest with Vivalla, offering a thousand dollars prize to the winner. He then advertised the trial of skill far and wide until he got the public interest at a white heat, thus drawing packed houses both for the first and following contests.

In April, 1836, Barnum contracted for himself and Vivalla to join Aaron Turner's Traveling Circus Co. Barnum, himself, was to act as ticket seller, secretary and treasurer. Mr. Turner was an old showman, but to Barnum this traveling and performing in canvas tents was altogether new. For centuries, in England, dwarfs, giants and wild men had been popular, and there had been shows of jugglers, performing horses, dancing bears, feats of horsemanship, acrobats, rope-dancers, etc. at fairs and elsewhere. Indeed, an ancient hand-illumined Anglo-Saxon manuscript shows an audience in an arena or ampitheatre built during the Roman occupation of Britain diverted by a musician, a dancer and a trained bear, while Shakespeare, in Love's Labours Lost, refers to a famous performing horse of his day. Rope-dancers threw somersaults over naked swords and men's heads in the days of Charles II, and Joseph Clark, the original "boneless man," appeared in the age of James II, while George Washington and his staff attended a circus performance in Philadelphia in 1780. But the regular tenting circus that travelled about with wagons had not come into being either in England or America until sometime between the years 1805 and 1830. At first, these circuses were very small and modest exhibitions, met only at fairs, and they performed only in the daytime, because no means had been discovered for lighting the tent at night. But when in 1830, the method of lighting the ring with candles in a frame around the center pole was devised, the circus began to grow. Turner's Circus, with which Barnum first travelled, was a moderate sized show and they set forth with quite a train of wagons, carriages, horses and ponies, a band of music and about twentyfive men. Their tour was very successful for all concerned, but



So he found himself, at last, in possession of a valuable and instructive, as well as amusing, collection, well worthy that he should devote to it all his wonderful energies. There were all sorts of rare beasts and remarkably trained animals, from performing dogs to performing fleas, these latter only to be seen with their tiny carriages and outfits, through a magnifying glass. There were giants, dwarfs, jugglers, ventriloquists, rope-dancers, gypsies, Albinos and remarkable mechanical figures. Mr. Barnum hearished all the poor and vulgar things which so frequently disfured other performances of this kind, and devoted himself, formance to be found for twenty-five cents anywhere in the city. He had such a remarkable understanding of human nature, such so keen and merry a wit, that he was always able to startle the and so keen and merry a wit, that he was always able to startle the

thus far paid. forfeit not only the museum, but the whole amount that he had set space of time, agreeing that if he could not do so, he should sud to make enough out of the museum to pay the rest within a ability. Accordingly, he offered to pay down all he possessed the courage to stake all that he had on his own enterprise, wit and manage the museum so as to make it pay large returns, and he had lay by. He had the most eager confidence, however, that he could with the small amount of capital which he had been able so far to though the price, low as it was, was enormous in comparison fine collection of curiosities and Barnum determined to buy it, been run for some time past so as to make any money. It was a was for sale at a moderate price, for the reason that it had not at just this time that the American Museum in New York City settled and worth while phase of the show business. It happened Now, at length, Barnum began to long earnestly for some more

story, and stubbornly said that he would not take back the eleven dollars, insisting that the money could not possibly be his, since his purse had been taken, not by one Indian, but by seven!

M A BOOK HOORE

M Y B O O K H O U S E

BOBOLINK, see Birds BROOK	A
Brooklet's StoryII: * 47 II: † 52 The Brook Song .II. * 52 II: † 57	KAN I
Brownies, see Fairy Tales	A A A
BUFFALO, see Animals BUTCHER-BIRD, see Birds	THE THE
BUTTERFLY, see Insects	R-Bolleton
Buzzard, see Birds Calf, see Animals	
CAMEL, see Animals	
CANDY, CAKE, PASTRY, ETC.	
Hippety Hop to the Barber Shop	I: 16 I: 34
Handy Spandy	I: 21
Smiling Girls, Rosy Boys	I: 19 I: 27
Little Jack Horner	I: 27
A Pie Sat On a Pear Tree	I: 41
Charley Nag	I: 47 I: 44
I Saw a Ship A-Sailing	I: 23
Going To See Grandmamma	I: 58 I: 59
Tea Party	I: 121
Ole-luk-oie	I: †132
Sugar Plum Tree Nutcracker and Sugardolly	I: 144 II: 91
The Story of Tom Thumb (batter pudding and frumenty)	II: 262
Hansel and Grethel A Song from "The Flower of Old Japan"	III: 45 III: 178
The Sugar Camp (making Maple Sugar)	IV: 143
Cassowary, see Birds	
CAT, see Animals CATARACT	
The Cataract of Lodore	III: 383
How the Waterfall Came	III: 376 V: 383
CATERPILLAR, see Insects	V: 363
CEDAR BIRD, see Birds	
CHICKENS, see Fowls	
CHILDHOODS OF LITERATURE Little Nell and Mrs. Jarley's Wax Works, from Old Curios-	
ity Shop	III: 130
David Copperfield and Little Em'ly, from David Copperfield Maggie Tulliver Goes to Live With the Gypsies, from The	IV: 98
	IV: 213
Mill on the Floss Richard Feverel and the Hay-rick, from The Ordeal of	V: 229
Richard Feverel	V: 229
Wee Robin's Christmas Song	II: †163
Shoemaker and the Elves	I: 346 II: 300
Piccola	II: 303
Nutcracker and Sugardolly	II: 91 II: 342
Frithjof (Pagan Yule)	V: 338

THE LATCH KEY

with a fringed hunting shirt and moccasins, and these he put on, after coloring his face with Spanish brown. Then, shouldering his musket, he followed Vivalla and his party, and approaching stealthily, he leaped into their midst with a terrific war whoop. Barnum and Vivalla's other companions were all in the secret and they instantly fled, leaving the doughty hero alone with the foe. Without more ado, Vivalla took to his heels and ran like a deer. Pentland followed him, yelling horribly and brandishing his gun. After running a full mile, the hero, out of breath and frightened nearly out of his wits, dropped on his knees before his pursuer and begged for his life. The Indian levelled his gun at his victim but soon seemed to relent and signified that Vivalla should turn his pockets inside out. This he did, handing over to Pentland a purse containing eleven dollars. The savage then marched Vivalla to an oak, and with his handkerchief tied him in the most approved Indian manner to the tree. After this, Pentland joined Barnum and the others and as soon as he had washed his face and changed his dress they all went to the rescue of Vivalla. The little Italian was overjoyed to see them coming, but the very moment that he was released he began to swagger about again, swearing that, after his companions had fled, the one Indian who had first attacked them had been reinforced by six more. He had defended himself stoutly, he said, but the superior force of the seven huge braves

had at last compelled him to surrender! For a week the party pretended to believe Vivalla's big story, but at the end of that time they told him the truth and Joe Pentland showed him his purse, desiring to return it. Inwardly, Vivalla must have been deeply chagrined, but outwardly he flatly refused to believe the



592	Suow Bunting. Winter Meighbors.
84 85	SEA GULL The Gea Gulliver. IV:
911	SANDPIPER The Sandpiper
11 24 163 114 138 138	Brooklet's Story I 47 II.
18E 94	PHEASARIAS IV: Hiswatha's Pasting IV: Robin Hood
160	PEACOCK Jay and Peacocks IV: Maggie Tulliver Goes to Live With the Gypsies IV:
138	PARTRIDGE Li'l' Hannibal
112 128 1155	PARROT Right Time to Laugh How the Brazilian Beetles Got their Gorgeous Coats How the Brazilian Beetles Got their Gorgeous Coats Hit is 151* :I.:
38 412 75 412 38	There Was An Owl There Was An Owl The Owl The Owl The Owl The Owl The Owl The Owl and the Pussy Cat The Owl and the
526	OSTRICH Affar in the Desert
141	MACPIE Magpie's Mest
112	LYRE BIRD Right Time To Laugh II:
358	каки That Judged Her Neighbors
138 161 161 161	Jay and the Peacocks I: Strange Lands II: Li'l Hannibal II: Winter Weighbors V:
289 328	HOMMING BIRD The Humming Bird Alexander Selkirk TV:
1122	III 121*:II
1155	HONEYSUCKER Bird of Paradise
1163	намк Wee Robin's Christmas Song I: *166 I:
585	FLAMINGO The Exile of Rama

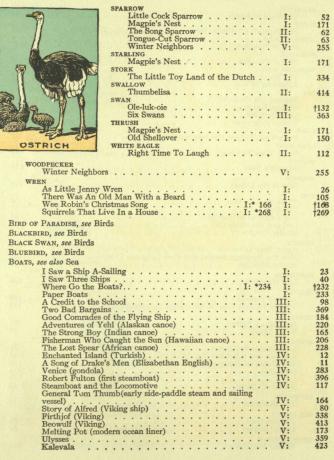
HOTA

KE

BOOKHOUS

T

LHE



At another time, Barnum had at the Museum some powerful

out of pocket \$120.00 for twelve wedding blankets that week! another blanket. As they gave two performances a day he was "Ugh!" that Barnum was glad to make his peace by ordering savage, however, shrugged his shoulders and gave such a terrific blanket was required since this was not a real wedding. The old present. Mr. Barnum undertook to explain to the chief that no approached with the wedding dance unless he had his blanket as a chief would on no account permit that his daughter should be have another new blanket for the evening's performance, as the old put was considerably taken aback when he was told that he must present to the father of the bride. He ordered the purchase made, red woolen blanket at a cost of ten dollars for the bridegroom to Barnum was informed that he was expected to provide a large new, they had the war dance. At the first afternoon performance, Mr. dance. But the Indians took the wedding dance as seriously as change their bill by giving a wedding dance instead of a war public to be rather heavy, Mr. Barnum decided to ask them to war dances. Finding the responsibility of thus protecting the night, plunge down upon their audience after one of their rousing the front of the stage to make certain that they should not, some knives and tomahawks. Indeed, a rope fence had to be built at spont behind the scenes as though in search of victims for their dangerous to get in their way, for they went leaping and peering sidered their dances as realities, and after their war dances it was delighted the audiences. Nevertheless, these wild Indians congave war dances on the stage with a vigor and enthusiasm that savages, beautiful squaws and interesting papooses. The men the Museum. The party consisted of a number of large, noble Once, Barnum engaged a band of wild Indians from Iowa for that this wonderful new curiosity was the back street! in everything, they crowded out the door, only to find "Sure that's some new kind of animal!" Eager to take

M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

public attention and keep people thinking and talking about his performances. Once he employed a man to go very solemnly and lay down three bricks at certain distances apart in front of the museum, then to pass as solemnly with a fourth brick in his hand from one of the three to another, picking up each and exchanging it for the one he held in his hand. In no time at all the mysterious doings of the brick-man had attracted a huge crowd of curious humanity trying to find out what he could possibly be about, and when at the end of every hour, according to Barnum's directions, the man walked as though still intent upon this strange business of his, into the museum, quite a little crowd of the curious would march up to the ticket office and buy tickets just to enter the building and learn, if they could, the secret of his strange doings.

Not only could Barnum use his wit to attract people into the museum, but he also used the same wit on occasion to get them out again. Sometimes people would come and bring their luncheons and stay all day in the building, so crowding it that others who wished to come in, had to be turned away and their twenty-five cent pieces thus were lost to the coffers of the museum. Once, on St. Patrick's Day, a crowd of Irish people thronged the place, giving every evidence, one and all, of intending to remain until sundown. Beholding an eager crowd without, pressing to come in, and the ticket seller forced of necessity to refuse their quarters, Barnum attempted to induce one Irish lady with two children to leave the place by politely showing her an egress or way out of the building through a back door into a side street. But the lady haughtily remarked that she had her dinner and intended to stay all day. Desperate then, Barnum had a sign-painter paint on a large sign TO THE EGRESS. This he placed over the steps leading to the back door where the crowd must see it after they had once been around the whole building and seen all there was to see. Plunging down the stairs, they read TO THE EGRESS, and knowing not at all the meaning of the word, they shouted aloud,

						BAT, see Animals BEAVER, see Animals BEAVER, see Animals
	16 1328	:II:	.68* :II.	:::		BARBER SHOP Hippety Hop to the Barber's
	117	:I :VI	::::	:::		Mhat's the News of the Steamboat and the Loc
	†326 142 142 142	:II :III :VI				
	78₹	:VI				The Nuremberg Stove
	927	:VI				The Boy of Cadore (T
	57£1 79 45	I: I: I:				ARITHMETIC KHYMES One, Two, Buckle My Over In the Meadow Ten Little Injuns
	142	:III :V	::::			Shaking of the Pear-Trees
	1352	III	825* :II. 825* :II.	:::		Planting the Apple Tre
	+363	-11	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			ANT, see Insects ARBOR DAY, see also Trees
	526	:III:				ZEBRA Afar in the Desert
	567	:I			Maria Company	WOODCHUCK Hare and Tortoise
	NADIL	_	737	:III		How Brer Rabbit Met
	TIGER	ST.	272 08†	:I		Wolf The Boy Who Cried V Johnny and The Three
		1	₹4	:III:		whale Daniel O'Rourke .
		M	261	:III		The Circus Parade Aruman
			69	:11		TIGER Foolish, Timid, Little
		7	16	II:	dolly	Nutcracker and Sugar Hiawatha's Childhood
100		9	\$92‡ \$92‡	:I	882*:I 92boH s	squirrels That Live in Whisky Frisky
	526	:III				Afar in the Desert .
	375	:I	gnigning	s to tidi	gazelle noted ior its i	SKUNK Peter Rabbit Decides SPRINGBOK (South African suddenly and lightly inte
		:V			:::::::::::	Tudur ap Einion Joan of Arc
						sheep—Continued
			-			

LHE

LATCH

KEA

	M	Y	В	0	0	K	H	0	U	S	E
	BEE, see BEETLE, BIBLE	Insects see Inse	ects								
		Babe M.	loses Ark		dm 100)			: : I:	*420		†423 †419 295
		Babe of Feast of David a	Bethle Taberrand Goli	hem . nacles . nath		: : : :	::::				†256 300 257 257
	Denne		and His	ions' De Brethre	en		::::	::::	: IV	:	402 408 294
	Birds, se	OF PARA Bird of	ADISE	e				II:	*151 II	:	†155
	BLA	There W					::::	::::	:: I		35 171
		Right T	ime to	Laugh					II	: 17	112
	BLU	Over In How the	the Me	adow . Got He	r Colors		::::	::::	:: II		64 22
		Robert o		oln					111	:	122
		The Los							III	: 120	228
	S SIGNED	Peter Ra							I		375
	CED	Bird of I AR BIRD Winter						II:			†155
		Bird of I						II:			†155
	CRO	Peter Ra Crow an	d Pitch the Me w, Says	er adow . the Do	: : : :				I		375 130 64 7
1		3 (E LOUISING	Bow Wo Little M Hansel	ow, Says Iaid of I and Gre	ar Japa	an		III ::		7 68 45
1	THE REAL PROPERTY.			Magpie' Strange Little G	Lands .			I;	I 162 I	NO	171 161 †168
1				Snow W	Thite and O'Rourk		Red	::::	: III:	Out x	†35 74
L	FINO	H H	EMU	Right T	ime to I	Laugh			II:		112
	FINC	How the	Finch	Got He	r Colors				п	-	22
						0					

"Look here! This is all right! If you want to fight each other, maining and perhaps killing one or both of you, that is your affair, but my interest lies here. You are under engagement to me, and if the duel is to come off, I and the public have a right to participate. It must be duly advertised and must take place on our stage. No performance of yours would be a greater attraction!"

the two enormous and raging combatants, he cried: Barnum's quick and ready wit saved the day. Rushing in between Everything seemed ready for hopeless tragedy, but once again sustened up a crusader's sword of tremendous size and weight. which Captain Cook was said to have been killed, and the other arms in the Museum, one seized the murderous looking club with two were eager to proceed to blows. Running to the collection of Frenchman called the Arabian "a Nigger!" From words the quarrel. The Arabian called the Frenchman "a Shanghai" and the giant, Colonel Goshen. One day Bihin and Goshen had a terrific career, a French giant, named Monsieur Bihin, and the Arabian the famous Novia Scotia giantess, Anna Swan, and, early in his ment's relief and joke with the little fellow. Mr. Barnum had also and overburdened, left a cabinet meeting to come out for a motook Commodore Nutt to Washington, and President Lincoln, sad Nutt, and Admiral Dot. In the darkest days of the Civil War he General Tom Thumb, Lavinia and Minnie Warren, Commodore establishment. At different times he had the celebrated dwarfs, Giants and dwarfs were always a great feature of Mr. Barnum's

"If the bloodthirsty little villsin understood what I was saying he would kill me in a moment, but as he thinks I am complimenting him, I can safely state the truth to you, that he is a lying, thieving, treacherous, murderous monster." Here Mr. Barnum gave him another patronizing pat on the head and Yellow Bear, with a final pleasant smile, bowed to the audience as much as to with a final pleasant smile, bowed to the audience as much as to mith a final pleasant smile, bowed to the audience as much as to mith a final pleasant smile, bowed to the audience as much as to mith a final pleasant smile, bowed to the audience as much as to mith a final pleasant smile, bowed to the audience as much as to mith a final pleasant smile, bowed to the audience as much as the mith a final pleasant smile.

M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

Indian chiefs who had come on a mission from the West to Washington. Some of these were fine, dignified, splendid types of the race, but one was a wiry little fellow known as Yellow Bear. He was a sly, treacherous, bloodthirsty savage, who had killed many whites as they traveled through the far west in early days. But now he was on a mission to the Great Father at Washington, seeking for presents and favors for his tribe, and he pretended to be exceedingly meek and humble, begging to be announced as the "great friend of the white man". He would fawn upon Mr. Barnum and try to convince him that he loved him dearly. In exhibiting these Indians on the stage, Mr. Barnum explained the names and character of each. When he came to Yellow Bear, he would pat him familiarly upon the shoulder which always caused the old hypocrite to give the most mawkish grin and stroke his arm lovingly. Then, knowing that Yellow Bear did not understand a word he said, and thought he was complimenting him, Mr.

Barnum would say in the sweetest voice, "This little Indian, ladies and gentlemen, is Yellow Bear, chief of the Kiowas. He has killed, no doubt, scores of white persons and he is probably the meanest, blackest hearted rascal that lives in the far west." Here Mr. Barnum patted him sweetly on the head, and Yellow Bear, supposing that his introducer was sounding his praises, would smile and fawn upon him and stroke his arm while the other continued,





	Afar in the Desert III: 226	
	ORIBI (small African antelope, with straight horns)	
612 (18	How Brer Rabbit Met Brer Tar Baby III: 237	
	Dance of the Forest People 111: 126	
12 - 7	XII :II	
1	Right Time to Laugh 11: 112	
	Lil' Hannibal IsdimnaH 'l'il	
The last	MUSSOGO	
Vol	Peter Rabbit Decides to Change His Name . I: 375	
No.		
	Over in the Meadow	
	MUSKRAT	
75E :III .		
I: 23	gniling-A qirle a was I	
OFT .1 .		
841 :I .	Lion and the Mouse	
I: †132	Ole-luk-oie	
. I: 212	Belling the Cat. Cock, Mouse and Little Red Hen.	
₽8 :I .	Belling the Cat	
87† :I .	Cat and the Mouse	
09 :1 .	There were then and the orani of wheels.	
09 .1	Dickory, Dickory, Dock Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat.	
01 :I .		
	Mouse, see also Field-Mouse	
: III: 205	How Night Came	
. III: 211	How Wight Came	
	TOURD THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	
69 :II :	Circus Parade Poolish, Timid, Little Hare	
38E :II .	Circus Parade	
SS :I .	There Was a Monkey I Went Up One Pair of Stairs	
. I: 52	There Was a Monkey	
	MONKEY, see also Ape	
*** '** '	Thumbelisa	
414 :II .		
	MOLE, see also Duck-billed Mole	
. V: 12	Una and the Red Cross Knight	
96E :I .	Tappy Day in the Oil, The City	
	Circus Parade A Happy Day in the City	
986 :II :	Const Pared	
69 :II .	Lion and the Mouse. The Foolish, Timid, Little Hare.	
841 :I .		
	TION	
. V: 12	Ona and the Ked Cross Kinging	
	Dear Sensibility	
IV: 275	Dame Wiggins of Lee	
	Dans Wiggins of Lee	
25† :II .	Farmer's Boy I: * Sonw White and Rose Red	
06+ :I 48	Farmer's Boy	
. I: 254	Mary Had a Little Lamb	
: I: 722	Twin Lambs	
220 1	TYMB	
. III: 226	Afar in the Desert	
	KUDU (large, handsome African antelope, having spiral horns)	
. II: 112	The Right Time to Laugh Agust of arithmetic Figure 1	
	Duck and the Kangaroo	
ετε :I .		
	KVMCVKOO	
796 :Λ ·	Cuchlain	
δέρ :V .	Kustem	
	Coaly Bay	
V: 218		
581 :VI .	A Night Ride in a Frairie Schooner (wild horse)	
471 :III .	The Ogre That Played Jackstraws (Hurricane)	
: III: 292	The Golden Bird brid a solden Bird	

L A T C H K E LHE

MYBOOK HOUS Frog and the Ox
Cock's on the Housetop
Dog in the Manger
Sandy Road
Music-Loving Bears 126 Bow wow, Says the Dog
This Little Pig Went to Market
Precocious Piggy
Dickory, Dickory, Dare
Tom, Tom, the Piper's Son
As I Went to Bonner
Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat
Parmer's Boy.
I: *87
Sheep and Pig That Made a Home
Owl and the Pussy Cat
The Swineherd
Y †76 12 22 45 60 † 90 279 412 270 PONY
Little Gray Pony.
Yankee Doodle
Circus Parade
PORCUPINE
The Little Rabbit Who Wanted Red Wings
Little Rabbit Who Wanted Red Wings
Guaga (a striped wild assakin to the Zebra)
Afar in the Desert
Afar in the Desert
RABBIT. see also Hare 151 226 Afar in the Jesert

RABBIT, see also Hare

The Little Rabbit Who Wanted Red Wings

The Tale of Peter Rabbit

Peter Rabbit Decides to Change His Name

Li'l' Hannibal

Story About Little Rabbits. II: *161

Hiawatha's Childhood †145 431 DOON I : I:
Peter Rabbit Decides to Change His Name I:
Dance of the Forest People III: 128 Hiawatha's Childhood II:
Snow Queen III:
Kalevala V: RHINOCEROS
Afar in the Desert III: 226 SHEEP

him in any way, and after moving his wife and daughters into Tom Thumb was one of his real friends who offered to help

who had only fawned upon him for what they could get out of him. cause this affair had separated for him his real friends from those to rebuild his fortunes, and rejoiced, instead of repining, befortunes now turned him a cold shoulder. He set to work at once and many whom he had thought his good friends in his high couragement or self-pity, although petty enemies hounded him misfortune, Barnum spent not a moment in complaint, dis-American Museum likewise. But in the face of this, his first human nature. Iranistan had to be given up and even the to blame, unless by too great generosity and too honest a faith in debts on his back. For all this, moreover, he had been in no way to do, he had lost every penny and had, beside, a mountain of a stranger concern, with the running of which he had had nothing to many times more than the amount of all his fortune. Thus, for himself was a ruined man, responsible for their miserable debts, day, he awoke to find that the Clock Company had failed and he notes for many, many times more than that amount, until, one to risk to repay them for moving, he was tricked into signing ble for a certain moderate amount of money that he was willing belief that he was signing notes which should make him responsiflourishing one, but its officers deliberately deceived him. In the families. He was assured that this concern was a sound and Clock Company to move there with all its employees and their still more prosperous, he once undertook to induce the Jerome to build homes over there. But in order to make East Bridgeport he lent money on very generous terms to workmen who wished region into a thriving city, with factories, shops, and houses, and from Bridgeport proper. From pure farm land he turned this in East Bridgeport, which lay on the opposite side of the river side park or a new bridge across the river. His chief interest was he intended could be carried through, whether it were a new sea-

HOORE BOOK

THE LATCH KEY

This proposition, apparently made with such earnestness, caused the two huge creatures to burst into laughter, after which dose of healthy humor, they were unable longer to retain their anger, but shook hands and quarreled no more.

The American Museum was now tremendously successful, and in the year 1849, Mr. Barnum left it under the management of others, while he attended to the enterprise, which of all other exhibitions in his life, he was most proud. This was the bringing over to America of the famous Swedish singer, Jenny Lind, the "Swedish nightingale," as she was called, an enterprise quite different in character from any other that Mr. Barnum had ever undertaken. But he made it, by his genius for awakening public interest, a never-to-be-forgotten success, and Jenny Lind was received everywhere throughout the United States and Cuba with almost riotous attention, while President Fillmore, General Scott, Daniel Webster, and many famous men delighted to pay her homage.

Barnum's well earned success had made him very rich, and the year before Jenny Lind came to America, he had built himself a beautiful home at Bridgeport, Connecticut, where he lived. This place he called Iranistan. The house was built in an elegant, airy, oriental style, with domes and slender minarets that looked, when seen by moonlight, like a fairy palace, taken bodily from some Moslem garden across the Bosphorous, and set down there by wizardry, amid such different surroundings. At Iranistan he lived with his dearly loved wife and daughters.

He was now a very public-spirited man, engaged in all sorts of activities valuable to Bridgeport, always expanding the city, making it more beautiful, and using his means unsparingly for the benefit of the town. He often encountered old fogies who opposed all progress because they had not his far reaching vision and could not see with him what would be for the final good of the city. But he always managed either to win them over or to get the obstacles they raised out of the way, so that the improvements

	0111	:I :I	.I: *112			Dog	e atso Ass y and the Lap- a Gold Lock.	DONKEY, Se	
100	163 231	IA:	9725 211 812 888 88 4 111 8914 69 01 11 69	: AI : : III : I	• :111.	Dog Art So Dog Sart So Dog So Dog Sokimo) in Russia in Russia (wild dog)	Hood, yow, Says the I yow wow, Whoon Say hiddle Diddle Chustava y and the Lap- nnig the Baby and Annowee (I Time to Laugh Cherry count out	Maggi Bow w Hey D What Little Donke Barry, Ifwa s Christ Right, Prince Christ Might, Prince Christ Might, Prince Christ Might, Prince Might, M	
	577 69	:III	188				n, Timid, Little n the Desert tha's Fasting	leilooA ni 181A	
	10 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45	III II	78* :I .		ooO gi8	d the Big, I	os Ox biddle Diddle . Wes a Piper H ww-moo Wee Mannie an armer's Boy urple Cow bread Man . ibread Man and the Beansta	Moo-co Wee, T The F The P Ginger Jack a	
	01 52 52 53 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54	: II :: II :	. I: *162			Kitten	wow says the do biddle Diddle Wy Kitten, My Littleth, My Sirs Heinid thi Cobin's Christman & Cat. The Cobin's Christman & Carston & Christman & Christman & Street & Story & Wiggins of Lice Book & Wightnes of Lice Pussy C. Wightnes of Lice Pussy C. Wightnes of Lice Pussy C. Whittington and the Corp. Whittington and the Corp. Whittington and the Corp. Whittington and the Corp.	CAT Hey I Hey I Hey I Hey I Three Three Thee G Hellin The Bellin The K Hellin The Bellin The K Hellin The K Hellin The K Hellin The K Hellin The K	
	386 386	:II: :V	::::	::::	:::::	:::::	Parade m		
	X E	I	K	H 3	LC	A	E r	H	I

DORMOUSE Elf and the Dormouse . I: DUCK-BILLED MOLE Right Time to Laugh . II: ELAND (South African antelope) Afar in the Desert . III: 226 GIRAFFE ELK Man Who Loved Hai Quai III: 12 414 The Gingerbread Man I: Peter Rabbit Decides to Change His Name I: Cock, Mouse and Little Red Hen I: The Fox and the Stork I: Wee Robin's Christmas Song I: *166 I: A Story About Little Rabbits II: *161 II: The Golden Bird III: Winter Neighbors V: 212 104 †163 †145 292 255 112 A Happy Day in the City . . 396 226 r Johnny and the Three Goats Oeyvind and Marit Heidi In the Alpine Pasture Alexander Selkirk 151 241 226 25 HIPPOPOTAMUS Afar in the Desert Rhodopis HII: HORSE, see also PONY Farmer's Boy. Gingerbread Man Hassan, the Arab, and His Horse. III:

M Y B O O K H O U S

In 1861, Barnum heard of some white whales that had been seen in the lower St. Lawrence, and he set out at once to capture one. On a little island in the great river, inhabited by French two white whales alive and unharmed. Scores of these creatures could at all times be discovered by their spouting within sight of the island. The men made a V shaped pen in the water, leaving the broad end open. When a whale got into this pen at high the broad end open. When a whale got into this pen at high

Barnum bought a half interest in Adams' menagerie and erected a canvas tent for him. On the morning of his opening, preceded by a band of music, the old man had a fine procession down Broad-way and up the Bowery. At the head of a train of cages bearing his animals, he rode on a platform wagon, dressed in his hunting ne sat astride of one larger still, the famous General Fremont ho had given Old Adams the last fatal blow on his head, although he had since become so docile that has General Fremont who had given Old Adams the last fatal blow on his head, although he had since become so docile that miles through the mountains. The old man pluckily insisted on living apparatus, and had even ridden on his back for hundreds of miles through the mountains. The old man pluckily insisted on living for months and exhibiting his bears, in spite of his broken skull.

and Old Neptune, the greatest sea lion of the Pacific. They had come from California on a clipper ship, sailing around Cape Horn. Old Adams had patiently trained these animals, too, and at terrific cost, for although all of them were docile now with him, there was not one of them but at times would give him a sly hit, and some of the bears had struck him so many times with their fearful paws that they had broken his skull. Old Adams was dressed in a hunter's suit of buckekin trimmed with the skins and bordered with the hanging tails of small Rocky Mountain animals; his cap consisted of hanging tails of small Rocky Mountain animals; his cap consisted of several tails, and under this his bushy hair and long, white beard several tails, and under this his bushy hair and long, white beard appeared. In fact, the man was as much of a show as his beasts.

M K B O O K H O O S E

THE LATCH KEY

humble quarters, Barnum set out to exhibit Tom Thumb for a second time in Europe. For four years now, he worked incessantly, exhibiting various curiosities and lecturing, sending every penny he could earn back home to pay up his debts. During this time, too, occurred a second misfortune, the burning of beautiful Iranistan to the ground. But Barnum never let anything turn him from his purpose and so, in 1860, he found himself at last free from debt and able to buy back once again his beloved American Museum. When he appeared on the stage of the Museum, and it was publicly announced that he was free of his troubles and once again Manager there, the public received him with the most tremendous shouts of applause, which showed clearly how they respected him, and how through his years of honest attempts to bring them happiness, he had endeared himself to them. Such a huge demonstration of affection nearly broke Barnum down. His voice faltered and tears came to his eyes as he thought what a magnificent conclusion this was to all the trials and struggles of the past four years.

Soon after Barnum entered again upon his duties at the Museum there came to him a most interesting man, usually known as Grizzly Adams, from the fact that he had captured a great many

grizzly bears at the cost of fearful encounters and perils. He was emphatically a man of pluck and had been for many years a hunter and trapper in the Rockies and Sierra Nevada Mountains. He came to New York with his famous collection of California animals captured by himself. These consisted of twenty or thirty immense grizzlies, several wolves, buffalo, elk,



Now, at last, the celebrated showman decided to retire from active business and live on the remnant of his fortune. He tried hard to content himself with such a life of leisure, traveling about the United States, hunting buffalo with General Custer on the plains of Kansas, and for several years endeavoring in every way to amuse himself. But this experience only showed him that a life of inactivity was absolutely unendurable. He decided conclusively, once and for all, that the only true rest is to be found in useful activity, and by 1870 he had bigger plans than ever. He now determined to devote himself entirely to a great traveling circus, far larger and better than anything that had ever been done before. On this circus he labored unremittingly, confident would liberally repay him. Perceiving that his show was too gigantic to be moved in the old way by wagons he now for the gigantic to be moved in the old way by wagons he now for the

402	:VI	ZEBULUM
316	:V	YUCEF, KING OF MOROCCO
217	:V	WILSON, WOODROW
379	:II	WHITTINGTON, DICK
163	:VI	WELLINGTON, DUKE OF
ISI	:II *741 :II.	WATT, JAMES
		WASHINGTON, GENERAL
1293	:II *052 :II.	
101	Λ	Walloons, The
682	:V	Wallace, William.
163	:VI	Wales, Prince of (Edward)
78₹	:VI	Victoria, Queen, Wagner, Richard.
163	:VI	VICTORIA, QUEEN,
473	:Λ	ULYSSES
173	: \(\)	TSAR OF RUSSIAAISSUA TO MAST
276	:VI	
338		
	Λ	Tell, William. Ting, The (Ancient Morse legislative body)
290	Α	TEIL WILLIAM
436	: Λ	TARTARS, THE
328	:VI	STRADDLING, CAPTAIN
173	: V: 17 2V:	STATUE OF LIBERTY, THE
797	:III	SPHINX, THE
306	:Λ	SIRE DE BAUDRICOURT
182	: \(\)	SIR JOHN, THE KED COMYN
182		SIR HENRY DE BOHUN
	Α	SIMON THE PHARISEE
₹6I	VI	adsidy and and works
283	: \(\)	SHYLOCK'S BRIDGE (Venice)
363	:VI	SENECY INDIVAS, THE.
413	:V	
328	:VI	SELKIRK, ALEXANDER
6₹	:Λ	SAXOUS, THE
08	:V	SAXON CHRONICLE
257	:III	Svor.
300	:V	SARACENS, THE
		AIMAM ATMAS
20₹	II	TS. PAUL
328	:VI	mvd rz
283	:VI 372 :VI.	ST. LUKE. SAINT MARK'S (Venice).
. 461	:VI	ST. LUKE
88†		
436	:II *78	
	:V *78	Kustem. St. Bernard (Batty)
327	: Υ	Kound Table, The. Kustem Kus
327	i A	Kound Table, The. Kustem Kus
327	Λ Λ ΛΙ	жизер, ретзу. Жоимривьря, Тне. Round Tale, Тне. Rustem
\$25 \$14 \$29	:II *082 :II.	Ross, Betav Roundherds, The Round Table, The Rustem St. Benard (Beity)
300 1293 314 327	:V *052 :II.	KOLAND ROSS, BETSY ROUNDHEADS, THE. RUSTEM
328 300 1293 314 327 327	:VI :II *052 :II. :VI :V	KOLAND ROSS, BETSY ROUNDHEADS, THE. RUSTEM
49 308 300 4293 728 728	: V	KOEKS, CAPTAIN WOODES. ROCKRY, CAPTAIN WOODES. ROUNDHEADS, THE. RUSTEM RUS
982 949 300 300 418 728	:V 182:V :V	ROBERT BRUCE. ROBIN HOOD. ROCERS, CAPTAIN WOODES. ROCEAND ROSS, BETSY ROUNDHEADS, THE. RUSTEM
211 289 40 308 300 429 314 728	1111 *082 : V	ROBERT BRUCE ROBERT BRUCE ROBER, CAPTAIN WOODES ROLAND TABLE, THE. ROLAND TABLE, THE. RUSH TABLE, THE.
306 908 828 908 828 14 15 15 15 15 16 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	.V .	KICHARD (ATHEDRAL. RICHARD I (COCHT de Lion) ROBERT BRUCE. ROBHH HOOD ROCKS, DETSY ROLAND ROL
464 682 640 682 828 640 828 728 728	Λ	KHEIMS CATHEDRAL. RICHARD I (COGUT de Lion) ROBERT BRUCE. ROBERS, CAPTAIN WOODES. ROLAND TABLE, THE. ROLANDRALDS, THE. RUSTEM R
306 908 828 908 828 14 15 15 15 15 16 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	.V .	METOLUTION OF THE COMMUNE. REFOLUTION OF THE COMMUNE. RICHARD I (COGUT de Lion). ROBIN HOOD. ROBES, CAPTAIN WOODES. ROUND TABLE, THE. ROUND TABLE, THE. ROUND TABLE, THE.
464 682 640 682 828 640 828 728 728	Λ	METOLUTION OF THE COMMUNE. REFOLUTION OF THE COMMUNE. RICHARD I (COGUT de Lion). ROBIN HOOD. ROBES, CAPTAIN WOODES. ROUND TABLE, THE. ROUND TABLE, THE. ROUND TABLE, THE.
462 462 462 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463	Λ	RACHAR LODBROG REUDEN REUDEN REVOLUTION OF THE COMMUNE REIGHARD I (Coeur de Lion) ROURH HOOD ROUGH HOOD ROUGH HOOD ROUND TAND THE ROUND THE ROUND TAND THE ROUND TAND THE ROUND THE ROUND TAND THE ROUND THE ROUND TAND THE ROUND THE R
462 462 462 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463	Λ	QUEEN VICTORIA (See Victoria, Queen) RACHAR LODBROG REUBEN REUBEN RETERNS CATHEDRAL ROBERT BRUCE. ROBERT
462 462 462 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463	Λ	QUEEN VITOREIS (See Vitokris, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIA (See Vitokris, Queen) RAGARA LODBROG REUBEN RHEIMS CATHEDRAL. RHEIMS CATHEDRAL. RHEIMS CATHEDRAL. ROBEN BI (COCHT de Lion) ROBERT BRUCE. ROBERT BR
462 462 462 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463	Λ	QUEEN MITOREIES, OF SPAIN, (See Isabelia of Spain, Queen) QUEEN WITOREIS (See Victoria, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIA (See Victoria, Queen) RAGARE LODBROG REUBEN REUBEN REUBEN REUBEN REUBERS REUBERS REUBERS REUBERS REUBERS ROUNDURARDA, THE COMMUNE ROUNDURARDA, THE COMMUNE ROUNDURARDA, THE ROUNDURAPA, THE ROUN
462 462 462 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463	Λ	PRINCESS ADELANDE (See Adelaide, Princess). QUEEN INTOKRIS (See Nichtis, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIS (See Nichtis, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIS (See Nichtis, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIS (See Nichtis, Queen) REUBEN REUBEN REUBEN REUBEN REUBEN REUBEN ROBIN HOOD ROBEST BETS ROLND RODES, CATHERDALL ROBIN HOOD ROBEST BETS ROLND
462 462 462 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463	Λ	PRINCES A PRES, (See Melsiels, Princes). PRINCES ADELIADE (See Melsiele, Princess). QUEEN IADDELLA OF SPAIN, (See Isabella of Spain, Queen) QUEEN ANTONERIS (See Witchtis, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIA (See Victoris, Queen) REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN ROUNDIAGES RO
462 462 462 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463	Λ	PRINCES A PRES, (See Melsiels, Princes). PRINCES ADELIADE (See Melsiele, Princess). QUEEN IADDELLA OF SPAIN, (See Isabella of Spain, Queen) QUEEN ANTONERIS (See Witchtis, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIA (See Victoris, Queen) REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN ROUNDIAGES RO
462 462 462 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463	Λ	PRINCE OF MANARE (See Mearne, Prince of) PRINCE OF WALES (See Wales, Princess) PRINCES ADELIND (See Sichells of Spain, Queen) PRINCES ADELIND (See Sichells, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIS (See Victoria, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIS (See Victoria, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIS (See Victoria, Queen) REDEMAR LODBROG QUEEN VICTORIS (See Victoria, Queen) REDEMAR LODBROG
462 462 462 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463	Λ	PRINCES A PRES, (See Melsiels, Princes). PRINCES ADELIADE (See Melsiele, Princess). QUEEN IADDELLA OF SPAIN, (See Isabella of Spain, Queen) QUEEN ANTONERIS (See Witchtis, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIA (See Victoris, Queen) REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN REUDEN ROUNDIAGES RO
462 462 462 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463	A	PRINCE OF ARAGON (See Aragon, Prince of) PRINCE OF MANARRE (See Marsare, Prince of) PRINCE OF WALES (See Adeaide, Prince of) PRINCES ADELINE (See Adeaide, Princes) QUEEN ISABELLA OF SPAIN, (See Isabella of Spain, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIA (See Victoria, Queen) REUBEN REUBEN REUBEN REUBEN REUBEN REUBER REUBEN ROUNTON OF THE COMMUNE. REUBER REUBER REUBER ROUNDIAGON. ROU
462 462 462 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463 463	Α	PRINCE OF MANARE (See Mearne, Prince of) PRINCE OF WALES (See Wales, Princess) PRINCES ADELIND (See Sichells of Spain, Queen) PRINCES ADELIND (See Sichells, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIS (See Victoria, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIS (See Victoria, Queen) QUEEN VICTORIS (See Victoria, Queen) REDEMAR LODBROG QUEEN VICTORIS (See Victoria, Queen) REDEMAR LODBROG

Museum is burned!"

"Yes," said his wife, with an incredulous smile, "I suspect it is."

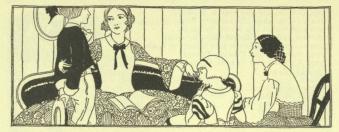
He had read the announcement so coolly and with so little excitement that his wife and friend did not believe it, and yet it was true. A third disastrous fire had wiped out his new museum. When he returned to New York he found its ruined walls all frozen over with water from the fire hose, the entire front with its ornamental lamp posts and sign one gorgeous framework of transcornamental lamp posts and sign of transcornamental lam

parent ice, that glistened beautifully in the sun.

over, he was now fifty-five years old and might well have thought himself too old to start out life anew, but he did no such thing. He set about at once to establish a new American Museum, sending agents all over Europe and America to gather curiosities, and at the end of four months he had opened Barnum's New Museum. Three years later, Mr. Barnum was sitting with his wife and a guest at breakfast one cold winter morning, and carelessly glancing guest at breakfast one cold winter morning, and carelessly glancing over the newspaper when he suddenly read aloud, "Hallo! Barnum's

W A B O O K H O O R E

M Y B O O K H O U S E



SPECIAL SUBJECTS INDEX

For the use of the mother, father or story-teller whose child asks for a story about a little dog, or a fox, or an engine, or for a funny story, or a fairy story, or a true story.

* First edition. † Second edition.

1 1130 catalon.	
ADVENTURE, see also HERO STORIES Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Wolfert Webber V: ALLIGATOR, see Reptiles ALPHABET	264 107
RHYMES	55 56 133
ANT-EATER Right Time to Laugh	112
APE, see also MONKEY Battle of Firefly and Apes	82
Ass, see also DONKEY Ass In the Lion's Skin	245
Bat, bat come under my hat I:	28
BEAR I: I Wouldn't Be a Growler I: What Else the Moon Saw I: Goldilocks and the Three Bears I: Snow White and Rose Red II: Music-Loving Bears III: Dance of the Forest People III:	159 101 248 †35 123 126
BEAVER Hiawatha's Childhood II: Story of a Beaver III:	431 117
BUFFALO Afar In the Desert	226 †117 271
CALF There Was An Old Man and He Had a Calf I:	19

THE LATCH KEY

water, the fishermen closed the entrance with their boats making a tremendous noise and splashing to keep the whale in until low tide. Then the huge creature was left high and dry with too little water to swim in and so was easily captured. A noose of stout rope was slipped over his tail and he was thus towed to a large box lined with seaweed and partially filled with salt water. When two of these creatures were captured, Barnum went back to New York, sending out word in all directions at what time the whales were to pass through various towns on the line. Thus he drew tremendous crowds to the train to see the creatures.

During the Civil War Barnum was too old to fight, but he sustained his part loyally at home, and in 1865 was elected to the Connecticut legislature. He soon discovered in Hartford that the rich railroad interests had long had undue influence with the legislature and were getting bills passed very advantageous to themselves, but wholly unfair and detrimental to the people. Being no politician, but an honest man, Barnum set himself at once to remedy this evil, defeat the railroad interests, and restore justice to the people. He was making a great speech to this effect in the legislature after weeks of determined work to line-up voters against the railroads, a speech intended as his crowning effort to induce the passage of bills that would defeat their unjust schemes when the following telegram was handed him.

"American Museum in flames. Its total destruction certain." Barnum read the telegram containing this terrific news without a sign of discomposure. Then he laid it calmly and coolly on his desk and continued his speech, speaking so logically and eloquently that he carried his point and won the legislation against the railroads. It was not until this was accomplished that he made known the calamity which had befallen him and returned to New York. The destruction of the Museum was complete. In a breath had been wiped out the accumulated results of many years of incessant toil. Barnum had lost another fortune. More-

May sa	delle em	25	£†	:II	: 373*	п			оза	X WEFEE	ЛИНОГ
P.O.		63	3	:VI					MEL	DA, COLO	OSNHO
919		96		:VI					8	DA, CALE	Тония
1		70		:VI						THE ABI	
10	海沙	00		:II							ERE
	-	15		:III							ESSE
	197	18		: 1					SAI	OL Done	TVWES
	+++	₹6	7	: \						(ISRAEL)	JACOB
ANAGA	1	70	Ť	:VI	II: 257	1 : 12Z	:II		2	ITES, THI	ISKVEL
70		: \	: : :						IE	IT, SETILS	IAMHEI
₹(:II						N	AIN, QUEE	LA OF SP	ISABEL
08		: \									
08		: \(\Lambda \)									
₹8		:VI							NITZUĐUA	IAOCEL, F	HIBSCH
00		:II:							итгооп		НЕВО
51		:VI							TH, KING	THE EIGH	HENEX
61		: \								II, KING	HENEX
06		IV							HATAT NO	GOVER	Нвиви
₹8		:II						. arlem) .	Hero of H	(Tye Roy	SNAH
06		:VI						:	ERNOR . H	TON, GOV	HAMIL
08		: \(\)								MU	Ситня
49		:III								нл	COLIA
00	57	: \								яз	
			730*	II.					ON	E IV. KI	Стеоко
70		: II	*050	. 11						N III W	CHUEO
13		: \							NG	MEN' JHE	GEAT-1
00		: 1								NO	CANEL
96		: \									
96		:VI							E, ТнЕ Т	и, Ковек	FULTO
₹9		:VI		The state of					анТ ,а	ге Рноев	FRIGAT
₹9 00		:VI							ТнЕ	THE ESSEX	FRIGAT
70		:II							on	NAND, KI	E.EKDII
45		:II:							RNACLES	OF TABE	FEAST
₹9	35	:VI							ar	GUT, DAY	FARRA
53		:VI						WARD	BABLE ED	TT, HONG	ЕЛЕВЕ
08		: \					SNOX	WEST SA	THE GOF THE	RED, KIN	ETHEL
67		:VI							HT.	T 'TIT O	HSSEX
68		:II							ING	ED II, KIN	EDMAN
18		: 1						ONIX	(SZUSTIKS)	O I (POL	LDWAI
08	}	: 1						MCLAND	DE EAST E	D' KING	EDMUN
18		:V			14		converse	i della		DE FIFE	EARL
90	3(: \				1 - 1-			1000) 017777		DUNOI
II		· A T				('b ss	Duche	Orleans	EANS (See,	E, SIR FR	DUCHE
91		·VI									
83		:AI							Spanish ki	. Тнв	DOCES
₹0	71	:II							su	COLUMB	DIEGO
63		ΛI							UKE OF	SHIRE, D	DEAON
53		· AI							nd Goliath		
90		:III								IIN CHAR	
80		:VI								з' Кіис	DARIU
)	F. 7		K	H	5	J	F	T	E	H	T

MY BOOK HOUS E Joseph Joseph, Husband of the Virgin Mary Juan Perez Judah V: V: II: II: V: 294; IV: 408 III: 204 257 JUDAH

V: 294; IV: 408 III:

KENT, DUCHESS OF

KING ARTHUR (See Arthur, King)

KING DARIUS (See Darius, King)

KING DARIUS (See Darius, King)

KING EWARD III (See Edward III, King)

KING FERDINAND OF SPAIN (See Ferdinand of Spain, King)

KING GEORGE IV (See George IV, King)

KING HENRY THE EIGHTH (See Henry the Eighth, King)

KING LEOPOLD (See Leopold, King)

KING LOUIS PHILIPPE (See 163 LEOPOLD, KING
LINCOLN, ABRAHAM.
LORD PERCY
LOUIS PHILIPPE, KING . II: 235*; †298 163 281 163 403 368 LYTLE, ELEANOR (Princess Nelly) . MASSILE
MARY (VIRGIN)
MASSACRE OF KISHINEFF
MEDES AND PERSIANS, THE
MEN OF GALLOWAY
MIDIANITES, THE
MOORS, THE
MOSES
MOZART, LEOPOLD V:
II:
V:
IV:
V:
IV:
III:
III: 300 408 281 402 300 †419 112 IV: IV: V: V: 402 . V: 80 IV: 262 436 OJIBWAY (Indians)
OLD GLORY
OLIVER II: V: V: V: PEREZ, JUAN . PERSIANS, THE MEDES AND THE. . PETER STUYVESANT
PHARAOR!
PHARAOR!
PHARAOR!
PHILISTINES
PHURAH
PINTA
POLK, PRESIDENT.
POLO, MARCO.
PORTER, CAPTAIN DAVID
PORTUGAL, KING OF
PORTER COUNTER

One of the most interesting feats of Barnum's later years was the purchase of Jumbo, the largest elephant ever seen. Jumbo

This huge circus now when it traveled had its own care. No longer were the trains hired as of old from the railways. Advance significant and advertising care, gorgeous with paint and gilding, containing paste vate, posters and a force of men, would pass through and arousing the interest of the circus, pasting up the billboards and arousing the interest of the community. The circus itself was packed up in the smallest possible space, its men trained make every move count in erecting or taking down the huge canwas city. The performers slept in their cars and ate in the canvas diming tent. Hundreds of men were employed and the expenses of the concern were four or five thousand dollars a day.

Most of Mr. Barnum's competitors in the circus field in those early days were men of very inferior sims and abilities, content with poor and inferior, even vulgar shows, siming only to make money, and inspired with little of that desire to give in the biggest sense the best and finest entertainment possible, which made Mr. Barnum so different from the others. But in 1880 he found a rival worthy of his mettle in the person of Mr. James A. Bailey. The very moment that Mr. Barnum perceived Mr. Bailey to be a man with the same big sims and ambitions as himself, as well as the same solid business sense, far from feeling any jealousy and trying to drive him out of the field, he entered at once into negotiations with bailey lasted throughout the remainder of Barnum's and trying to drive him out of the field, he entered at once into nership with Bailey lasted throughout the remainder of Barnum's night in New York, all beautifully illumined by calcium lights.

as the appropriate music accompanying the entrance of each nation, produced an effect at once brilliant and bewildering. The entire press said that never before since the days of the Caesars had there been so grand and interesting a public spectacle.

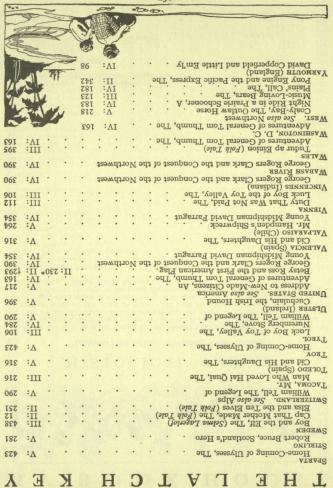
M K B O O K H O O S E

THE LATCH KEY

freight cars, six passenger cars and three engines. The circus was a tremendous success. People crowded to the various places of exhibition, coming not only from the towns where the show was held, but from neighboring towns as well, some on excursion trains, and some by wagons or on horseback, often camping out over night.

Two years later, on the day before Christmas, Barnum was sitting at breakfast in a hotel, thinking comfortably how he had arranged for his circus to be shown in New York in order that his vast host of men should not be thrown out of employment during the winter, when once again a telegram was handed him saying that a fourth fire had completely destroyed this circus. time Barnum had no thought of giving up again. He had decided beyond the shadow of a doubt that there were no real misfortunes in the world, and that what seemed even an overwhelming misfortune was only an opportunity for rising to greater accomplishments. Therefore he merely interrupted his breakfast long enough on this occasion to go out and send immediate cables to his European agents to duplicate all his animals within two months. He then went back and finished his meal. By the first of April he placed on the road a combination of curiosities and marvels far surpassing anything he had ever done before.

But great as this circus was, Barnum was never satisfied to rest on his laurels. He aimed to do something greater still. In 1874 while he still continued the traveling circus he opened in New York a great Roman Hippodrome. This gorgeous spectacle began every evening with a Congress of Nations, a grand procession of gilded chariots and triumphal cars, conveying Kings, Queens and Emperors, each surrounded by his respective retinue, and all in costumes made with the greatest care to be historically correct. This vast pageant contained nearly one thousand persons and several hundred horses, beside elephants, camels, llamas, ostriches, elands, zebras and reindeer. The rich and varied costumes, armor and trappings, gorgeous banners and paraphernalia, as well



Mr. Barnum built for his great show enormous winter quarters at Bridgeport. A ten acre lot was enclosed and in this enclosure numerous buildings were constructed. There was an elephant house, kept heated at just the right temperature naturally required by these animals, where thirty or forty elephants could be luxuri-

tical costume.

mese orchestra and retinue of Buddhist priests in full ecclesiasto America in all his gorgeous trappings, accompanied by a Bur-Burmah, the sacred white elephant, Toung Taloung. He came through his agents in getting from King Theebaw at Mandalay in an outlay of a quarter of a million dollars, Barnum succeeded three years of patient persistence, diplomacy and tact, as well as permit it to fall into Christian hands. Finally, however, after eve of its departure, its attendant priests gave it poison rather than many months before had purchased a white elephant, but on the some dire misfortune would come upon them. Barnum's agents people believed that if a sacred white elephant left their country elephants into a Christian country for the Siamese and Burmese No European monarch had ever succeeded in getting one of these not pure white as had been supposed in Europe but was grayish. royal sacred white elephant from Burmah. The animal was In 1884 Mr. Barnum got the rarest specimen of all his zoo, a

shall we do?" Barnum immediately replied, "Let him lie there a week if he wants to. It is the best advertisement in the world."

After twenty-four hours, however, the gates of the garden were reopened and Jumbo permitted to go in again. Barnum's agents now decided to take the huge beast in another way. A great cage on wheels was provided and moved up close to the door of Jumbo's den. When the elephant had been induced to enter the cage the door was closed and the cage was dragged by twenty horses to a waiting sway one of the decks. Thus he was brought to America, and later Mr. Barnum acquired Alice likewise, to America, and later Mr. Barnum acquired Alice likewise.

M K B O O K H O O R E

M Y B O O K H O U S E



HISTORICAL INDEX

*Indicates First Edition †Indicates Second Edition

It is remarkable, that involuntarily, we always read as superior beings. Universal history, the poets, the romancers, do not in their stateliest pictures…anywhere make used that we intrude, that this is for our betters; but rather it is true that in their grandest strokes there we feel most at home. All that Shakespeare says of a king, yonder slip of a boy that reads in a corner feels to be true of himself. We sympathize in the great moments of history, in the great discoveries, the great resistances, the great prosperities of men.—Ralph Waldo Emerson.

ABBEY OF SCONE (Scotland)		281
Adelaide, Princess	IV:	163
ALBERT, PRINCE (Prince Consort)	V:	166
ALCAZAR TOWER	V:	316
	V:	80
Amalekites, The	IV:	402
ARAGON, PRINCE OF		316
ARCHBISHOP TURPIN		300
ARTHUR, KING		327
Asher		402
		284
Dayaria, Mind of		276
		294
		413
		390
		289
BRUCE, ROBERT	V: V:	306
		300
CAMBRIDGE, DUKE OF		163
CHARLEMAGNE		300
		315
	V:	80
		363
		402
		152
	V:	152
CID, THE (Ruy Diaz)		
CLARK, OBOROB ROOMED		390
		396
COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER		204
CORTES, THE (Spanish legislative body)	V:	316
CYRUS, THE PERSIAN		408
Daniel	V:	408
Danes, The	V:	413

THE LATCH KEY

was the chief ornament of the Zoological Gardens in London, and a great favorite with Queen Victoria whose children and grand-children were among the thousands of British youngsters who had ridden on Jumbo's back. Mr. Barnum never supposed that Jumbo could be purchased, nevertheless he made a liberal offer for him to the Superintendent of the Gardens and his offer was accepted. When it became publicly known that Jumbo had been sold and was to depart for America, a great hue and cry was raised in England. Newspapers talked of Jumbo before all the news of the day and children wrote supplicating letters to the superintendent begging that he be retained. Nevertheless the superintendent persisted and Jumbo had to go.

When the day of his departure arrived there came a great tugof-war. As the agents tried to remove Jumbo, Alice, another elephant who had been for sixteen years Jumbo's companion and was called in fun his "wife", grew so excited that her groans and trumpetings frightened all the other beasts in the Zoo who set up such howlings and roarings as were heard a mile away. Midst such a grievous farewell, Jumbo was led forth into the street. But when the great beast found himself in such unfamiliar surroundings there awoke in his breast that timidity which is so marked a feature of the elephant's character. He trumpeted with alarm and turned to reenter the garden only to find the gates of his paradise closed. Thereupon he straightway lay down on the pavement and would not budge an inch. His cries of fright sounded to the uninitiated like cries of grief and attracted a huge crowd of sympathizers, many of them in tears. Persuasion had no effect in inducing Jumbo to rise and force was not permitted, for Mr. Barnum always insisted strictly that his animals be governed by kindness, not by cruelty. And indeed it would have been a puzzle what force to apply to so huge a creature as Jumbo. In dismay Mr. Barnum's agent sent him the following cable; "Jumbo has lain down in the street and won't get up.

	908	:V									Kouen Joan of Arc
	306	:V						0			KHEIMS JOSH Of Arc
	390	: 11				150	црме	oN a	гре	lo ta	QUEREC, PROVINCE OF George Rogers Clark and the Conques
	300	:V									Story of Roland, The
	₹07	:II									Story of Christopher Columbus, The PYRENEES MTS.
	28	:II					. (Tale	410	H) 91	Battle of the Firefly and the Apes, Th
	45	:VI		:							Story of the Talking Bird, The PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
	436	:VI									Magic Horse, The (Epic) . Story of Rustem, The (Epic) .
	363	: 11									Princess Melly and the Seneca Chief
	968	:VI	. 230*	:11	:	:	:	:	:	381	Boyhood of Robert Fulton, The
			*020	.11						201	PENNSYLVANIA. See also Lancaster, Pa.
	08	:II: V:							:	:	Barry, a Dog of the Alps Story of Alfred, the Saxon, The
				100							PASS OF ST. BERNARD, THE
	300	:Λ					A			i ci	Pass of Roncesvalles, The Story of Roland, The
	306	: \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		:	:	:	:	:	:	The .	Adventures of General Tom Thumb, Joan of Arc
		W.	TOT							-47	PARIS
	1155		*ISI	.11							Papua (New Guinea) Bird of Paradise, The
	206	:II									PALOS (Spain) Story of Christopher Columbus, The
	Name of Street	_		_		324	:VI	:	:		Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Young Midshipman David Farragut
-	1			-		506	:III	:	:		Fisherman Who Caught the Sun, The
1			31,74			28	:II				PACIFIC OCEAN Battle of the Firefly and the Apes, TI
1			-			163	:VI			The	Oxford Adventures of General Tom Thumb, '
-		1				306	:VI	:		The	Joan of Arc Adventures of General Tom Thumb,
		8									Music-Loving Bears, The Orleans
-						123	:III				Окесои
7	Je Ve	Dr.				423	:VI				Home-Coming of Ulysses, The Labors of Hercules, The
-						412	:VI				OLYMPUS, MT. Adventures of Perseus, The
	363	:VI	-								OLEAN POINT Princess Nelly and the Seneca Chief
	390	:VI				159	walte	e No	Ч1	jo as	George Rogers Clark and the Conque
	125	: \									Two Pilgrims, The
	₽87	:VI									Nuremberg Stove, The ODESSA
		AST .									Микемвике
	X	E		K		F	I	C		L	LHEГV

M W D O O T	
M Y B O O K H O U S	E
Roumania	
How the Waterfall Came to the Thirsting Mountain (Folk Tale) III:	376
Roumanian Folk Song, A	†245
Adventures of General Tom Thumb, The	163
RUSSIA	
Christening the Baby in Russia . II: Good Comrades of the Flying Ship, The (Folk Tale) III: Little Man-as-Big-As-Your-Thumb (Folk Tale) IV: Little Snow Maiden, The Rolk Tale) IV:	218 184
Little-Man-as-Big-As-Your-Thumb (Folk Tale) . IV:	26
Little Snow Maiden, The (Folk Tale) II:	230
Little Snow Maiden, The (Folk Tale) Melting Pot, The Two Pilgrims, The (Lyof N. Tolstoi) V: Village Fair, The (Nicholas Nekrassof) III:	173 152
Village Fair, The (Nicholas Nekrassof) III:	182
Where Love Is There God Is Also (Lyof N. Tolstoi) IV: RUTLI (Switzerland)	194
William Tell, The Legend of V:	290
SALZBURG (Austria)	
Duty That Was Not Paid, The III:	112
San Francisco	1010
Pony Engine and the Pacific Express, The II: 343* II: SARAGOSSA (Spain)	T342
Story of Roland, The	300
Schiraz (Persia) Magic Horse, The	40
	40
Bannockburn (Robert Burns) V:	289
Jamie Watt and His Grandmother's Tea Kettle II: 147* II:	†151
Wee Robin's Christmas Song (Folk Tale)	†163
Hie Away (Walter Scott)	44
Bannockburn (Robert Burns) Bannockburn (Robert Burns) Jamie Watt and His Grandmother's Tea Kettle II: 147* II: Robert Bruce, Scotland's Hero Wee Robin's Christmas Scng (Folk Tale) II: 166* I: Hie Away (Walter Scott) Gathering Song of Donuil Dhu, The (Walter Scott) Wee, Wee Mannie and the Big, Big Coo, The (Folk Tale) I: Suppulse,	280
	233
Two Bad Bargains, The (Folk Tale) III:	369
SIAM Memoirs of a White Elephant, The	152
Smyrna	102
Two Pilgrims, The V: South, The (Negro Folk Tales)	152
	237
How Brer Rabbit Met Brer Tar-Baby III: Story of LiT Hannibal	138
Story About Little Rabbits, A	†145
How Bret Rabout Net Bret 1ar-Baby 111: Story of Li'l' Hannibal 11: Story About Little Rabbits, A 11: 161* II: Little Rabbit Who Wanted Red Wings, The 1: SOUTH AFRICA Afar in the Desert 111:	151
Afar in the Desert	226
Lost Spear, The SOUTH AMERICA. See Ecuador, Coast of Chile, Brazil and Argentine	228
SPAIN	
Adventures of Alexander Selkirk, The	328
Adventures of Don Quixote (Miguel de Cervantes)	90 316
Little Half-Chick (Folk Tale)	304
Story of Roland, The	300
Story of Christopher Columbus, The II: Three Wishes, The (Folk Tale) IV:	204 154
Spanish Main Song of Drake's Men, A	11
Sea Shell, The	164 107
266	

should have a literature. interest him, labored and worked without ceasing. His Norway boy whom tutors had been unable to drive to work that did not there to study patiently all there was to learn. Henceforth, the Accordingly, at the age of twenty four he set out for Copenhagen, have to swallow his pride and be willing to learn of Denmark. wished to do something fine for Norwegian literature, he would Danish theatre was far superior to the Norwegian, and if he really wrath had cooled, he was forced to admit that at that time the write Norwegian plays. But when the first fire of his patriotic

"Danish actors and plays must go!" he cried. "Let us have a real Norwegian drama!" And he set himself immediately to miserable state of things young Björnson's patriotism took flame. ducing the latest Danish novelties from Copenhagen. At this parading through the heavy action of some German play, or pro-Norway. Actors on the stage were giving light French comedies, or He discovered that at this time there was no national drama in

tofore run away with him. to which he could devote all that bounding energy that had heresity of Christiana, and there he suddenly found the line of activity young Bjornson passed the entrance examinations for the Univerthe stern discipline of a sailor. But at last, with great difficulty, of sending their son to sea in the hope that he might be tamed by in any of the regular studies. His parents even thought seriously as they would, they could never arouse in him the smallest interest rock-bound coast. At school he was the despair of his tutors. Try

fellow, and the forces at work within him as older the lad seemed a wild and unruly little the rugged land of Norway. As he grew In the year 1832 a small boy was born in BJÖRNSON, BJÖRNSTERNE (Norwegian, 1832-1910)

strong and untamed as the powerful sea that beat up on Norway's



SOOH BOOK

LATCH THE KEY

ously housed and trained; another building held lions, tigers and leopards, which require a different temperature, and still another housed camels and caged animals. The monkeys had roomy quarters all to themselves where they could roam about and work their mischievous will unrestrained. The hippopotami and sealions had a huge pond heated by steam pipes and here the elephants also were permitted their supreme enjoyment, a bath. There was a nursery department for the receipt and care of new-born animals, and in the various buildings many of the beasts were permitted to leave their cages and frolic at large.

In 1887, when Barnum was fast asleep in the middle of the night, a telegram arrived, stating that a fifth great fire had totally destroyed these splendid winter quarters. His wife awoke him at two o'clock in the morning and told him of the telegram.

"I am very sorry, my dear," he said calmly, "but apparent evils are often blessings in disguise. It is all right." And with that he rolled back into his original comfortable position and in three minutes was once again fast asleep.

Barnum was now seventy-seven years old, but with the help of his partner, Mr. Bailey, he rose as triumphant from this last fire as from all the others and soon had a better circus than ever. To the end of his days his energy, pluck and healthy ambition gave the people a better, completer and cleaner performance than has ever been given by any other showman. With his kindly face beaming, he often said, "To me there is no picture so beautiful as ten thousand smiling, bright-eyed, happy children, no music so sweet as their clear, ringing laughter. That I have had power, year after year, by providing innocent amusement for the little ones, to create such pictures, to evoke such music, is my proudest and happiest reflection."

BATES, CLARA DOTY (American, 1838-1895) Mrs. Bates was a writer of stories and poems for children. BENNETT, HENRY HOLCOMB (American, 1863-) Mr. Bennett is known chiefly for his stories of frontier Army life.

328 78 †	:VI	245*	:II	•						Mexico Adventures of Alexander Selkirk, The Child in a Mexican Garden, A
797	:III								alsl	Mements (Egypt) Rhodopis and Her Little Gilded Sand
201	: \									Molfert Webber, or Golden Dreams
202	:III									Malayan Monkey Song, A
797	:A									Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck Malay Peninsula
390	:VI				tes	мини	N e	тре	jo as	George Rogers Clark and the Conque
401	: \(\)								-	Wolfert Webber, or Golden Dreams
6 †	: Λ			:						Ye Merry Doinges of Robin Hood
54	:I:									Going to London
163	:VI								Тре	
585	:III									LCDORE Cataract of Lodore, The Loudon
182	: \						٠	٠		Locu Lowond Robert Bruce, Scotland's Hero .
₹97	: \(\)									Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck
163	:VI								Тре	Adventures of General Tom Thumb,
₹97	:V									Lisbon Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck
20	: \									Ye Merry Doinges of Robin Hood
897	:III									Phaeton
328	:VI			٠					Э	Adventures of Alexander Selkirk, The Libran Desert (Africa
										LARGO (Fifeshire, Scotland)
		-			359	: \				Snow Queen, The
	1		-		303	:III				LAPLAND
	1	10			152	: \				LAND OF TOP-KNOTS (Little Russia) Two Pilgrims, The
		1	ig.		₹67	:V				Land of Goshen
A ST	2	27	13		968	:VI				LANCASTER, PA. Boyhood of Robert Fulton, The
多層	VV	i /	7		790	: \				LARE LUCERNE William Tell, The Legend of
71	n t)		161	:III			(210)	Korea Pigling and Her Proud Sister (Folk 7
1	-	_	1		173	:V				Kisanners Melting Pot, The
312	:VI									KENT (England) Secret Door, The
300	:II									Jupes Babe of Bethlehem, The
328	:VI				F- 15	***			э	JUAN FERNANDEZ, ISLAND OF Adventures of Alexander Selkirk, Th
891	:V				alesto.					Jordan, River, The
X	E	1	K		H	I	C		L	LHEГV

	M Y B O O K H O U S	E
	Michigan	
	Story of a Beaver, The	: 117
	Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck	264
	Mt. Tacoma, See Tacoma, Mt. Morocco	
	Tale of the Cid and His Daughters, The	316
	MUNICH	
	Nuremberg Stove, The	284
	Labors of Hercules, The	423
	NAZARETH Babe of Bethlehem, The	300
	NEGRO FOLK TALES. See South, The	. 500
	NEW ENGLAND Gingerbread Man, The (Folk Tale)	121
	Gingerbread Man, The (Folk Tale) I: Sugar Camp, The IV Beyond the Toll-gate II:	
	Beyond the Toll-gate	434
	Betsy Ross and the First American Flag II: 230* II	: 7393
	Melting Pot, The	
	Wolfert Webber, or Golden Dreams V:	107
	Princess Nelly and the Seneca Chief	363
	NICARAGUA My Nicaragua (Salomon de la Selva)	210
	NILE, RIVER	210
	Babe Moses, The I: 419* I. Rhodopis and Her Little Gilded Sandals	
	Rhodopis and Her Little Gilded Sandals	262
	Kalevala, Land of Heroes V:	
	Thor's Journey to Jotun-Heim	
	Ikwa and Annowee	
	NORTH POLE Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck V:	264
	Snow Queen, The	
	NORTHWEST, THE George Rogers Clark and the Conquest of the Northwest IV:	390
	Boots and His Brothers (Folk Tale)	237 98
,	Doll i' the Grass (Folk Tale)	†161
1		0))
30	Doll Under the Briar Rose-Bush, The (Jorgen Moe) I: Frithjof the Viking (Saga)	
,	Johnny and the Three Goats (Folk Tale) I:	
	Oeyvind and Marit (Bjornstjerne Bjornson) . I: Princess on the Glass Hill, The (Folk Tale) . III:	
THE STREET	Sheep and the Pig That Made a Home (Folk Tale) I:	279
	Squire's Bride, The (Folk Tale) IV:	
100 m	Thor's Journey to Jotum-heim (Myth) IV:	436
	Why the Sea is Salt (Folk Tale) III:	159
	NOTTINGHAM (England) Wise Men of Gotham, The III:	
	Ye Merry Doinges of Robin Hood V:	49

unmarried and has contributed many short stories to magazines. The Christmas Ang Radcliffe College. She has traveled a great deal in Europe, is Abbie Farwell Brown was born in Boston and educated at

BROWN, ABBIE FARWELL (American, contemporary)

uld frame thy fearful symmetry for two forests of the night, for two forests of the night, SONGS OF EXPERIENCE

SONGS OF INNOCENCE STATE OF THE PARTY


was mad, but his Songs of Innocence remain his loveliest work. the sad and bitter Songs of Experience. Then, alas! men said he joyousness with which he had written Songs of Innocence, and wrote afterwards colored by hand. As he grew older, Blake lost the and he decorated his poems with beautiful designs which were uttered what was there in poetry. Blake was an engraver, too, straight into the heart of the little child and for the first time written of grown people, but Blake in his Songs of Innocence saw verse the thoughts and feelings of little children. Other poets had William Blake was the first English poet to express in his

BLAKE, WILLIAM (English, 1757-1827)

all Norwegian writers.

known, and in addition to this, he was the most Norwegian of greatest poets, dramatists and novelists that Norway has ever day can bestow upon an author. He has proved to be one of the Noble prize for literature, the greatest honor which the world to-During the later years of his life Björnson was awarded the

lecturing with great success to his countrymen in the West. States, studying how a republic really works out in practice, and to establish it in Norway. In 1880 he traveled through the United heartedly in a republic, but was opposed to the use of violent means fluence in obtaining more liberal government. He believed whole-

HOORE BOOK

THE LATCH KEY

different from anything else that had ever been done in Norway. Heretofore it had been the fashion for Norwegian authors to write romantic tales of Italy or some other far-off land, but Björnson had the courage to seek his material right at home. He wrote about Norway and homely Norse peasant-life with an utter simplicity and freshness that were all his own. Never before had Norse peasant life been so sympathetically studied and so beautifully portrayed. Björnson's work became instantly popular.

On his return from Copenhagen, Björnson was made editor of The Norse People's Journal, but he also became director of the National Theatre in Bergen, and now at last, he began to publish in rapid succession a series of national dramas, the subjects of which were taken from the old Norse or Icelandic sagas. As in his novels he had aimed to bring into literature the type of the modern Norse peasant, so in his dramas he strove to present what was most thoroughly Norse out of Norway's historic past.

As time went on, a still more serious purpose took root in Björnson's heart. He was no longer satisfied with mere literary beauty in his work. It was no longer his ambition only to please and amuse. He began to see clearly the faults that existed in Norwegian society, and to wish to bring home to the Norwegian people some recognition of these faults and a real desire for reform. So now he spoke out plainly and depicted these faults in his dramas. Most particularly it was the oppression, injustice and cold conventionality of the upper classes as opposed to the modern workman's world that he so strikingly portrayed. Naturally, these plays of his cost him much of his popularity with "people of quality." Many a nobleman now turned him a decided cold shoulder. Nevertheless, such work revealed in him a still higher sense of patriotism than that of his earlier days, and a truer and far more unselfish devotion to the best interests of his people.

From now on, Björnson took a strong interest in the politics of his time. He proved an eloquent orator and wielded great in-

423	:VI							Labors of Hercules (Myth)	
423	: \							Home-Coming of Ulysses, The (Epic)	
274	:III					,		Golden Touch, The (Myth)	
123	:II							Clytie (Myth)	
412	:VI							Adventures of Perseus (Myth)	
	.xəf	In	acters	Char	oortant	Imi	s and	GREECE, See also Aesop under Authors, Titles	
125	: 1							adT, amirgif owT	
								GOLGOTHA	
941	:II						(ann	Twelve Dancing Princesses, The (Folk Ta	
32	:11						(.10	Snow White and Rose Red (Folk Tale)	
97	:III							Sleeping Beauty, The (Folk Tale)	
363	:III:							Six Swans, The (Folk Tale)	
346	:I						(2)	Shoemaker and the Elves, The (Folk Tale	
241	:I						. (Little Girl and the Hare, The (Folk Tale)	
45	:III							Hansel and Grethel (Folk Take)	
767	:III:							Golden Bird, The (Folk Tale)	
81	:I							German Cradle Song	
191	:II			300	1		. (:	Fisherman and His Wife, The (Folk Tale)	
								СЕВМАИХ	
₹07	:II							Story of Christopher Columbus, The .	
								CENOV	
300	: 1							Story of Roland, The	
								GASCONY	
585	: 1							Exile of Rama, The (Epic)	
								GANGES RIVER	
300	:II							Babe of Bethlehem, The	
								GALILEE	
35	:VI							Young Midshipman David Farragut .	
								GALAPAGO ISLANDS	
641	:III	•						Moon-Maiden, The	
								Fulivama (mountain)	
353	:III							Toads and Diamonds (Folk Tale)	
	-	-	*-	681	:VI			Story of a Spider, The (J. Henri Fahre)	
-	Carrier of			300	: \			Story of Roland, The (Heroic Tale) .	
ALC:	A	· []		326	:III			Prince Cherry (Folk Tale)	
	188		7	303	:II			Piccola	
1	1		color .	120	:VI			Mock Turtle's Song, The	
		-	-	306	: \		4	oan of Arc	
	Name of	F	M-	87	:II			Honest Woodman, The (La Fontaine) Cinderella (Folk Tale)	
10. 48			7 1	067	:III		(2111	Acorn and the Pumpkin, The (La Fontaire)	
		117	1	327	:I		Comi	Across the Fields (Anatole France)	
The same of	15	V		402	1			FRANCE	
	1 -	~	1)	08	: \			Story of Alfred, the Saxon, The	
	BIT		Y	77	:II			How the Finch Got Her Colors	
>	MEH		1					FLANDERS	
(-	TY		1	303	:III			Snow Queen, The	
1 1	7)	359	: \			Kalevala, Land of Heroes (Epic) .	
1.	1	4	1	\$94	:II			Bikku Matti (Zacharias Topelius)	
-								FINLAND	
897	:III:		1 12 1	1. 1.20	Blog in		1 10	Phaeton	
412	:VI					The same	1	Adventures of Perseus, The	
000								ETHIOPIA, See also AFRICA.	
388	:I	FIRE	1777	Territoria.			72.	Eskimos Ikwa and Annowee	
								ERIN, See Ireland	
								Parter See Leaderd	

LATCH

LHE

KE

Intersture.

How wonderful was the richness of that world which this blind girl found within her own darkness! Nowhere in all her works is there a word of complaint about her blindness; there is only the giving forth of a wealth of joy and beauty. How did a writer who never saw a coach or a palace, or a picture of a coach or a palace, or a picture of a coach or a palace, tell so convincingly of coaches and palaces and multi-

Frances Browne's best loved works were her stories for children, and of these, the most popular was Granny's Wonderful Chair which was written in 1887. Frances Hodgson Burnett republished it with a preface, under the title Stories From the Lost Fairy Book, retold by the child who read them. Since then, Granny's Wonderful Chair has returned to its rightful place in children's

to fulfill her affectionate purpose of caring for her mother. of the greatest men and women of the day, and was always able never earned a great deal of money, she made friends with some stories for children. Her industry was amazing, and though she was asked to write, tales, sketches, reviews, poems, novels, and all three of them. In Edinburgh she wrote steadily anything she assuming, blind though she was, the responsibility for supporting career, taking with her the sister-secretary and her mother, and retary. In 1847 she set out for Edinburgh to begin her literary her earnings was to educate a sister to read to her and be her secher work began to be successful and the first use to which she put great joy and astonishment, accepted and printed. After this, several poems which were offered to various magazines, and to her to her and her own music thus reawakened. She now wrote was twenty-four years old that a volume of Irish songs was read in utter disgust she threw them into the fire. It was not until she with its grandeur, that her own poems seemed paltry things and she was fourteen she heard the Iliad read and was so impressed From the age of seven, Frances began to write poems, but when

M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

BROWNE, FRANCES (Irish, 1816- ?)

ERE is the story of a little girl who was blind from the time she was eighteen months old, who never saw with her eyes the blue sky, the green trees, the fresh spring flowers, and yet found within herself a great, wide, beautiful, wonderful world which she saw far more vividly and could describe to others far more clearly than many who could see.

Frances Browne was born in the little mountain village of Donegal in Ireland, in the year 1816. She was the seventh of twelve children, and her father, the village postmaster, was in the poorest circumstances. Because she was blind, Frances was not given the education that was freely offered to her brothers and sisters, and by them so little valued; but with persistent determination she fought her way to that knowledge. Every evening she used to listen when her brothers and sisters recited their lessons aloud in preparation for the next day's classes, and would learn what they said by heart, untiringly reciting it to herself when everyone else was asleep, to impress it upon her memory. During the day, she would hire her brothers and sisters to read to her by promising to do their share of the household tasks in return. in exchange for numberless wipings and scrubbings in the kitchen, she received lessons in grammar, geography and various other subjects. Whenever her offer of doing their work failed to win her brothers and sisters, she would engage their services by repeating to them stories which they themselves had read and long ago forgotten, or by inventing for them the most interesting and fanciful tales of her own.

There were no book stores in Stranorlar or within three counties round about, nor were there any spare pennies at home with which to buy books. So Frances borrowed treasured volumes from all who came to the house and from everyone in the village. And thus as time passed, she acquired a better education than many a child who could see.

	-		**		**	-		-		* 7		,	-	TT	-
	290	:V .								3	Pueb	The	HoT		TEUA
	106	:III .		:	:	: :	:	:			Iley, T	Toy Va	Jo ve	Villiam Villiam	Ī
	78₹	:VI .													BABY
	804	:VI .													BAGD
	99	:VI .							sau						ВАКВ
	359	:II .								Cat	siH p	gton an	nittin	Dick WI	BAVA
	₽87	:VI .									· əq	T, evot	S 319	Vuremb	
	163	:II :	:	:		(sloT								Adventu	7
	07	:VI .		· No			1								BENG
	122	:V .										. adT ,	grims	I'wo Pil	ВЕТН
	300	:II .									The	lehem,	Beth	Babe of LEHEM	BETH
	757	:III .										HE	T ,TZ	David a	BLAC
	SÞ	:III .										rethel	o put	Hansel a	Brois
	306	:V .													ВОНЕ
	145	:III .													Bost
	1342	:II *£\$:II				6	The	ress,						BRAZ
	112	III :	. (21	D.J. 41	oH) 8:	s Coat	geon	Gor	heir'	[6) T 305	setles	A) sms. Silian B	ght C	How the	I
	163	:VI .						ТЪе	'qui	nqL t	noT ls	f Gener	o sali	Advent	
	316	:V .								əı	ers, Th			Cid and	
	390	:VI .			twest	North	edt 1	o as	ənbu	he Co	t bas	rs Clark	Roge	George)
	32	: III :			:			(uou	Carr	Buss (2	100 I all	oribono	on (C	Strong J	
	\$\$ \$234	:II * \$\psi 62	:I	(xo)	selmer	1 (194)	um u	pup	(Can	Тре Тре	'doug	he Toy	ow w	Moo Co Brownie	I
	₹92	:VI .							ang:	Farra	David	namqii	dabil	Koung I	
	0		948	:III		nistain	Mou	guid	Chirst	the 7				MAIHTAN How the	I
3	1		0₺	:VI								The The	forse,	MERE MARGIC P	I
-		A	316	:V						Э	ers, Th	Daught	l siH	bas bio	TSAU
1			328	:VI					Тре	:Mrirk,	ader Se	f Alexai	o sali	Adventu	Сниг
5	BOTH	Mag	324	: \\ \I		: :	:	:	ang.	Farra				Mr. Har Young P	
3	*	E.	388	:Î		. (slo]	7 710	(F)	aT ,e	oldisso	e Imp	unted th	sW o	Boy Wh	СНІИ
~			747 768	:II		: :	. (Tale	4105	Che (1	Wits, 7	ety Kn	o Use	Chinese Girl Wh	3

HOTAL

KEL

LHE

M	V	D	0	0		T/		TI			TT		C	E
1V1	1		0	C	'	V		П		U	U		3	E
Ro	(Continue	ina. The											I:	386
Tr	agic Story	7. A .				:							III: V:	196
CZECHO	-SLAVONI	A						•			and a			
DAMAS	CUS							•			10		III:	384
DANUB							•	1			100		II:	313
Du Tw	ty That on Bad Ba	Was Not	t Paid, The	The									III:	112 369
DENMA	RK arvelous I													
See	Anderse					Auth	ors a	and '	ritles	Inde	ex.		III:	69
DETROI	orge Roge	ers Clark	and th	he Co	nque	st of	the	Nort	hwest				IV:	390
Pri	ncess Nel	ly and t	he Sen	eca Cl	nief								IV:	363
01.		ong at S	ea, A	TY.									V:	279
DOLOM													V:	80
Domre	y of Cado	ore, The		٠									IV:	276
Joa	n of Arc												V:	306
Yo	ung Mids		David	Farra	gut								IV:	354
EGYPT Bal	be Moses.	The .											I:	419
Fea	st of Tal	pernacles	, The										II.	257
Jos	be Moses, ast of Tal- leon the leph and le	His Bret	hren		:		Mak			:			IV: V:	402 294
Rh	eph and lodopis and lo, See als ventures ventures	d Her L	n. Live	ilded a	Sand	als (1	rolk	<i>Tale</i> Kent) .		10.0		III:	262
Ad	ventures	of Alexa	nder Se	lkirk,	The	The							IV:	328 163
												:	V:	327
Bed	t and the vid Copp	Mouse.	The (F	olk T	ale).								V: I:	413 †78
Da	vid Copp	erfield a	nd Litt	le Em	'ly (Charl	es D	icken	is) .				IV:	262
Col	dilaska	nd the T	hean D	0000	Folh	Tala		- (13	•			:	II:	329 248
Jac	k and the	Beanst	alk (Fo	lk Ta	le)	ot T	ha (Falls	Tala				I: II:	371 60
Ma	gpie's Ne lilot (Foli	st, The	(Folk 7	ale)	· vviic		ne (· OFK			100		I: I:	171
Me Mr	lilot (Foli	k Tale) en's Ship	wreck	(John	Ma	sefield	()						III: V:	242 264
Ren	nowned a	nd World	d-Famo	ous Ac	ivent	ures	of P	unch	and	Judy	, The		III:	438
Sto	ret Door, ry of Alfr	red, the	Saxon,	The					:			:	V:	80
Sto	ry of Alfr ry of Tor env-Tiny	Thuml	b, The	(Folk	Tale) .							II:	262 336
Wis	se Men of	Gothan	n, The	(Folk	Tale) .							III:	82
Ye	Merry D ung Mids ree Sillies ggie Tulli	oinges of	David	Farra	gut		1		: :	:	13:		V: IV:	49 356
Thi	ree Sillies	The (F	olk Tal	e)	th th	. C.	neio	: (G	orge I	liot)	0.0		IV:	80 213
Ric	hard Feve	erel and	the Ha	yrick	(Geor	rge M	ered	ith)	orge L				V:	228
M Lit	hard Feve tle Nell a	nd Mrs.	Jarley'	s War	w Wo	rks (Char	les L	dicken	s) .			III:	130
V. Cara														

Elizabeth's very closest chum in her childhood was her father, a fine type of English gentleman. Often she used to write little poems and show them to him in secret, when no one else was about.

giant. This, she said, was Hector, son of Priam, mighty hero of Troy. He had eyes of blue gentians and scented grass for locks; his helmet was made of golden daffodils, his breastplate of daisies, and in his hand, all ready for the fray, he bore a sword of lilies. Thand, all ready for the fray, he bore a sword of lilies.

And the little girl drank in the loveliness of it all as she raced and chased and romped about with her brothers and sisters. She was very fond of books, too, and when her best beloved brother, Edward, began to study Greek with a tutor, she joined him and used to sit in her little chair with her book in one hand and a doll tenderly cherished in the other, persistently twisting her tongue around the strange Greek words. Ever after, Elizabeth continued to love the old Greek atories and to study them. Sometimes she said that she dreamed more often of Agamemnon than of Moses, her besutiful black pony. One year the little girl had a great flower bed laid out in the garden. It was shaped like an enormous dower bed laid out in the garden.

Dimpled close with hill and valley, Dappled very close with shade; Summer snow of apple blossoms Running up from glade to glade.

In a most picturesque and lovely home in the Malvern Hills, near Wales, there lived once with ten lively brothers and sisters, a little girl named Elizabeth Barrett. The country round about that fine old place was wonderfully green and beautiful;

BROWNING, ELIZABETH BARRETT (English, 1806–1861)

WA BOOK HOORE

THE LATCH KEY

tudes? Whence came her vivid word-pictures of the little cottage on the edge of a great forest with tall trees behind, the swallows building in the eaves, the daisies growing thick before the door? A love of nature was in her soul. In spite of her blindness she found within herself a wonderful perception of the beauty of the world. With her poet's spirit she saw all the green



and leafy places of the earth, all its flowery ways—while these were trodden heedlessly, mayhap, by those about her with the gift of sight. It was amazing, too, the wonderful reach of her knowledge—her stories are of many lands and many periods, from the French Revolution and the scenery of Lower Normandy, to the time of the Young Pretender in England; from the fine frosts and clear sky, the long winter nights and long summer days of Archangel, to the banks of the Orange River in Africa. And she was perfectly at home, whether she told of shepherds on the moorland, the green pastures dotted with snow white sheep, or whether her fancy dived beneath the sea midst hills of marble and rocks of spa.

Indeed, the story of Frances Browne's life is scarcely less interesting than her own wonderful books of fancy, and there has never been a nobler example of the fact that circumstances can never conquer a strong and beautiful spirit. She who in poverty and blindness could secure her own education and press on through every obstacle to the most complete development of her powers, giving to the world a wealth of joy and beauty, and never a word of complaint, has indeed left in her own life as beautiful a story as could ever be written.

Important Works: Granny's Wonderful Chair.



86	Credit to the School, A III:
	Zuleika. Dirken
308	Zuletka
315	Zerubbababa
376	Zelia
173	Melting Pot, The
241	ZANGWILL, ISRAEL
228	Zandilli, the herdsman
436	Zahl, the herdsman
316	Yucef, King of Morocco
	Ywest, King of Morocco
354	YOUNG MIDSHIPMAN DAVID FARRAGUT
329	
193	Gossamer Spider, The IV:
	Уоисе, Снавлотте М.
6₹	Veltow Knight, The Velous Go group—From Old Ballads V. Yes merry doings of godin Hood—From Old Ballads V.
327	Yellow Knight, The
220	Υ _ε μι · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
385	III
86	Yankee Doodle
310	(See Little Pictures From Far Japan)
	XVHY' POKVN' KYNRELEN VND KVNKO
89	Indian Children
1121	Indian Children II: *117 II:
216	In Columbus' Time II:
910	WYNNE, ANNETTE In Columbus, Time II:
1711	Wynden
1711	WYNKEN, BLYNKEN AND NOD—Eugene Field I: *324 I:
32	Wydgee I: *324 I: *324 II: *324 II
	TILL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL THE TOTAL TOT
I	To a Butterfly
15 †	II 04 * III
185	Witten and Falling Leaves, The
	Wordsworth, William
641	I. Woodman, The The Moon-Maiden) III. Woodman, The (The Moon-Maiden) III.
84	Woodman, The Honest Woodman)
566	Woodchuck, The
11	WONDERFUL WORLD, THE—William Brighty Rand II:
112	Wolfert Wobber V. William Brighty Rand III. Wolferd Worle William Brighty Rand III.
401	Wolfert Webber
101	WOLFERT WEBBER, OR GOLDEN DREAMS—Washington Itving V:
08†	יד ייי ייי ייי יייי יייי אוות מוות מוות מוות מוווות מווות מוות מווות מווות מווות מווות מווות מווות מווות מווות מווות מוות מווות מווות מווות מווות מווות מוות מוות מווות מוות
*53	Wolf, The (Little Red Ridinghood)
790	Wise Man of the Village, The Wise men of the Village, The Wise men of cornam, The—Old English Tale III III III III III III III I
78	WISE MEN OF GOTHAM, THE-Old English Tale III:
372	Wise Man of the Village, The I:
522	WINTER NEIGHBORS—John Burroughs
312	Winter neighbors—John Burroughs V:
611	WIND AND THE SUN, THE—Aesop I:
304	Wind, The (Little Half-Chick) I:
120	Wind, The (Who Has Seen The Wind?)
63	Tongue-Cut Sparrow, The Wind?)
69	Williston, Teresa Perree
	manuffagat. Women IIII

A T C H

M Y B O O K H O U S E

LHE



GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

For the use of those Mothers, Fathers or Teachers whose children ask for a story about Spain, Italy, Japan, etc.

AFRICA										
Afar in the Desert									III:	226
Dick Whittington and His Cat							- 18		II:	329
Labors of Hercules, The .									IV:	423
Lost Spear, The (Folk Tale)				100					III:	228
ALASKA									111:	220
		3/10	1.	(T-7	L T-	7-1			TTT.	220
Adventures of Yehl and the Bear				*	e 1a	ie)			III:	220
Ikwa and Annowee									II:	388
ALEXANDRIA										
Two Pilgrims, The									V:	152
ALLEGHANY RIVER										
Princess Nelly and the Seneca C	hief								IV:	363
ALPS, THE										
Barry, a Dog of the Alps .							II:	87	* II:	† 88
									II:	277
Story of Alfred, the Saxon, The			1			March.	35		V:	80
William Tell, The Legend of	District Control	# 1	dige?			100	00		V:	290
ALTDORF							98			230
									V:	290
									V:	290
AMERICA									TT.	250
									II:	352
Melting Pot, The	·								V:	173
Story of Christopher Columbus,									II:	204
Tale of a Black Cat, The .									I:	115
ARABIA										
Arab to His Horse, The .									II:	113
Hassan, the Arab, and His Horse	9								II:	308
Magic Horse, The									IV:	40
Recollections of the Arabian Nig	hts								IV:	56
Story of the Talking Bird, The							HE		IV:	57
ARGENTINE				3132			N. Park			
Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck .									V:	264
ARKANSAS									٧.	201
Dance of the Forest People, The									III:	126
									111.	120
ATLANTIC OCEAN									77	177
	· ·								V:	173
Story of Christopher Columbus,	The								II:	204
AUSTRALIA										
Right Time to Laugh, The .									II:	113
		0								

ing and his little son then went sorrowfully back to England. Elizabelh Barrell Browning: Casa Guidi Windows; Aurora Leigh.

When Mrs. Browning died, the citizens of Florence, grateful for her love and sympathetic understanding, placed on the wall of Casa Guidi a marble tablet sacred to her memory. Mr. Brown-

The life of Elizabeth Barrett and Robert Browning was remarkably happy together. They visited Venice and all the most beautiful spots in Italy and were absolutely one in the love, admiration and devotion which they bore to one another. Frequently whoever was fortunate enough to be the guest of the Brownings in their happy home, always came away deeply impressed with the beautiful family life he had seen there.

It was in Florence, too, that a little son, Robert, was born to Mrs. Browning, and the mother, who by now had become the greatest of living women-poets, had as much joy in all the wonderful things her little boy did as any less famous mother.

his work as much as he did hers, so that they soon began writing regularly to one another. The outcome of their correspondence was that Mr. Browning came one day to see the delicate little lady and induced her to marry him, although she thought herself however, lifted her out of her invalidism and almost transformed her. Mr. Browning carried her off with him to live beneath the warm and sunny skies of Italy and here the two spent all the rest of Mrs. Browning's life. It was chiefly in the interesting old town of treasures of art, that they lived. Mrs. Browning took the keenest interest in the Italian people who were just then struggling for interest in the Italian people who were just then struggling for patriots from the windows of her home, the famous Casa Guidi patriots from the windows of her home, the famous Casa Guidi Indeed, her poetry is always full of love and sympathy for them. Indeed, her poetry is always full of the deepest and tenderest feeling and the truest love for all that is just and good.

M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

But when she was fourteen years old she wrote a long poem of fifteen hundred lines, all about one of the Greek stories she loved. It was called "The Battle of Marathon," and her father thought it so remarkable that he had it published.

The girl was a wonderfully graceful, dainty little creature, of a slight, delicate figure, with a shower of dark curls falling on either side of a most expressive face. Her eyes were large and tender, richly fringed by dark lashes, and her smile was like a sunbeam.

One day, when she was fifteen, Elizabeth decided to go for a ride on her pony, Moses. But Moses was not brought up, ready and harnessed, exactly on the moment when she wanted him, so, in a fit of impatience she flounced out after him into the field. There she attempted to saddle him herself, but as she did so, she fell and the saddle came crashing down on top of her. The result of her impatience was that she was severely hurt, and there followed for her years of invalidism, during which she never went out again in the same old free way, to ramble over the hills and romp in the out-of-doors.

As time passed she went to live in various different places, for a while in Torquay in beautiful Devonshire, but wherever she went there hung over her almost continuously this cloud of illness. The long days when she was confined to her room she spent in study and in writing poetry for various magazines, but for many years her chief means of communication with the outside world was by means of letters only. Nevertheless, these letters of hers were always bright and vivacious with small mention of her troubles. Little by little, the young woman, thus so constantly confined to a sick room, grew to be a well known poet. It is noteworthy, too, that the poems she wrote under such conditions had no hint of weakness, but were rather remarkable for their strength.

One day a great man, one of the greatest of English poets, wrote Elizabeth Barrett a letter in admiration for her work. This great man was Robert Browning, and Elizabeth Barrett admired Robert Browning: The Pied Piper of Hamlin. An Incident of the French Camp.

258

2111	:II 811* :II	Waskington, General
+293	-11 000# -11	Warren, Laund General
163	:VI	Sugar Camp, The
143	:VI	raduod canano, vanana
OLL		WARNER, CHARLES DUDLEY
443	·VI	Mar God The
17	I	Wainamoinen Wainamoinen Wainamoinen
329	Λ	Wah-wah-tey-see
431	II	Man-day-day
₹9	:I	Over In the Meadow
		WADSWORTH, OLIVE A.
961	:III	Tragic Story, A.
		VON CHAMISSO, ALBERT
12	396) 190	Vladimir (The Two Bad Bargains) III:
炉肥	218 1/ 19/	Violet
ROBIN N	JAN 2 161	111
2501	08	Villagers raking the moon, The IV:
100	182	Victoria, Queen Victoria, Queen Victoria, Queen Victoria, Mekrassov III:
	163 5 55 5	
	173 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
	283	VENICE—Robert Browning IV:
	719	Vecelli, Antonio IV:
1	182	Varente, Parloosha
	218	II
1	62 1 4	Song Sparrow, The
	24	VAN DYKE, HENRY
I Marie	7 954	Utgard-loki, king of the Grants
	116	
		Пирекwoop, Јони Сиктія
74	Α	Spenser's Facty Queen
12	:Λ	mood mon brossy and the mood and and and and and and and and and an
423	.,	Ulysses
		Πρέφο
329	Α	Two swelldhels, the
153	Α	TWO PILGRIMS, THE—Lyof N. Tolstoi
1292	.Π	TWO LITTLE BIRDS AND A GREAT MAN
811	:I · · · · · ·	TWO CRABS, THE—Acsop
369	;III	TWO BALD BAKGAINS, THE A DEIVISHI LAIS.
171	:I · · · · · · ·	TWINKLING BUGS. TWO BAD BARGAINS, THE—A Scivian Tale.
98	:II · · · · · · ·	THINKLING BOOS
255	: T	TWIN LAMBS, THE—Clara Dillingham Pierson
215	iIII	TWILIGHT, THE—MARGISON CAWGIN
941	III	Tweive Princesses, The TWILIGHT, THE-Madison Cawein
STI	iii · · · · · · ·	TWELVE MONTHS, THE-A BOREMISH FRITY LAIE
941	III	Jacob Grimm. Тwelve моитне, тне—А Bohemian Fairy Tale.
241	DIE MISHI	TWELVE DANCING PRINCESSES, THE-Adapted from W
222	t Indian Fable I:	TURTLE WHO COULD NOT STOP TALKING, THE—An East
171	:I . ::	I write Dove, The
412	:ÎI	Turkey, The
277	: 11	Turk
213	:VI	Tulliver, Tom mot rivert
213	:VI	Tulliver, Mrs
213	:VI	Tulkver, Mr
213	:ĂÎ	Tulliver, Maggie
368	: !!!!	TUDUR AP EINION-A Welsh Fairy Tale
388	:I	Tsing-Ching
-		
1	HKE	THELATC

MYBOOKHOU	SE
Watt, Jamie	II: †151
Watt, Jamie II: *147 Wealtheow, Queen WE THANK THEE—Ralph Waldo Emerson	V: 413
WE THANK THEE—Ralph Waldo Emerson	II: 259
Wee little worm, A	I: 179 I: †163
WEE, WEE MANNIE AND THE BIG, BIG COO, THE—A Scotch Folk Tale	I: 1103 1: 235
	III: 32
Wellington, The Duke of	IV: 163
	II: 182
West Wind, The	III: 399 I: 255
Weather-cock The	I: 233
Weather-cock, The	I: 101
WHAT THE MOON SAW—Hans Christian Andersen	I: 69
WHAT THEY SAY—Mary Mapes Dodge	I: † 87
WHEN DAFFODILS BEGIN TO PEER—William Shakespeare WHEN DAFFODILS BEGIN TO PEER—William Shakespeare WHEN DAFFODILS BEGIN TO PEER—William Shakespeare I. *334	I: 38 I: †232
WHERE GO THE BOATS?—Robert Louis Stevenson I: *234 WHERE LOVE IS, THERE GOD IS ALSO—Lyof N. Tolstoi	IV: 194
WHERE SARAH IANE'S DOLL WENT-Mary E. Wilkins Freeman	III: 86
Whip, The	I: † 87
WHISKY FRISKY I: *267 WHITE ASTER—Romantic Chinese Poem	I: †268
WHITE ASTER—Romantic Chinese Poem	V: 373 III: 399
White Bear, The (East o' the Sun and West o' the Moon)	I: 399
White Elephant. The	IV: 152
	III: 158
White-faced simminy	II: 410
	III: 32 I: 180
White kitten, The	I: 151
White sheep	I: 106
WHITE, STEWART EDWARD	
Booms, The	IV: 124
Whiting, The	IV: 150
Snow Bound (Extract)	V: 253
Whittington, Dick	II: 329
WHO CAN CRACK NUTS?—Mary Mapes Dodge	II: 90
WHO HAS SEEN THE WIND?—Christina G. Rossetti	I: 120
WHO LIKES THE RAIN?—Clara Doty Bates	I: 109 II: *35
WHY THE ROBIN'S BREAST IS RED—An Eskimo Myth WHY THE SEA IS SALT—Gudrun Thorne-Thomsen	III: 159
Water, The	I: 304
Widow Slocum, The	II: †149
Wife Gertrude, My	IV: 314
	III: 85
WILDE, OSCAR Selfish Giant, The	II: 246
Will Scarlet	V: 49
William O'Leslie	V: 49
WILLIAM TELL—A Swiss Legend	V: 290
Wilson, Billy	II: 133 II: 133
Wilson, Farmer	11. 133
Address to New-made Citizens, An	V: 217
WILTSE, SARAH E.	
Henny Penny	I: *79

presented his principles and his quick native sense of justice, a generous store. The sincerity and earnestness with which he envelopes and scraps of waste paper of which he always hoarded These important articles he had a habit of scribbling down on old current of national thought into the wisest and best channels. time, by means of his articles in the Post, he helped to direct the ing Post, a position which he held for fifty years. During all that became editor-in-chief and part proprietor of the New York Evenlawyer, he continued to devote himself to literature. In 1825, he From this time forth, though Cullen had been educated for a at once, for no American poet had yet written anything to equal it. Boston and had it published. It produced a decided impression six years later that his father accidentally discovered it, took it to appears to have forgotten it altogether. It was not until some Having written the poem down on paper he laid it aside and

> O ham who in the love of maker hades Commission with her restrict forms, she speaks A various language, for his gayer hours She has a voice of gladness, and a smile And eloquence of peauly, and she glides Into his darker musings with a mild And healing symbalky, that steaks away Their sharpness ere he is aware. splod sruids to good sat in ohw min o'l

tions framed themselves into that beautiful poem, Thanatopsis. ing in the tangled depths of the rich primeval forest, his meditahe pursued his studies at home. It was at this period, when he was still little more than a youth, that, as he was one day wandereducation at Yale University, as he had hoped, and so for a time College, but his father was too poor to permit him to finish his When Cullen grew to young manhood he was sent to Williams

youngster of eleven was, "The Advance of Knowledge." shire Gazette. The subject chosen for his poem by this ambitious was afterwards pubiished in the county newspaper, The Hampverses he delivered in his school room, in his eleventh year, and it

ROOK HOORE

H A T

BRYANT, WILLIAM CULLEN (American, 1794-1878)

One of the descendants of that arch little Puritan maiden, Priscilla Mullins, and her bashful lover, John Alden, was a small boy named William Cullen Bryant. William was born in the beautiful hilly country of Cummington, Massachusetts, fit cradle for a real poet of Nature. His father, Dr. Peter Bryant, was a country physician, and he used to love to wander with his sons out into the wild woodlands and up into the hills, keen-eyed and alert to each flash of little woodland creatures through the leaves, loving them all and lifting up his heart with joy for all Nature's ways of beauty. Dr. Bryant was a lover of the English poets, too, and even used sometimes to write verses of his own. In the long winter nights, when the snow lay white on the world without and a roaring fire blazed on the cosy hearth within, he would often read aloud to his children from the treasures of his library which was one of the largest in the neighborhood. During the day the boys went to the public school, but when the school hours were over they raced out into the woods and fields, exploring all the country round about.

It was their habit, too, on these delightful rambles, to recite aloud to an audience of tall trees, scurrying rabbits, or even stones, the verses which they had been reading at home. Cullen particularly delighted in this happy custom, and often on his walks he composed and recited little poems of his own. One of these early

326	:VI		Тнокивику, Walter Cavalier's Escape, The
455 425 425 443	il		Doll Under the Brist Rose-bush THOR—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow
1168 115 302 177 171 211 436 444 277 32	:I 201*:I	lward Lear Jursery Rhyme	THATTER, CELIA. Sandpiper, The Sandpiper, The Spring There was an old man with a bead—Ed Therea. Thistoft, ine greedy one
71 96 11	: Λ : ΛΙ : ΛΙ : ΛΙ : Λ		TEMEVISON, ALERED Bugge Song, The Owl, The Recollections of the Arabian Nights Sweet and Low
424 423 423 423 423 424 424 424 424 424	:I 688*:I :A :I :I :I :I :II :II :II :II :II :II	(əldiszoq	TAYLOR, JANE TO SEAT THE—Mate Creenaway To Seler, The (The Boy Who Wanted the Im Teacher, The (The Boy Who Wanted the Im Teacher, The (The Boy Who Wanted the Im Teary-thny scare-crow, The Teary-thny women, The
313	:II		TAYLOR, BAYARD Arab to His Horse, The
476 478 478 478 478 486 486 487 486 487 486 487 486 487 487 487 487 487 487 487 487 487 487	:III :I 68 * :II :I 68 * :I		Acoust, Karinakaraha Clouds and Waves Little Big Man, The Merchant, The Paper Boats TALE OF PETER RABBIT—Beatrix Potter Taking Bivd, The
110 250 260	:Λ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		William Tell Switter Argo, THE—John Curtis Underwood Sylvanus Tubby Gray, Mrs. (See Mrs. Tabby Gray)
225 270 1267	:I :VI ::::		White Butterflies winderen, The—Hans Christian Andersen swinc, THE—Robert Louis Stevenson Swinc, THE—Robert Louis Stevenson Swiss Liceanp, A
18 18 71			SWEET AND LOW—Alfred Tennyson. Sweet Mary Swift-of-foot Swinburane, Alloernov Charles
X	KE	C H	LHEГV

M Y B O O K H O U S E

Thorsten the Viking	IV:	436
Thorsten the Viking . Three Bears, The (Goldilocks and the Three Bears)	V:	338
Inree Bears, The (Goldlocks and the Three Bears)	<u> </u>	248
Three Fairies, The	III:	242
Three Goats, The	<u>I</u> :	†80
Three Gray Sisters, The	<u>IV</u> :	412
Three Gray Sisters, The Three-legged pot, The THREE LITTLE PIGS, THE—An English Folk Tale	III:	69
THREE LITTLE PIGS, THE—An English Folk Tale	I:	*134
THREE SILLIES. THE—loseph lacobs	IV.	80
Three Slaves, The THREE WISHES, THE—A Spanish Fairy Tale Threshers, The THROUGH THE MOUSE HOLE—A Czech Fairy Tale	III:	211
THREE WISHES, THE—A Spanish Fairy Tale	III:	154
Threshers, The	I:	121
THROUGH THE MOUSE HOLE—A Czech Fairy Tale	III:	384
Intush, Inc	1:	171
THUMBELISA—Hans Christian Andersen	II:	414
Thunderer, The	IV:	443
Tiger	II:	69
Timid Creature, The		85
Tinker, The	V:	228
Titania	III:	25
Tit-bit	.I: *268 I:	†269
Tiziano	IV:	276
Tiziano	II: * 46 II:	†51
Toad, The (Through the Mouse Hole)	III:	384
TOADS AND DIAMONDS—Adapted from Perrault	.II: *353 II:	†323
Toby	III:	438
Tokabi, the black imb	III:	191
Toby, Tokabi, the black imp Toll-keeper, The	II:	434
Tolstoi, Lyof N.		
Tolstoi, Lyof N. Two Pilgrims, The	V:	152
Where Love Is, There God Is Also	IV:	194
Tom Bakewell		228
Tom the Tinker		262
Tom Thumb		262
Tom Thumh General	IV:	163
Tom Thumb, General . Tommy (The Tale of a Black Cat) . Tommy (The Owl's Answer to Tommy)	I:	115
Tommy (The Owl's Answer to Tommy)	II:	25
TONGUE-CUT SPARROW, THE—Teresa Peirce Williston	i i i iIi:	63
Tootah, the thunderer	III:	216
Tortoise, The	I:	299
TRAGIC STORY, A—Albert von Chamisso		196
TRAIN, THE—C. H. Crandall		123
Train-of-cars, The		193
Traveller at the Inn, The		80
Tray	II:	19
TREES—Joyce Kilmer	V:	263
Tree-toad, The		109
Trecham Palah (Pafe)		315
Tresham, Ralph (Rafe)	i i i iII:	209
TROWBRIDGE, JOHN TOWNSEND		207
Evening of the Form	IV:	142
Evening at the Farm	I:	200
Trumpet, The	I: * 91 I:	† 87
Tsar, The		184
Tsar Wise-Head	IV:	26
Togger The		184
Tsarevna, The	IV.	26
I Sarevius. The	IV.	40

mother and child were carried to a neighbor's dwelling for shelter. A sturdy farmer was Mr. Burns and he meant his children to have an education. Accordingly, he and four of his neighbors kindly Scotsman lived in turn for a few weeks at a time with each of the different families. Little Robert, it is true, liked to play truant. He loved each "wee, modest, crimson-tipped flower,"

As tiny, one-room, mud cottage near the village of Ayr in Scotland was born little Robert Burns. The boy's good father had built the hut with his very own hands, but its walls were so frail that only a week after the little fellow's birth, when there came up a violent gale, the house was blown into ruins. In the dead of night,

His fascinating tales were first told to his own children, and for all that Peter Rabbit, Reddy Fox, and all the rest frisk through his stories in little coats and vests, trousers and hats, their habits are nevertheless as accurately true to the life of each animal as though his books were scientific nature studies.

Important Works: The Adventures of Peter Cottoniait The Burgess Bird Book BURNS, ROBERT (Scotch, 1759–1796)

spare moments he was out of doors, walking or boating, and studying wild life. At length he was made one of the editors of Good Housekeeping and it was in that magazine that he first won his name as a story teller for children.

HORNTON BURCESS was born in Sandwich, Massachusetts, and spent all his boyhood in the fields, the woods and marshes around this Cape Cod Town. Here he hunted, fished and made acquaintance with all the animals and birds. For some time he wrote animals and birds. For some time he wrote nature articles for various magazines under nature articles for various magazines under the name of W. B. Thornton, but in all his



BURGESS, THORNTON (American, 1874-)

W K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

as well as his complete independence of all managing politicians, soon made of his paper a great power in the land.

When the question of the abolition of slavery began to be agitated, Bryant in the Post, took the side of the Abolitionists. This stand was decidedly unpopular in those days and brought down upon it a storm of abuse. The Post then began to lose favor with the public and it was only by the most persistent struggles that Bryant kept it alive against the tense and growing prejudices of the community. Mr. Bryant, however, refused to surrender a single one of his convictions, although he was denounced and deserted by many of his former friends, and was more than once threatened by the violence of the mob.

In 1860 he was one of the presidential electors who chose President Lincoln, and ever afterward he enjoyed the confidence and friendship of Lincoln. During the dark days of the Civil War, when all too many deserted and betrayed that gaunt, lone figure in the President's chair, Bryant stood firmly by him, ever aiding and supporting him, and no other journal was more instrumental than the Post in bringing about the great changes of public opinion which ended in the destruction of slavery.

Thus, the middle years of Bryant's life were too busy with hard work to leave much time for poetry. But when the years of national storm and stress were ended, he undertook his most ambitious literary work—translations of the *Odyssey* and the *Iliad*.

Mr. Bryant lived to be a very old man. He was the first American poet to win permanent distinction and he exercised a mighty influence over the younger literary men of America.

Important Works: Thanatopsis The Fountain To a Waterfowl

BURGESS, GELETT (American, 1868-)

Gelett Burgess was born in Boston. He was a draughtsman and instructor in topographical drawing at the University of California, but he is known chiefly as the author and illustrator of several whimsical books for children.

Important Works: The Lively City o' Ligg Goops and How To Be Them

216	Stor of Digna, The IV:
423	Stag of Diana, The
4569	SQUIRRELS THAT LIVE IN A HOUSE, THE — Harriet Beecher Stowe. I: *268 I:
36	SQUIRE'S BRIDE, THE-Peter Christen Asbjornsen IV:
242	Squilt SHIDE, THE—Peter Christen Asbjornsen . IV:
014	Squibs and Crackers II:
277	Heidi in the Alpine Pasture
446	SPYRI, JOHANNA Heidi in the Aleine Perture
302	
711	
797	
12	
12	V
***	Spenser, Edmund
171	
585	Cataract of Lodore, The III:
	Southey, Robert
399	South Wind, The (Bast o' the Youth Wind's Cooky) III: South Wind, The (Bast o' the Youth West o' the Moon) III:
114	South Wind, The (The Moon's the North Wind's Cooky)
314	
12	11
79	SONG SPARROW. THE—Henry Van Dyke
31	SONG ON MAY MORNING—John Milton III:
1370	SONG OF THE LEPRECHAUN, OF FAIRY SHOEMAKER—William Allingham II:
11	SONG OF DRAKE'S MEN, A-Alfred Moyes
841.	SOLITUDE—Lord Byron IV: sour Frow "The Flower of old Japan," A—Alfred Noyes III:
323	SOLITUDE—Lord Byron
370	(See Little Pictures From Far Japan)
The same of the same	SOKAN, RANSETSU, RANKO AND YAHA
135	SNOW WHITE AND ROSE RED—Grimm
303	SNOW QUEEN, THE-Hans Christian Andersen III:
253	SNOW BOUND (Extract)—John Greenleaf Whittier
222	II
434	Snow, Mrs
434	Snow, Mr II:
1162	:I col*:I
120	:AT
133	Smith, Mrs
133	Smein, Mrs. II: 133
	SLEEPY SONG, THE—Josephine Daskam Bacon I: 6
	SLEEPING BEAUTY, THE
100	Skrymir the Giant
3	10 10 111
2	SKEAT AND BLAGDEN —Translators Malayan Monkey Song, A. T. III: 205
110	
263	
THE T	
0	
	Sir Rolling—Lucy Larcom II 114
11 1111	
AND THE	
LANGE STATE	
WATER THE THE PARTY OF THE PART	
150	
327	Sir Beaumains (Gareth)
228	SING, LITTLE BIRD
4914	I OTI*:I GRING, LITTLE BIRD
1	THELATCHKE
44	

117 117 149 195 217 †267 †232 183 183 12 251 12 92 140 †145 117 †46 80 189 12 306 138 300 57 262 †269 328 161 284 284 284 165

abilities would scarcely have made an eight-penny tailor and table Squire Somebody or Something, and see a fellow whose honor to whom honor was due, endure to meet at a great man's whatsoever. How could he, whose heart was yearning to pay to bow and scrape before men of high rank who had no abilities standards of the world. His downright honesty could not endure nized very shortly that he was wholly out of sympathy with the But alas! success in the city was short-lived. Burns recog-

he suddenly found himself a lion, feted and praised by all. by night a climbing tier of lights and cressets. In Edinburgh Holyrood to the Castle, picturesque and smoke-wreathed by day, the fine old city which towered up proudly before him from burgh. From the little farm in Ayrshire he made his way to ume of verse. It was instantly praised and Burns at once became popular. Instead of going to Jamaica, he went to Edinhe had so long been writing. And thus appeared his first volhim to Jamaica, friends urged Burns to publish the poems which In order to raise the passage money of nine pounds to take out seemed to be for him to leave his country for far-off Jamaica. last, tangled and fast-bound in a host of difficulties. The only way debts; the farm was poor, crops failed and Robert found himself, at go but from bad to worse. His father died leaving a burden of ways and speech. He began to frequent the taverns, to drink and join in many a riotous revel. And so the poor lad's life could bare and rocky Ayrshire coast, and was attracted by their lawless tain smugglers who plied their trade in the deep-hidden caves of the and there he fell in with evil companions. Later, too, he met cerhe grew to be a youth he was sent to the country dancing school, A sturdy, tender, affectionate lad was Robert Burns, but when

the gift of song and called forth from him his first poem. a bird for sweetness. The sight and sound awoke in his heart golden glowing harvest field by the side of a lassie who sang like When Robert was fifteen years old, he worked once in the

HOORE BOOK

LATCH HE

each "cowerin', timorous beastie" of the field, and the "sweet warbling woodlark on the tender spray" far better than his lessons. He loved, too, the "wild, mossy mountains," where grouse led their coveys through the heather and shepherds piped while they tended their sheep. Nevertheless, with infinite patience, Murdoch overcame the boy's truancy and won him to his studies.

Now there was at this time in the Burns' household an old woman named Betty Davidson, who knew more tales than anyone else in the country concerning fairies, ghosts and devils. In the eerie dusk of the cottage firelight, Robert sat at old Betty's knee and soaked in stories of witches and warlocks, of wrinkled beldames and withered hags, which were later to make a riot of fun through his poem of Tam o' Shanter. His mother, too, taught him the early romances and history of Scotland, arousing in his breast the deepest tenderness for his country. Many a time the little fellow was to be seen strutting down the village street in the wake of the drums and the squealing bagpipes. while he followed the plough through the fresh-turned fields, he always had a book of ballads held up before him, and when the village blacksmith gave him a life of William Wallace to read, off he must go on the very first fine summer's day to explore every den and dell in Leglen Woods where Wallace was said to have hidden.



MY BOOK HOUS

STAR, THE—Jane Taylor

Star, The (Legend of the Water Lily)

Statue of Liberty, The (The New Colossus)

V:
Starling, The

Statue of Liberty, The (The New Colossus)

V:
Starling, The

STEALING OF IDUNA, THE—A Norse Myth

STEALING OF IDUNA, THE STEALING OF IT STARL THE MYTH

STEALING OF THE SANGE OF IT STARL THE MYTH

STORY OF A LEARLY THE SANGE, THE—WILLIAM THE—A STARL THE STORY OF A SPIDER, THE SANGE, THE—French History

STORY OF A SPIDER, THE SAXON, THE—English History

STORY OF A SPIDER, THE SAXON, THE—English History

STORY OF A SPIDER, THE SAXON, THE—English History

STORY OF A SPIDER, THE SAXON, THE—Thanksribed by Carolyn Sherwin Bailey

IL STORY OF A SPIDER, THE SAXON, THE—The Arabian Nights

STORY OF THE TAIKING BIRD, THE—Transcribed by Carolyn Sherwin Bailey

STORY OF THE TAIKING BIRD, THE—Transcribed by Carolyn Sherwin Bailey

STORY OF THE TAIKING BIRD, THE—Then Sheling Nights

STORY OF A SPIDER, THE—Then Sheling Nights

STORY

MYBOOKHOUS

12	Λ	Sanstoy, the Saracen
251	:III	Амирвике, Саяц Тhe Pog
200	:II	Santa Claus. Santo Road, THE—Ellen C. Babbitt
88	:II	Santa Claus
SII	·VI	Sandfingn, I ne
1132	I :::::	Sancho Panza
358	Λ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
375	:I	Sammy Jay
115	. I	Sally
370	:I	SOKAN, RANSETSU, RANGO AND YAHA (See Little Pictures from Far Japan)
12	:Λ · · · · ·	St. George
1325	:II 04* :II	Sautor, The Sautor
961	:III	Sage, The
316	:V :::::	Kuth Rus (The Cid)
396	i · · · · · · · ·	Kings) by Firdusi isubrif yd (sgnly
264	(Book of	Dame Wiggins of Lee Rusrem, The Persian Hero, Retold from the Shah-Nameh
61	:II	Dame Wiggins of Lee
		RUSEIN, JOHN AND SHARPE, MARY E.
436	:Λ : : : : :	Kozinanie
915	ιΛ ΛΙ	Koundheads, The
12	:III	Kough Kuddy
165	:I	Rosy Posy-Laura E. Richards
120	:I	Who Has Seen the Wind?
867	:I	Rossetti, Christina Bow That Bridges Heaven, The
1293	II: *230 II:	Koss, Betsy
436	:VI	
		Rosevett, Theodore Rosevett, Theodore
390	:VI	Koorback (Kollebuck)
401	:V : : : :	Kondad, 247 (268 217 Koland)
300	:Λ	Koland, Sir (See Sir Roland)
328	:VI	Adventures of Alexander Selkirk, The
E.17		Roger (The Ogre That Played Jackstraws)
8	III : : : : :	ROCKABY-LULLABY—J. G. Holland
FII	:I	Kobin, Sir
125	:II 74* :II.	Kody Kedby Kedby Kedby Kedby Kedby Kedby Kedby
67	:V	Robin Hood booth midosi
17	III : : : : :	Kobin (Why the Robin's Breast is Red)
122	III	ROBERT OF LINCOLM—William Cullen Bryant
182	:V	KOREKI BROCE, SCOTLAND S HERO—SCOULS INISCOTY
386	:I : : : : :	ROAD TO CHINA, THE-Olive Beaupre Miller
174	:AI : : : : :	Kipton Thompson
228	:Λ : : : : :	King, King (See King Ring)
1325	:II 04* :II	Sea-Song from the Shore, A
641	:I	TI TI
100	:II 22* :II	Brook Song, The Daring Prince, The
434	11 02* .11	RILEY, JAMES WHITCOMB
112	:II	RIGHT TIME TO LAUGH, THE—An Australian Tale

BOOKHOUSE

LHE

LATCH

KEK

Saryis	oy V: 12
Satys V: Saul III: 2 Schwanti III: 1 Sea Gull., The—Mary Howitt IV: Sea-Horse, A Little (See Little Sea-horse) IV: Sea-Horse, A Little (See Little Sea-horse) III: \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$1 \$	
Schwanii	
Schwanhi	
SCOTT, SIR WALTER	
Hie Away, Hie Away Pibroch of Donuil Dhu V: 28A GULL, THE—Mary Howitt Sea-Horse, A Little (See Little Sea-horse) SEA SHELL, PHE—Amy Lowell SEA-SONG FROM THE SHORE, A—James Whitcomb Riley II: 40 II: 58A-SONG FROM THE SHORE, A—James Whitcomb Riley III: 40 III: 58A-SONG FROM THE SHORE, A—James Whitcomb Riley III: 40 SELFISH GIANT, THE—Oscar Wilde III: 28 SELVA, SALOMON DE LA My Nicaragua Selim the Baker Selim the Fisherman IV: 38 Selim the Fisherman IV: 38 Selim the Fisherman IV: 38 Senecas, The IV: 38 Sereaa, The IV: 38 Sereaa, The IV: 38 Sereaa SIII: 28 Serout, The (The Renowned and World Famous Adventures of Punch and Judy) III: 48 Serout, The (Master of All Masters) III: 49 Serout Girl, The (Master of All Masters) III: 40 Setanta (Cuchulain) V: 38 SETON, Ernest THOMPSON Coaly-Bay, the Outlaw Horse SETOUN, GABRIEL (Thomas N. Hepburn) Jack Frost SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM Ariel's Song Jog On III: 41 SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM Ariel's Song, The Under the Greenwood Tree V: When Daffodils Begin to Peer When Daffodils Begin to Peer SHELEY, PERCY BYSSHE Cloud, The SHEPARD, ODELL Goldfinch, The SHEPARD THE FIGHTAT MADE A HOME, THE—A Norse Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: 34 SHOEMAKER AN	
Pibroch of Donuil Dhu	
SEA GULL, THE—Mary Howitt IV: Sea-horse Sea Shell, THE—Amy Lowell SEA SHELL, THE—Amy Lowell SEA SHELL, THE—Amy Lowell II: \$1	Iie Away, Hie Away III: 44
SEA GULL, THE—Mary Howitt IV: Sea-horse Sea Shell, THE—Amy Lowell SEA SHELL, THE—Amy Lowell SEA SHELL, THE—Amy Lowell II: \$1	broch of Donuil Dhu V: 280
SEA-SONG FROM THE SHORE, A—James Whitcomb Riley	ULL, THE—Mary Howitt
SEA-SONG FROM THE SHORE, A—James Whitcomb Riley	orse, A Little (See Little Sea-horse)
SEA-SONG FROM THE SHORE, A—James Whitcomb Riley	HELL, THE—Amy Lowell
SELIYAS GALOMON DE LA	ONG FROM THE SHORE, A—James Whitcomb Riley II: *40 I: †325
SELVA, SALOMON DE LA My Nicaragua III: 2 Selim the Poker IV: Selim the Poker IV: Selim the Poker IV: 3 Selim the Pisherman IV: 3 Selim the Pisherman IV: 3 Selim the Pisherman IV: 3 Sereaa III: Sergie IV: 3 Sereaa III: Sergie II: 2 Seroant, The (The Renowned and World Famous Adventures of Punch and Judy) III: 4 Servant Girl, The (Master of All Masters) III: 4 Servant Girl, The (Master of All Masters) III: 4 Selanta (Cuchulain) V: 3 Selonta (Cuchulain) II: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	T DOOR, THE—Susan Coolidge
My Nicaragua Selim the Baker Selim the Baker Selim the Fisherman IV: Selim the Fisherman IV: Selikirk, Alexander IV: Selikirk, Alexander IV: Serena S	
Selim the Baker Selim the Fisherman Seronat, The Selim the Fisherman Seronat, The Selim the Seronat And Judy) Seronat, The (The Renowned and World Famous Adventures of Punch and Judy) Seronat Girl, The (Master of All Masters) Seronat Gril, The (Master of All Masters) Seronat Guchulain) Seron, Ernest Thompson Coaly-Bay, the Outlaw Horse Setoun, Gabriel (Thomas N. Hepburn) Jack Frost Setoun, Ga	
Selim the Fisherman	
Selkirk, Alexander	
Serecas, The IV: 38 Serecas, The IV: Serecas IV: Secanta (Girl, The (Master of All Masters) II: 4 IV: Secanta (Girl, The (Master of All Masters) IV: 4 IV: 38 Secanta (Cuchulain) V: 38 Secanta (Cuchulain) IV: 4 Secanta (IV: 4 Secanta	
Sergia	k, Alexander
Sergie	
Servant, The (The Renowned and World Famous Adventures of Punch and Judy) III: 4	
and Judy) Servant Girl, The (Master of All Masters) Servant Girl, The (Master of All Masters) Seton, Ernest Thompson Coaly-Bay, the Outlaw Horse Setoun, Gabriel (Thomas N. Hepburn) Jack Frost Setoun, Gabriel (Thomas N. Hepburn) Jack Frost Setoun, Gabriel (Thomas N. Hepburn) Jack Frost I: Sharkespeare, William Ariel's Song III: Jog On III: Lullaby for Titania The Pedlar's Song, The Under the Greenwood Tree When Daffodils Begin to Peer III: Sharp-ear SHARING OF THE PEAR-TREE, THEE—Dinah Maria Muloch Craik III: SHARPE, MARY E. AND RUSKIN, JOHN Dame Wiggins of Lee SHEELEY, PERCY BYSSHE Cloud, The SHELLEY, PERCY BYSSHE Cloud, The SHEPARD, ODELL Goldfinch, The SHEPARD, ODELL Goldfinch, The SHINGEBISS—A Chippewa Indian Tale II: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale II: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale II: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale II: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A GERMAN FOLK Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A GERMAN FOLK Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A GERMAN FOLK Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A GERMAN FOLK Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A GERMAN FOLK Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A GERMAN FOLK Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A GERMAN FOLK Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A GERMAN FOLK Tale III: SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A GERMAN FOLK TALE SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES,	. TI (TI) P
Servant Girl, The (Master of All Masters)	
Setanta (Cuchulain)	and Judy)
SETON, ERNEST THOMPSON Coaly-Bay, the Outlaw Horse V: 2	
Coaly-Bay, the Outlaw Horse V: 2	a (Cuchulain)
Setoun, Gabrie (Thomas N. Hepburn) 1	
Jack Prost	coaly-Bay, the Outlaw Horse V: 218
Shakespeare, William	IN, GABRIEL (Thomas N. Hepburn)
SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM	ack Frost
Ariel's Song	
Jog On	
Lullaby for Titania	og On
The Pediar's Song, The Under the Greenwood Tree Under the Green to Green Under the Green the Gre	ullaby for Titania
When Daffodils Begin to Peer I: SHAKING OF THE PEAR-TREE, THE—Dinah Maria Muloch Craik III: 1. Sharp-eor III: 2. Sheeper Sheep III: 2. Sheelley, Percy Bysshe III: 2. Sheelley, Percy Bysshe III: 2. Sheeper Obell III: 2. Sheeper Obell III: 3. Shepherd Boy, The III: 3. Shinogbiss—A Chippewa Indian Tale II: 3.40 I: 3. Shinogbiss—A Chippewa Indian Tale II: 3.40 I: 3. Shopher And The Elves, The—A German Folk Tale II: 3. Shopher And The Elves, The—A German Folk Tale II: 3. Shopher And The Elves, The—A German Folk Tale II: 3. Shopher And The Elves, The—A German Folk Tale II: 3. Shopher And The Elves, The—A German Folk Tale II: 3. Shopher Topical Morning at Sea, A IIII: 2. Opportunity V: 3. Silly Little Brook, The III: 4. Simon The Simon V: 2. Simon The Shopher III: 4.	he Pedlar's Song, The III: 256
When Daffodils Begin to Peer I: SHAKING OF THE PEAR-TREE, THE—Dinah Maria Muloch Craik III: 1. Sharp-eor III: 2. Sheeper Sheep III: 2. Sheelley, Percy Bysshe III: 2. Sheelley, Percy Bysshe III: 2. Sheeper Obell III: 2. Sheeper Obell III: 3. Shepherd Boy, The III: 3. Shinogbiss—A Chippewa Indian Tale II: 3.40 I: 3. Shinogbiss—A Chippewa Indian Tale II: 3.40 I: 3. Shopher And The Elves, The—A German Folk Tale II: 3. Shopher And The Elves, The—A German Folk Tale II: 3. Shopher And The Elves, The—A German Folk Tale II: 3. Shopher And The Elves, The—A German Folk Tale II: 3. Shopher And The Elves, The—A German Folk Tale II: 3. Shopher Topical Morning at Sea, A IIII: 2. Opportunity V: 3. Silly Little Brook, The III: 4. Simon The Simon V: 2. Simon The Shopher III: 4.	Inder the Greenwood Tree V: 74
SHARING OF THE PEAR-TREE, THE—Dinah Maria Muloch Craik	Then Daffodils Begin to Peer
Sharpe.car	NG OF THE PEAR-TREE, THE-Dinah Maria Muloch Craik III: 142
SHARPE, MARY E. AND RUSKIN, JOHN Dame Wiggins of Lee II:	
Dame Wiggins of Lee	E. MARY E. AND RUSKIN, JOHN
SHEEP AND THE PIG THAT MADE A HOME, THE—A Norse Folk Tale 1: 2	Dame Wiggins of Lee
SHELLEY, PERCY BYSSHE III: 2	AND THE PIG THAT MADE A HOME, THE—A Norse Folk Tale I: 279
Shepard	EY, PERCY BYSSHE
SHEPARD, ODELL	
Shepherd Boy, The I: 33 SHINGEBISS—A Chippewa Indian Tale I: *340 I: †35 SHOMMKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale I: 34 Siam, The King of IV: 15 SILL, EDWARD ROWLAND Tropical Morning at Sea, A III: 20 Opportunity V: 35 Silly Little Brook, The II: 5 Simeon V: 25 Simeon SHOME SHOWLAND SHOWLAND Simeon V: 25 Simeon SHOWLAND SHO	RD, ODELL
SHINGEBISS—A Chippewa Indian Tale	
SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale I: 34 Siam, The King of IV: 11 SILL, EDWARD ROWLAND Tropical Morning at Sea, A III: 20 Opportunity V: 35 Silly Little Brook, The II: 4 Simon V: 25	
SHOEMAKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale I: 34 Siam, The King of IV: 11 SILL, EDWARD ROWLAND Tropical Morning at Sea, A III: 20 Opportunity V: 35 Silly Little Brook, The II: 4 Simon V: 25	EBISS—A Chippewa Indian Tale 1: *340 I: †339
Siam, The King of IV: 15 SILL, EDWARD ROWLAND III: 20 Tropical Morning at Sea, A III: 20 Opportunity V: 33 Silly Little Brook, The. II: 4 Simeon V; 25	AKER AND THE ELVES, THE—A German Folk Tale 1: 346
SILL, EDWARD ROWLAND	
Tropical Morning at Sea, A III: 20 Opportunity V: 33 Silly Little Brook, The II: 4 Simeon V; 25	EDWARD ROWLAND
Opportunity	ropical Morning at Sea, A III: 209
Silly Little Brook, The	pportunity V: 337
Simeon	ittle Brook, The
	2

Important Works: Tam O'Shanler The Cotter's Saturday Night For a' That and a' That who holds in his countrymen's hearts a place like Robert Burns. hands and of all great men from the North Country there is none Dad. His touch falls on men's souls like the touch of tender wait some thrifty wife and wee, sweet bairns to welcome home their trees, with smoke slow curling from its peaceful ingle-nook, where side and the hearth, of the wee white cuttage glinting through the lads and lassies. First and foremost he was the poet of the firegale, and yet his deepest interest was in men-in men and women, breath of kine, and the milk-white thorn that scents the evening the field as well. He makes us smell the new-turned earth, the which reached out to all mankind, and to beasts and flowers of and so immensely tender. In his heart was a great sympathy of Tam o' Shanter. His songs are full of laughter, full of tears to the blackbird. In one short summer's day he dashed off all Robert Burns' songs came to him as naturally as the carol worn out and old before his time, the greatest poet of Scotland died. with himself nor with the world. And so, at the age of thirty-one, pation of a third-rate Scottish town, he was neither in harmony

their leaves so green. Amid the dirty streets, the gossip and dissipane; he saw no more rosebuds in the morning dew, so pure among daisies in the field; the horned moon hung no longer in his window

scenery that had been his inspiration. He turned down no more country life and picturesque, rural he was separated from all that rustic little town of Dumfries. And now wife and children he moved into the time he had to sell it. With his make Ellisland pay? In a short quently again. How then could he ale-houses saw him far too freever to be happy. The taverns and and yielded too easily to temptation love of laughter, he was too weak



HOORE OK O

THE LATCH KEY

whose heart was not worth three farthings, meet with all the fawning notice and attention which were withheld from a man of genius, merely because he was poor? This was a state of affairs never to be endured by the man who could write:

> Is there for honest poverty That hangs his head and a' that? The cowara slave, we pass him by, We dare be poor for a' that! For a' that and a' that, Our toils obscure and a' that, The rank is but the guinea stamp; The man's the gold for a' that!

What though on hamely fare we dine, Wear hodden-grey and a' that; Gie fools their silks and knaves their wine, A man's a man for a' that. For a' that and a' that, Their tinsel show and a' that; The honest man, though e'er sae poor, Is King o' men for a' that.

Ye see yon birkie called a lord, Wha struts and stares and a' that; Though hundreds worship at his word, He's but a coof for a' that. For a' that and a' that, His ribband, star, and a' that, The man of independent mind, He looks and laughs at a' that.

In the very heyday of his success in Edinburgh, Burns began to see that he should have to return to the country, don his "hoddengrey" once again and follow the plough. Accordingly, he turned his back on the city and married a country girl. Then he settled down to a small farm at Ellisland, with high hopes that here he should be happy. But poor Burns! In spite of his warm heart and

X	THE LATCH KE	
014	:II munolondo	
412	Polydectes	
1342	:II cat Howell silawah neal William	
399	Poor Brother, The	
69	Poor Man, The	
047	Poor Man's Wife, The	
354	Porter, Captain David IV:	
767 704	Postugal, King of	
981	LOLIEK' DEVLKIY	
	Poursson, Emilie	
271	Judging By Appearances	
124	Powers, Jimmy	
81	PRENTISS, ELIZABETH	
399	German Cradle Song III: Prince, The Rest O' the Moon) III:	
292	Prince, I he (The Golden Bird)	
\$1\$ \$91	Prince, The (Cinderella)	
12	Prince Arthur	
326	Prince Bahman I. Princesse de Beaumont III:	
07°	Prince Finous Schah	
₹€	PRINCE HARWEDA AND THE MAGIC PRISON—Elizabeth Harrison III:	
316	Fruce of Navarre. Λ :	
45	France Peruz	
376	Princes, The (How the Waterfall Came to the Thirsting Mountain) IV: Princess, The (The Swineherd) IV: Princess, ON THE GLASS HILL, THE—Sir George Webb Dasent III:	
220	Princess, The (The Swincherd)	
228	Litticess Land	
363	Princess Maybloom	
45	Princess Parizade	
86	Frincipal, I he	
226	PRINGLE, THOMAS Afar in the Desert	
124	Proctor, Mr	
423	Professor Wind	
1256	PSALM OF DAVID, A—The Bible	
1423	I 914* :I	
213	Pullet, Mr	
438	Punch	
1313	PUSSY II *315 II *315 II:	
412	:I SIE*:I	
12	PYLE, HOWARD Enchanted Island, The	
	PVIE KATHABINE	
974	Story of a Caterpillar, The II:	

M Y B O O K H O U S E Queen, The (The Six Swans) Queen Cassiopeia (See Cassiopeia, Queen.) Queen Dowager, The (Adelaide) Queen of the Fairies Queen of the Moon-Fairies Queen Kaikeyi (See Kaikeyi, Queen.) Queen Kaikeyi (See Kausalya, Queen.) Queen Kaivies Queen Kausalya (See Kausalya, Queen.) Queen Weultheow (See Victoria, Queen.) Queen Weultheow (See Wealtheow, Queen.) Queen Weultheow (See Wealtheow, Queen.) 363 163 262 228 91 Queered Quick-RUNNING SQUASH, THE—Alice Aspinwall Quincy Davenport Quidowne Quixano, David Quixano, Mendel Rabbits, The Little Raccon, The PAGGED PERIAR, THE—Aunt Noomi 201 173 32 173 173 †145 299 252 195 †168 203 436 383 .II: *161 II: Rain in Summer—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow Rakush RAIN IN SUMMER—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow Rakush Rama RAMAYANA, THE SACRED POEM OF INDIA EXILE OF RAMA, THE RAMEE, LOUISE DE LA NUREMBERS, Stove, THE RAMM, Repelye (Rem) RANDS, WILLIAM BRIGHTY Peddler's Caravan, The Wonderful World, The RANKO, RANSETSU, SOKAN AND YAHA (See Little Pictures from Far Japan) RANSETSU, RANKO, SOKAN AND YAHA (See Little Pictures from Far Japan) RANSETSU, RANKO, SOKAN AND YAHA (See Little Pictures from Far Japan) RANSOME, ARTHUR Christening the Baby in Russia Raven, The 383 284 107 370 370 218 303 Raven, The RECOLLECTIONS OF THE ARABIAN NIGHTS—Alfred Tennyson Red Branch Knights of Ulster, The 56 396 Red Dyamen Knights of Usser, The V. Red-Caps, The V. Red Cross Knight, The V. Red Ridinghood, Little II. Red Knight, The V. Reddy Fox I. Remus, Uncle II. *161 II. REMOWNED AND WORLD-FAMOUS ADVENTURES OF PUNCH AND JUDY, THE III. Reuben V. REMOWNED AND WORLD-FARGUS ADVERTURES UP. THE REBURN CO. SAFET CO. †149 74

248

CAWEIN, MADISON JULIUS (American, 1865–1914). A writer of exquisite nature poetry, born in Kentucky.

CATHER, KATHERINE DUNLAP (American, contemporary)
Katherine Dunlap Cather was born in Navarre, Ohio.
She taught school in various places in California and did newsthese activities much public work in story-telling. For years she has been a favorite contributor to St. Nicholas and other magazines.
Important Works: Educating by Story Telling. Boyhoods of Famous Men

famous—Alice in Wonderland.

Curiosa. But sometimes, this same most learned professor used to go out on golden afternoons in a boat with three little girls. The little girls would make believe that they could row the boat and busily pretend to guide its wanderings down the placid stream. Then they would all talk at once and beg the professor to tell them a story, and order him to put in lots of nonsense and fun and plenty of wild and new adventures! So the professor forgot that he was a professor and began to tell them a tale. O, such a tale as he told! While Mathematica Curiosa is long ago forgot, the story that he spun out on those golden afternoons, drifting down the dreamy river, with three little girls telling him just what to do and interrupting him every minute, that is the story that made him interrupting him every minute, that is the story that made him

Once there was a man and he was born in Cheshire, the county made famous as being the home of the grinning Cheshire cat! He was a lecturer on mathematica at Oxford University and wrote very deep and learned books with such awful sounding names as Mathematica.

CARROLL, LEWIS (CHARLES LUTWIDGE DODGSON) 1832-1898

CARMAN, BLISS (Canadian, 1861–)
Bliss Carman was born at Fredericton, New Brunswick. At a meeting of Canadian authors in 1921, he was crowned with a wreath of maple leaves as the most distinguished poet of Canada.

Important Works: Songs from Vagabondia

W A BOOK HOORE

THE LATCH KEY

BURROUGHS, JOHN (American, 1837-1921)

John Burroughs, the beloved student of woodsman's lore, was born in Roxbury, New York, and from his childhood always loved the woods and fields. Hidden away in the hills, in the infinite quiet and seclusion of the woods, he built the home called Slabsides and there, for many years he lived, while his admirers and friends made loving pilgrimages there to see him.

Important Works: Wake Robin Fresh Fields Winter Sunshine Signs and Seasons

BYNNER, WITTER (American, 1881-)

Witter Bynner is one of the most modern of American poets, conspicuous as a writer of free verse. He was graduated from Harvard in 1902 and became assistant editor of *McClure's Magazine*. Later he was instructor in English in the University of California, and has spent a year in China collecting Chinese poetry. BYRON, GEORGE GORDON, LORD (English, 1788–1824)

BYRON, GEO

STORMY life was that of the handsome little Lord Byron, who at ten years of age inherited the estate and title of his great-uncle. Shy and lonely he was, fond of solitude, yet capable, too, of the fieriest attachments. He loved animals, but of the

ferocious kind. A bear, a wolf and a bull dog were his pets at different periods. Lord Byron was lame from his birth and yet he took many a prize as a sportsman. He excelled particularly in swimming, and once, like Leander, swam across the Hellespont.

So headstrong was young Lord Byron that his whole life was darkened by his own ungoverned passions. His restlessness often drove him to travel and he described his travels in Europe in the poem *Childe Harold* which made him famous. Having wasted his youth, Byron determined to redeem himself in 1823 by going to help the Greek people, who were struggling to free themselves from the outrageous rule of the Turks, but while he still labored for the Greeks he was taken ill and died.

Important Works: Childe Harold

₽67↓	:I Late
107	Peabody, Josephine Preston
146	Patty, the Milkmaid
22	Partot, The Pathy, the Milkmaid II.
-	
	+CC :TIT · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1	Pallas Athene V: 423
1.4	Dance of the Forest People, The III : 126
ASO -	PAINE, ALBERT BIGELOW
北美州	Ox, The (The Dog in the Manger)
M A	OWL'S ANSWER TO TOMMY, THE—Julia Horatia Ewing II: 25
. 1	
700	Owl, The (The Owl) 11: 24
18	Owl, The (The Magpie's Mest)
70	OWL, THE—Alfred Tennyson II: 24
	Osburga V: Wadsworth V: 80
₹4	O'Rourke, Daniel
55	Oriole, The
12	Orgog10
124	Orde, Mr
124	Orde, Bobby IV:
337	Owner Opportunity—Edward Rowland Sill
132	016-Shut Eye.
1132	OLE-LUK-OIE, THE SANDMAN—Hans Christian Andersen
333	Old Woman, The (Gigi) III:
208	Old Woman, The Snow Queen;
363	Old Witch, The (Hansel and Grethel)
St	Old Witch, The (Hansel and Grethel)
153	old winter—Thomas Moel III:
*I *	II: July The Toad, The
120	Old Shelloor
303	Old Robber-Wonnan, The
86	Yankee Doodle Try
06+	Farmer's Boy, The
275	Dear Sensibility
	Огр Внумез
363	Old Queen, The (Princess Nelly)
72	11
275 48	I
79	Old Mother-Toad
1268	Old Mother Squirrel
1269	. I 826* :I
₹9	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
79	Old Mother Blue-Bird
141	:I 825* :I
69	Old Mr. Moon (What the Moon Saw)
₹68	OLD MR. CHANG—Tr. Isaac T. Headland I:
375	Ol Mistah Buzzard
138	Of Miss Guined Hen
45	.V Jhe Minister, The
T	
Λ	THELATCHKE

	M Y B O O K H O U S	E
	Peacock, A I:	156
	Pear Blossom (Ewa)	160 191
	Peasant, The	152
	EDDLER'S CARAVAN, THE—William Brighty Rands	448
	Peddler, The (The Nutcracker and Sugardolly Stories)	91 91
	EDLAR'S SONG, THE—William Shakespeare III:	256
	Pedro	154
	Peechy Prauw Van Hook V: PEENY FEN PONE—Laura Campbell II:	107 182
/	Peggotty	98
/	Peggotty, Ham IV:	98
1	Peggotty, Mr	98 204
白	Penelope II: Pennyroyal III:	174
U	Perez, Juan II:	204
	PERFECT KNIGHT, A—Geoffrey Chaucer V:	326
		165
	Toads and Diamonds	†323
	Perseus	412 64
	Persia. The Prince of	40
	ersia, The Sultan of	40
	Peter Rabbit (Tale of Peter Rabbit)	186
	eter rabbit decides to change his name—Thornton W. Burgess . I: Peter (Christening the Baby in Russia)	375 218
	'eter (Heidi in the Alpine Pasture)	277
	Peter (Little Snow Maiden)	†230 237
	Peter (Hansel and Grethel)	45
	HARTON—A Greek Myth	268
	Pharaoh	†419 294
		†419
	Pharaoh's Daughter	257
	Philomel	25 412
	Phoebus Apollo	268
	Phoebus Apollo	280
	PICCOLA	303 354
	Pig. The (The Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat)	60
	rig. The (The Sheep and the Pig That Made a Home) 1:	279
	Pigeons, The	†155 412
	FIGLING AND HER PROUD SISTER—William Eliot Griffis III:	191
	Pigtail, The	196
	Pim	182 182
	PLANTING OF THE APPLE TREE, THE-William Cullen Bryant .II: *328 II:	†357
	Pluto	423
	Poe, Edgar Allan Bells, The	302
	Policeman, The	438
	Polo, Marco	204

strong. Cervantes and a number of Spanish comrades were cap-Then followed a desperate fight, but the pirate galleys were too under a hideous captain who was the terror of the Mediterranean. there bore down upon them suddenly a squadron of Turkish pirates which lay glistening before them and smiling a welcome home, was his companion, were rejoicing at sight of the Spanish coast services." But just as Cervantes, and his brother, Rodrigo, who John recommended him as "a man of valor, of merit and of signal El Sol, bearing letters from Don John to the King, in which Don permission was granted him and he left Naples on a galley called ice, he at length asked leave to return to his native land. This sud finding himself now worn and wounded in his country's servand the sorrows of defeat. Having been away from home six years, Cervantes had known all the hardships of war, the joys of victory Thus passed four long years of struggle, during which time time. Soon the Turks recaptured it and came swarming in again. long defied them. But alas! they held Tunis for only a very short comrades at last took the city of Tunis whose white walls had so and was followed by a long campaign in Africa. Cervantes and his attempt to destroy the Turkish fleet, however, met sorry defeat wounds were healed, off he went to rejoin Don John. A second but so eager was he to be at the front again, that as soon as his was given a special grant of money for his distinguished services, sailed away with his wounded men to Messina. Here Cervantes A great storm followed this mighty victory, and Don John

the enemy. From here he boarded one of the Turkish galleys and engaged in a hand to hand conflict with the fierce and barbarous foe. In the course of the battle he received three gunshot wounds, two in his breast and one shattering his left hand, which was mainred for the rest of his life, but his conduct won for him the applause of all his comrades. The Christian fleet was victorious. One hundred and seventy Turkish galleys were captured and 15,000 Christian galley slaves set free.

W A BOOK HOORE

THE LATCH KEY

CERVANTES, MIGUEL de (Spanish, 1547-1616)

A quaint, little old market place in a little old town in Spain and a crowd of simple folk gaping about a band of strolling players. There sat young Miguel and watched them, open mouthed with interest. A blanket hung over two ropes in the open square formed the sole decoration of this theatre and the actors went through the performance wearing worn old beards and wigs and clad in naught more elegant than white sheepskin dresses trimmed with gilt leather. Crude! And yet Miguel drank it all in, and the verses of those comedies remained fixed in his memory. Sometimes the young fellow took a hand himself at writing verses, but he liked adventure best and longed to be up and doing.

As soon as the opportunity offered, Miguel left Spain and was off to Rome to become a page in the household of an envoy of the Pope. But the life of a page, bowing and scraping, was intolerably slow and ineventful so he soon resigned his post and enlisted as a soldier in a Spanish regiment in Italy.

At this time Pope Pius V was organizing a Holy League against the Turks, whose barbarous conquests and inroads into Europe were alarming all Christendom. This league consisted of the Pope, Venice and Spain, and their forces were to be commanded by the famous Don John of Austria, a brilliant general who was half brother to King Philip II of Spain. The fleet of these three states was the largest that had ever sailed under a Christian flag. It consisted of galleys rowed by a large number of criminals under sentence. In the Turkish fleet the oarsmen were all Christian slaves. The object of the allies was to recover the island of Cyprus from the Turks. But before they had sailed so far they fell in with the enemy, and fought in the Gulf of Lepanto.

Miguel de Cervantes was acting only as a common soldier aboard one of the Christian galleys on that great day, but he behaved with conspicuous heroism. He placed himself at the head of a dozen men and took a position exposed to the hottest fire of

X	KE	THELATCH
175 179 179		Moon-flower Moon-nan, The Mooy-walber, THE—A Japanese Farry Tale
89 111 162 85	III	моом, so воимь мир veil.cow—Nacthinas Barr моом's тне моятн winb's cookr, тне—Vachell Lindsay. Морго Морк Морку Кивън
242	:iii	Mobley Koopt Mobley Mobil Melitot
12 1419	: V : I :	Morbiteus
396	iI :::::	Mother (A Happy Day in the City)
1324 148 148	:II 95* :II	Mother (The Merchant) Mother Bear Mother (Sea
7 79 79	I II	Mother-Crow Mother-Frog
₹9 ₹0£	: <u>I</u> ::::	Mother Hen
74T 79	:I :::::	Mother-Lizard Applier of Exilts
*342	iII	MOUNTER SPIDER—Frances Bliss Gillespy
841 841 841	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Mouse, The (The Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat). Mouse, The (The Cat and the Mouse). Mouse, The (The Lion and the Mouse).
337	III : : : :	Mouse, The (The Cock, the Mouse and the Little Red Hen). Moustkin Mozuri, Leopold
123	III : : : :	Music-loving bears—Joaquin Miller
210	III · · · · ·	Mustopho Ben, the Tailor My intexaculor—Salomon de la Selva Noieds, The
757	:III	Nakoda, the Captarn Naomi, Auvi Ragged Pedlar, The
396 423 396	: Ι΄	PoN National National
103	:I	Nets Netsov, Nicholas Village Peir, The Village Peir, The
103 423 85	AI	NELL AND HER BIRD—Mary Mapes Dodge
268 268	III III	Nepties, the Old Man of the Ocean Nereus, the Old Man of the Ocean
221	:I	Næsen; Edith Næsen; Brith Næsen Seed Song
172	:Λ · · · ·	NEW COLOSSUS, THE—Emma Lazarus

hind. But nothing could induce him to desert his companions in had gone off at once with the merchants and left his comrades be-Turks. Cervantes, himself, might have escaped even then, if he Spanish monk, who hated Cervantes, revealed the plan to the captives were to embark. This ship lay ready at hand when a two merchants agreed to provide an armed vessel in which sixty Still a third and fourth plan of escape were devised. At last, vantes' astounding fearlessness, and did little more than threaten. late his prisoners, but on this occasion he was overawed by Cerof cruelty and did not hesitate, as a rule, to hang, impale or muti-Hassan Pasha, before whom Cervantes was brought, was a monster fused to implicate any one of his comrades. The terrible governor, Though he was threatened with torture and even death, he retheir scheme of flight, declaring that he, alone, was responsible. them. Cervantes immediately took on himself all the blame for A force of armed Turks discovered their hiding place and captured in sight, a traitor once again betrayed their secret to the pirates. board her at once. But, just when freedom seemed so certainly be expected. Cervantes and his comrades were in readiness to months of patient endurance, the day came when the ship was to food for six months while they waited. At last, after these long outside the city, actually managing to have them supplied with gether about fifty Spanish fugitives and concealed them in a cave necessary arrangements to escape on this vessel. He gathered torescue the others. Cervantes himself set about at once making all instructions to request that a war vessel be sent from Spain to his brother, Rodrigo, go. Rodrigo set out for home with secret sufficient to induce the corsairs to release him. Instead, they let money was sent over by the parents of Cervantes, but it was not and Cervantes was severely punished. The next year a sum of deserted them. The fugitives were obliged to return to Algiers a Moor who had been engaged to act as their guide, treacherously BOOK HOORE

MYBOOKHOUS

THE LATCH KEY



tured and carried off to Africa. There they found themselves placed at the mercy of a savage Greek who was noted for wild ferocity. As letters were found on Cervantes from Don John of Austria, he was believed to be a prize of great value, for whom a large ransom might be demanded. Heavily loaded with chains, he was sent off to Algiers, which, for centuries, was the stronghold of the fierce Algerian pirates. The city climbed, tier above tier, in gleaming white stone up the hillside from the coast, to be crowned by an ancient fortress, and there amid the narrow, dirty streets, the rich, heavily scented Oriental bazaars, Cervantes was held for five years a prisoner, subject to every caprice of his conqueror, and treated with sternest severity.

During his captivity, however, the sturdy Spaniard never once lost his courage nor his gay and cheerful humor. Adversity brought out the finest qualities of his character. Persistently and with great ingenuity he organized plans of escape, the failure of one plan never deterring him from setting to work at once to prepare another. On one occasion he even succeeded in getting himself and a party of comrades out of the city, but at the critical moment,

707	
127	MERMAN, THE—Alfred Tennyson IV: Merry Sacriston, The
228	Talchald revelet and the flavince
412	Merchy Merchy Merchy Merchy IV:
200	Merchant, The (The Sandy Road) II:
₹324 69	Merchant, The—Rabindranath Tagore
122	Men of Israel, The
182	MEMOIRS OF A WHITE ELEPHANT, THE—JUGITH GRUTIET IV: Men of Gallomay, The
152	
242	MELLOT—Henry Moriey
413	MEC MERRITIES—John Keats IV:
132	Meanwell, Tommy
133	Mayrose. Meanwell, Margery (Goody Two-Shoes)
414	Mayose, III
410	MASTER OF ALL MASTERS—TOSEDH LACODS
₹97	Mr. Hampden's Shipwreck
69	MARVELOUS POT, THE-J. Christian Bay III:
175	MARY HAD A LITTLE LAMB—Sarah Josepha Hall
274	Mayygold
78₹	Mary (A Laughing Song)
300	Marsile, the Saracen King
300	Maroosoft
289	Маккнам, Ерwin Humming Bird, The
760	MARJORIE'S ALMANAC-Thomas Bailey Aldrich II:
358	Marianne
755	Maria
120	II to the state of
1328	Mare, de la, Walter Barber's, The II: * 89 II:
353	MARCH—William Cullen Bryant III:
461	:II CPT :II
261	MAN WHO LOVED HAI QUAI-TINITALL OF 1916, LACOLING , LLL.
TL ISI	Monmy
755	:III
205	Maiden-blat-beams, The Maiden-blat-blat-blat-blat-blat-blat-blat-blat
329	Maid Marian V: V: Waiden Maiden) V: V: Vi Maid of Beauty (Rainbow Maiden)
84I	
07	MAGIC HORSE, THE—The Arabian Nights IV:
213	MAGGIE TULLIVER GOES TO LIVE WITH THE GYPSIES—George Eliot IV:
171	Gigi and the Magic Ring
	Macdouell, Anne
422	MacDonald, George Little Diamond and the North Wind III:
-	
Y	THE LATCH KE

MY BOOK HOU S E Midas, King (See King Midas)
Mice, The
Michael, the Hospodar
Midianites, The
Mikado, The
Mikado, The
Milkmard, The III IV: IV: IV: IV: 84 376 402 179 142 145 117 92 MILLER, JOAQUIN
Music-Loving Bears III: 123 MILLER, CLIVE BEAUPRE
Circus Parade, The
City Smoke
Happy Day in the City, A
Road to China, The Milton, John
Song on a May Morning
Miner, The
Minerva... III: Minerva
Miss Ant
Miss Puddle-Duck
Miss Puddle-Duck
Miss Weather
Mr. Ape
Mr. Beetle
Mr. Bushy Tail
Mr. Firefty
Mr. Ground Hog
Mr. Hangman
Mr. Hangman
Mr. Hay II: *41 Mr. HAMPDEN'S SHIPWRECK—JOHN MAR. HAMPDEN'S SHIPWRECK—JOHN MAR. McGregor
Mr. McGregor
Mr. Moon (What Else the Moon Saw)
Mr. Moon—Bliss Carm hat Else the Moon
MR. MOON—Bliss
Mr. Porcupine
Mr. Red
Mr. Scaramouch
Mr. Toad
Mr. Woodcutter
Mrs. Dove
Mistress Puss
Mrs. Rabbit
Mrs. Red III .I: *268 MRS. TABBY GRAY—Maud Lindsay
Mither
Mjolner (Thor's Journey to Jotun-Heim)
Mjolner, the Mighty (Thor)
MOCK TURILE'S SONG, THE—Lewis Carroll TABBY GRAY—Maud Lindsay Moe, Jorgen Doll Under the Briar Rosebush, The . 425 414 381 87 327 II IV IV V MONTH OF MARCH, THE—Georgene Faulkner MOO-COO-MOO, THE—Edmund Vance Cooke

See him, old Don Quixole, a ridiculous figure in a way and yet a most delightful gentleman filled with generous and high minded sentiments. In spite of the absurdity of his adventures he is always courteous and kindly, the champion of the down-trodden and the protector of the weak. From the name Don Quixote the word "quixotic" has crept into nearly every language in the civilized world and conveys precisely the knight's character. It means a man with impossible, extravagantly romantic and chivalrous a man with impossible, extravagantly romantic and chivalrous

The books people read in those days were mostly romances of chivalry, recording the absurd adventures of wonderful knightserrant who wandered about rescuing captive princesses from castles and performing miraculous deeds of prowess, all written quite seritoristic finite in the sort of literature and show up its absurdity. That is what he did in Don Quixote, but so fertile was his imagination and so varied had been his own experiences, that at the same time he succeeded in getting into his book a wonderfully graphic picture of so varied had been his own adventures as a soldier. Moreover, recounting many of his own adventures as a soldier. Moreover, also broad humanity he had learned in his hard Algerian experiences, permeasted with its sweet spirit all of the story.



W A B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

up to the Governor. He was bound and led with a rope around his neck before Hassan. This time he fully expected to be hanged, or, at least, to have his nose and ears cut off, and, indeed, what would have happened to Cervantes had not Hassan still hoped to obtain a high ransom for him, no one can tell. As it was, he condemned him to five months' close confinement in chains.

At last, at the end of five years, friends and relatives in Spain raised sufficient ransom money to set the captives free. And thus, after eleven long years' absence, Cervantes made his way home. He reached Spain to find his family impoverished, his patron, Don John of Austria, dead, and no one to speak a good word for him to the haughty and selfish King Philip II. Spain at this time, in 1580, was at the very height of her power, dominating the world by land and sea, wringing gold, gold, gold from her people at home and bearing it in great treasure ships from her distant colonies in Mexico and Peru. Imperial ambition and the worship of force were the keynotes to Philip's character, and he had little time to waste thought on a worn-out soldier like Cervantes. What heartaches were in store in Spain for the gallant Spaniard! His services, his work, his sufferings were all forgotten—and yet from these trials also he emerged sweetened and strengthened, still in possession of his gay courage and his dauntless good humor.

In the most straitened circumstances, he married and settled down, and now there was naught to do, but to take up once more his old pastime of writing. The most popular Spanish writer of the day was one Lope de Vega. He wrote plays by the score and was rich and honored, with many powerful friends, while Cervantes had no friends and no crumb of royal favor. In face of these disadvantages, and struggling against poverty, he wrote his greatest work, *Don Quixote*. No sooner did this book appear in 1605, than behold! it found instant favor with the people. But literary men criticized it, and Lope de Vega, from his height of superiority, wrote, "No poet is so bad as Cervantes nor so foolish as to praise *Don Quixote*."

56	:VI	LONG, THE—A Russian Tale
,,	111	TILLTE-MAN-AS-BIG-AS-YOUR-THUMB-WITH-MUSTACHES-SEVEN-MILES
00		and the state of t
89	:II:	Little Maid of far Japan—Annette Wynne
₹9	:1	the Lizant shrang the
275	:VI	Little Lomb, The (Dear Sensibility)
6₹	: \	Little John
₹0€	:I	LITTLE HALF-CHICK—A Spanish Folk Tale
1168	:Ì	TOT IT
		Little Gray, Coaxing Cat, The Little Gray, Coaxing Cat, The Little Gray Kabbit, The Little Gray Kabbit, The Little Gray Kabbit, The Little Gray Louisa M. Aloott Little Gray Louisa M. Aloott
85	:VI	ttoola M estrol—garattura grant
255	:V	Lattle Gray Rabbit The
76	:I	LITTLE GRAY PONY, THE—Mand Lindsay
8911	:1	Little Gray, Coaxing Cat, The
133	:ÎI	LITTLE GOODY TWO-SHOES—Ascribed to Oliver Goldsmith
741	:Î	TILLE GIKL AND THE HAKE, THE A GETTIAN FOIR I SIE
		Little Goose-Girl, A. LITTLE GIRL AND THE HARE, THE—A German Folk Tale
215	:III	V [20-5-03005] 0[ff-1]
142	:I	Little Girl, The (The Little Girl and the Hare)
422	:III	Little Girl with the Broom, The
₹9	:I	Little Froggies Nine
841	:Î	Triffe Frog, The
79	:Î	Little Fishes Two
193	:1	Little engine that could, the—Mabel C. Bragg.
86	:VI	Little Emily
131	:I	LITTLE DROPS OF WATER
422	:III	Little Crows Six Little Diamond and the North Wind—George MacDonald
₹9	:I	Tring Croms Dix
₹9	:Î	Little Crickets Seven
		Little Crab, The
113	:I	
137	:II	Little Busy bee, The—Isaac Watts
221	:I	Tittle Brown Owls.
215	:III	Little Brown Owls
8911	:I	Little Brown Hen, The
*256	:ÎI	LITTLE BROWN HANDS-Mary H. Krout
1339	:1	Little Brown Duck, The
		Over 1
222	:I	Little Brown Children, The
221	:I	Little Brown Brother
128	:II	Little Brown Beetle, The
1325	:II	Little Boy, A (A Sea-Song from the Shore)
474	:Î	LITTLE BLUE APROW—Old Story Book
352	:1	Little Blue Cat, The
		Little Birch Cat The
302	:I	Little Birds The
₹9	:I	Little Birdies Three
103	:I	Little Birdie
1911	:I	Little Bird, The
88 1	:Î	LITTLE BIG MAN, THE—Rabindranath Tagore 1: *89
79	:1	Little Bees Five
425		Little Beate
	:I	
348	:III	Tiese
86	:III:	Lind, Mrs.
86	:III	Lind, Mr.
98	:III	Lily Rosalie Violet May
80₽	:VI	Lions, The.
148	:I	LION AND THE MOUSE, THE —Aesop
12		Lion, The (Una and the Red Cross Knight)
	·A	
111	:II	Moon's the North Wind's Cooky, The
34	:II	Explanation of the Grasshopper, An
		LINDSAY, VACHELL
-	-	

EA K LHE 0 T A П

BOOKHOUS MY Little Mon with a Fiddle, The Little Monse, The (Ole-Luk-Oie, The Sandman) Little Mouse, The (Ole-Luk-Oie, The Sandman) LITTLE NELL AND MRS. JARLEY'S WAX WORKS—Charles Dickens Little Old Lady with White Hair, The (The Clocks of Rondaine) Little Old Man vin a Long Cloak, The Little Old Man with a White Beard, A (The Enchanted Island) LIV. LITTLE PICTURES FROM FAR JAPAN—Sokan, Ransetsu, Ranko and Yaha LITTLE RABBITT WHO WANTED RED WINGS, THE—Retold by Carolyn Sherwin Bailey Little Rabbits, The Little Rabbits, The Little Red Hen, The (The Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat) LILLILIE RED RIDINGHOOD—A French Folk Tale LITTLE ROBDER Maiden, The LITTLE ROBDER MAIDEN LITTLE ROBDE LITTLE SNOW MAIDEN, THE—A Russian Folk Tale Little Spiders Ten Little Toadie One Little White Doves, The LITTLE WIND—Kate Greenaway Locomotive, The II: I: I: I: II: *293 †230 64 64 †168 59 117 436 436 444 I: IV: IV: IV: IV: Locomotive, The Logi Logi (Thor's Journey to Jotun-Heim) Loki (The Stealing of Iduna) LONGFELLOW, HENRY WADSWORTH Rain in Summer Hiawatha's Childhood Hiawatha's Pasting Thor Long-nose, the Old Witch Lord High Sheriff of Nottingham Lord of Ely Lord of the Castle, The LOST SPEAR, THE—A South African Tale Lot, King (See King Lot) LOTHROP, MARCARET SIDNEY Brooklet's Story, The Lotis-blossom Louis Philippe, King (See King Louis Philippe) Loki Loweliness-That-Shines II: IV: IV: V: V: IV: III: 203 431 381 443 399 49 204 228 216 106 12 228 25 189 327 112 363 363 363 363 ucifera ucy Desborough uucy Desborough UULABY FOR TITANIA—William Shakespeare yoosa, The (The Spider) ynette yre-bird Lyte-oura Lytle, Maggie Lytle, Mr. Lytle, Mrs. Lytle, Tom

mat. He was also a man of business. For some years he was But Chaucer was not only a courtier, a poet, a soldier, a diplo-

Dante, Petrarch and Boccaccio. They were full of the rich life and color of Italy's powerful writers, graceful and tender but slight and shallow manner of the French. Italy! Thenceforth, the poems he wrote were no more after the travels, and how he was touched with the warm-glowing charm of France. What a deal of the world Geoffrey Chaucer saw on his to Genoa, now on a very secret affair to Flanders, and now to more than one important diplomatic mission to foreign parts, now Chaucer, and as the years passed on, his royal master sent him on A man of kindly and gentle humor and great courtliness was

Queen's demoiselles, a lady named Philippa. clothes each Christmas-tide. Soon, too, he wedded one of the risen to be a squire with an annual salary and a gift of a suit of Thereafter, behold Geoffrey in the King's own household and in favor with the King, that Edward himself at last paid his ransom. For some months he languished in captivity, but he stood so well nobly until he was taken prisoner in a disastrous English retreat. the King to the wars in France. There he conducted himself right When he was barely nineteen, Geoffrey went off over seas with

self began to write poems after the manner of the French. style then fashionable at court. Ere long, young Geoffrey himand ladies, while someone read a graceful poem in French of the time he sat in some tapestried chamber, amid embroidered lords court. Much he learned there of the ways of gentles, and many a

elegant shoes, he attended upon his mistress, the wife of Prince Lionel, Edward's son, at many a gay festivity at Clad in red and black breeches, with a short cloak and in England, a young page named Geoffrey Chaucer. knightly breasts, there dwelt at the court of Edward III N days when all the fire of chivalry still burned in

CHAUCER, GEOFFREY (English, 1340-1400)

HONRE BOOK

LATCH THE

notions, who is yet a true champion of the right and a real reformer at heart. Great as the book was, however, nobody guessed in those days that it was to be one of the greatest books in the world, translated into more foreign languages than any other, except the Bible and Pilgrim's Progress.

Cervantes continued to live for some time after this in squalid poverty, cooped up with his family in the poorest part of Vallodolid. In 1616 he died in Madrid and was buried with no ceremony. No stone or inscription marks his grave. Thirty years later, when Lope de Vega died, grandees bore his coffin, bishops officiated at his funeral and the ceremonies lasted nine days. Ah! when will the world learn to judge the real value of men! Today, Lope de Vega with all his splendor, is quite forgotten, while few names are more highly honored everywhere than that of Miguel de Cervantes.

Don Quixote retold by Judge Parry, illustrated in color by Walter Crane.

CHAMISSO, ALBERT von (French-German, 1781–1838)

Albert von Chamisso was a young French boy of noble family who was obliged to flee from France in the terrible days of the French Revolution. He became a page to the Queen of Prussia and later served his term in the German Army. He wrote very charmingly, both poetry and prose, but in his adopted language, German, not in his native French. The best known of his stories was told to amuse the children of a friend, and has been translated into many foreign languages. It is the Story of Peter Schlemihl, the tale of a man who lost his shadow.

CHAPMAN, ARTHUR (American, 1873-)



Arthur Chapman was born in Rockford, Illinois. He was at one time reporter on the Chicago Daily News and later managing editor of the Denver Times. He of the west. is the author of two volumes of poetry, chiefly poems

Important Works: Out Where the West Begins. Cactus Center

Important Works: Afternoons of April Wilderness Songs Poems by a Little Girl, by Hilda Conkling

Mrs. Conkling is professor of English at Smith College. For some time she lived in Mexican. Her wonderful little daughter, enjoyment of things Mexican. Her wonderful little daughter, Hilds, has written a volume of most beautiful child verse.

There was once a youth who was so starved and hungry after knowledge, that having gained access to a library through the good offices of a friend, he devoured every book in the place, going straight through the racks from one end to the other! He had many odd and original ideas, too, had Samuel Coleridge, world as it was, he once planned a Utopia or ideal state, a brotherly reign. This Utopia he hoped to found on the banks of the Susquencian. This Utopia he hoped to found on the banks of the Susquenamuity where selfishness should be no more and only goodness reign. This Utopia he hoped to found on the banks of the Susquenamuity and became a friend of the poet, Wordsworth. His poems are weird and romantic, like The Rime of the Ancient Mariner.

England in those stirring Middle Ages. There they wend their way slong the white and dusty Kentish road, that company of pilgrims on their horses, journeying to the shrine at Canterbury. From every walk of life they come,—knight, squire, monk and miller, doctor, merchant, meanest churl; and as they journey they the broad and coarser humor of the churl, and, throughout, auch vivacity of movement, such tender play of feeling, such rich sand merry humor and such delight in nature, in all the "smale foweles" that "maken melodye," the wood-dove and the throatle, in sunshine and soft breezes, in April's fresh, sweet showers. The greatest poet of his period was Geoffrey Chaucer, and when he greatest poet of his period was Geoffrey Chaucer, and when he died he was the first of England's poets to be buried in Westminster and soft breezes, in April's fresh, sweet showers. The died he was the first of England's poets to be buried in Westminster whose, now sacred to the memory of the greatest of her great.

M K B O O K H O O R E

M Y B O O K H O U S E

A

KE

H

TC

ISI* :II

ISI* :II.

the Hear

Clytie) ... Coming of the King) ... The Six Swans) ...

pic of Finland

The (The Duck and the Kangaroo)

The (The Right Time to Laugh)

OSEPH AND HIS BRETHREN-The Bible

LHE

LAND OF HEROES-Retold from the Kalevala, the National

Kingsley, Charles	
How the Goddess of Spring Came to Scoring	
King's Cook, The	
King's Son, The II	
King's Son, The (Opportunity)	
KNIGHTS OF THE SILVER SHIELD, THE—Raymond MacDonald Alden . IV	
Knights of the Sword, The	
Kookoo	
Kra	I: 205
KROUT, MARY H.	
Little Brown Hands	
LABORS OF HERCULES, THE—A Greek Myth	
Ladies-in-Waiting, The	
Lady by the Roadside, A	
Lady in White, The	
Lady Lyonors	
	7: 396
La Fontaine Acorn and the Pumpkin. The	I: 290
Acorn and the Pumpkin, The	
LAGERLOF, SELMA	
Boy and the Elf, The	I: 408
Lakshman	7: 383
Lala, Princess (See Princess Lala)	SALE STATE
	I: 254 I: †111
Lapp Woman, The	
Larcom, Lucy	. 303
	I: 114
Lark	I: 358
Lars	
	I: †294 I: 284
	I: 284 I: 388
Lazarus, Emma	. 300
	7: 172
Lear, Edward	
	I: 373
Owl and the Pussy Cat, The II	
	I: 105
LEFEVRE, FELICITE Cock, the Mouse and the Little Red Hen, The	I: 212
Legends	
Boy Hero of Harlem, The (Holland)	I: 184
Old Johnny Appleseed (American)	
Sir Beaumains, the Kitchen Knight (Old English)	7: 327
	7: 390 I: †313
Letter from a Cat, a—Helen Hunt Jackson	
	7: 396
Lincoln, Abraham	I: †298
Lindsay, Maud	
TIOW the Home was bailed and the state of th	I: 285
	I: 92 I: 180
Mrs. Tabby Gray	. 100

THE LATCH KEY

Comptroller of Customs at the Port of London and had to be continually at the wharves. His business was to watch the trade in wools, in hides and skins, and with his very own hands to make a record of the same. On the wharves he made acquaintance with stevedores and sea-going men and saw human nature of quite a different sort from that he had known at court. Indeed, whatever task throughout his life Geoffrey's royal masters set him, and he lived in the reigns of three different kings, Edward III, Richard II and Henry IV, he always performed the same with credit, whether it were the carpenter's task of erecting a scaffold at Smithfield whence the King and Queen might view the jousts, or the diplomat's task of arranging a marriage for his King. The height of his success came in 1386 when he sat in Parliament in all his glory as a Knight of the Shire from Kent. Thereafter Chaucer's opponents at court gained the upper hand. He was deprived of most of his offices and obliged, henceforth, to live in comparative poverty.

But now what new life for his poetry! At last he wrote no more after the French or Italian fashion but developed a full, rich English style of his own. Heretofore, French had been the language of the court and English regarded as rude and vulgar, but Chaucer was the first great poet to make the homely English tongue the language of a new and splendid literature. His greatest work was *Canterbury Tales, a rich and colorful picture of Old



*Chaucer Story Book by Eva March Tappan: Story of the Canterbury Pilgrims by F. J. H. Darton

102 328	The
444 388	Ingeo Transport IV: Idea Abring IV: IV: Itama, Spirit of
188	I WOULDN'T BE A GROWLER—Mary Mapes Dodge
471 011†	1 AM A GOLD LOCK—Nursery Khyme 1:*112 1: Hurricone III: 1111
383	Hunchdacked Maid, The
289	HUMMING BIRD, THE-Edward Markham III:
411	HULBERT, WILLIAM DAVENPORT Story of a Beaver, The
98	:V boduH
413	Pony Engine and the Pacific Express, The II: *343 II: Hrolhger, King of the Scyldings
₹8	Sea Gull, The
948	Howirt, Mary
582	HOW THE WATERFALL CAME TO THE THIRSTING MOUNTAIN—A ROUMS-
844	HOW THE GODDESS OF SPRING CAME TO SCORING—Charles Kingsley IV:
128	HOW THE PRAZILIAN BEETLES GOT THEIR GORGEOUS COATS—Elsie II: HOW THE FINCH GOT HER COLORS—A Plemish Tale II:
211	HOW NIGHT CAME—Elsie Spicer Eels III:
413	Decommit The Commit ee The Commit
017	How beowure delivered heorot—Retold from the Old English Epic, II:
126	Horakio, The Old Black Bear III:
94 +	Hoop, Thomas
1155	Honeysuckers III: *151 III:
84	Rockaby-Lullaby. Its—Odyssey of Homer V: 423 HONEST WOODMAN, THE—Adapted from La Fonteine. II:
	HOLLAND, JOSIAH GILBERT
	Hoee, James Boy's Song, A
The state of the s	Hodge. VI
MITTE	Hjalmer III 132 H
MILL	His the Mark 181 181 184
alle	Hindu, The
410	II
ት ት	Hickson, William E. Hickson, William E.
X	THE LATCH KE
11	a zi ii o u v i a ii u

HOUS MYBOOK 358 216 423 251 107 98 204 942 294 257 179 26 294 | Jacob | (Israel) | | Jacob | (Israel) | Jacob | Jaco Jacob, (Israel) 410 80 327 371 210 58 352 314 175 †313 201 †151 130 197 160 †163 375 257 300 26 Janie Watt and his grandmother's Jave, Mrs. Java, The King of Jay And the Peacocks, the—Aesop Jenny Wren Jerry Muskrat Jesse . I: *166 I ... III: ... IV: Jewett, Sarah Orne Beyond the Toll-Gate. Joanna Joan of Arc, The STORY OF—French History Joe West Jog on—William Shakespeare Johan Johan Johan Story · III: · V: · III: · II: · III: 434 154 306 86 16 106 352 †80 375 98 396 Johan Johan Johns Hallowe'en Story) Johns Hallowe'en Story) JOHNNY AND THE THREE GOATS—A Norse Tale Jimmy Skunk Johnson Caleb (Boyhood of Robert Fulton) JOHNSON, CLIFTON Tale of a Black Cat, The Johnson, Colonel

himself that it was his and he lived in it. brick house that stood on Gad's Hill and imagine to wonld tramp for miles just to look at an elegant red little fellow, with his fancies and his secret ambitions, books holding their evening gossip. Sometimes the quite clearly a certain club of worthies from his village ale-house in the genial firelight, there he sees stopping to rest by the wicket gate, and over at the there stands another with knapsack at his back, his heroes climbing the village church steeple; now



cistion in his mind connected with his books. Now he sees one of stone in the church, every foot of the churchyard had some assoof a fearful scrimmage. Every barn in the neighborhood, every Then he would be beset by savages and purchase his life at the cost would be Captain Somebody or other of the Royal British Navy. heroes. Armed with a broken rod from an old pair of boot-trees, he Dickens at all, but was living in fancy the life of some one of his voured with eagerness. For weeks at a time he was not Charles In those days his father owned a few good books which the boy de-When he was still a small child, Charles had lived in the country.

be a "learned and distinguished man." to school and in his secret heart had always dwelt the ambition to boy's work was bitterly uncongenial to him. He longed so to go where men were confined who could not pay their debts. The now he was shut up in the wretched Marshalsea, the squalid prison kindly, easy-going sort who can never support their families, and mother was a sweet and energetic lady, but his father was of that

out, pasting blue labels on pots of blacking. His fed, and day after day he drudged, week in and week was only nine years old, shabbily dressed and underdelicate little fellow named Charles Dickens. He amongst the roughest companions, once worked a N a dirty, grimy blacking factory in London,



DICKENS' CHYRLES (English, 1812-1870)

SOOH BOOK

THE LATCH KEY

COOKE, EDMUND VANCE (Canadian, 1866-)

Mr. Cooke is a Canadian poet, born in Port Dover, Canada. COOKE, FLORA J. (American, contemporary)

Miss Cooke is principal of the Francis Parker School, Chicago.

Important Works: Nature Myths for Children.

COOLIDGE, SUSAN (Sarah Chauncey Woolsey) 1848-1894.

Susan Coolidge was born in Cleveland, Ohio, and came of a family distinguished for its scholars, its cultured men and women. Her most popular children's stories are The Katy Did Series. COOPER, GEORGE (American, 1840-?)

A writer of songs and poems for children's magazines.

COX, PALMER (Canadian, 1840-)

Palmer Cox was born in Granby, Quebec, a Scotch settlement. Here he grew up, his mind filled with such tales as Scottish people tell of their favorite little elves, the Brownies, who do many a kindly deed for good folk in the dead of night. This is how he came as a man, to write his fascinating stories of The Brownies. CRAIK, DINAH MARIA MULOCH (English, 1826-1887)

Miss Muloch thought her father, a clergyman, did not live up to his principles in his treatment of her mother. So in an indignant moment, she took her mother and brothers away from home and supported them by her writing. After she became Mrs. Craik she wrote her children's stories for her own little ones.

Important Works: Adventures of a Brownie. The Little Lame Prince.

CRANDALL, C. H. (American, 1858-)

A reporter, correspondent and editor of The New York Tribune. Important Works: Chords of Life. Wayside Music

CROKER, THOMAS CROFTON (Irish, 1798-1854)

An Irish antiquary and humorist, born in Cork.

Important Works: Fairy Legends of the South of Ireland. Legends of the Lakes

DASENT, SIR GEORGE WEBB (English, 1817–1896)

An English scholar and author who wrote chiefly of the Norse.

Important Works: The Norsemen in Ireland. Story of Burnt Njal.

Heroes of Iceland. Vikings of the Baltic.

121	Gunner II:
968	Gumph, Christopher IV:
86	Gumph, Christopher IV:
86	Greezly Bear, The IV:
363	Six Swans, The
767	Golden Bird, The
56	Sleeping Beauty III:
S4	Hansel and Grethel III:
941	Twelve Dancing Princesses, The
346	Shoemaker and the Elves, The I:
142	Little Girl and the Hare, The
	Stories also found in Grimm:
161	Fisherman and His Wife, The II:
135	Snow-White and Rose-Red
+35	
360	Свімм, Мігнелм Амр Јасов
161	Pigling and Her Proud Sister
	GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELIOT
St	Grethel
413	Grendel's Mother
413	Grendel
	Tea Party, The
65	
69	
88	Going to See Grandmamma I:
	Свееимму, Кате
327	Green Knight, The
315	Green, Johnam IV:
436	Creat White Deep, The
216	Great Sprit, 1 ne (I ne tytan who Loved hat Quan)
211	Great Spirit, The (The Man Who Loved Hai Quai) III:
III	Great Green Frog II:
77	Great Bird, The III.
228	
226	
358	Grasshopper, The (The Fairy Who Judged Her Neighbors) II:
₹€	Grasshopper (An Explanation of the Grasshopper)
52	Granny II:
526	Grandmother Spider
*23	Grandmother (Little Red Ridinghood) II:
₹6€	Grandmother (Bikku Matti) II:
285	
1211	Grandfather Varit III: * 147 III: * 147 III: * 16 Home was Built) Grandfather (How the Home was Built)
181	TIL TALK - II (## - II)
	Grandfather Varit
130	Grandfather, The (Little Well and Mrs. Jarley's Wax Works) III:
₹65	
III	Ducks' Ditty, The
	Свенеме, Кемиетн
373	Governor, The (White Aster)
193	GOSSAMER SPIDER, THE—Charlotte M. Yonge
545	Goose, The (The Sheep and the Pig That Made a Home) I:
133	Goody Two-Shees and the Pig That Made a Home) I:
	Goody 7:11: \$35.8 II:
1323	
14	
17	
326	Good King, The (Prince Cherry) III:
32	Good Folk, The III:
14	1:
	GOOD COMRADES OF THE FLYING SHIP, THE—A Russian Tale III:
184	TIII TO SOUTH A THE STANK SHIP STANK SOUTH STANKS GOOD
-	
	TUPIPUDI

M YBOOKHOUS Gurney, Ruth Gypsies, The Halfdan Halfdan HALL, SARAH JOSEPHA Mary Had a Little Lamb HALLOWE'EN STORY, A—Elizabeth Thompson Dillingham Haroun-Alraschid Hamillon, Governor Hamillon, Governor Haminbal, Li'P Hans 254 352 56 390 12 138 184 45 396 80 241 299 354 Hams HAMPS DAY IN THE CITY, A—Olive Beaupre Miller Happy DAY IN THE CITY, A—Olive Beaupre Miller Hare, The (Johnny and the Three Goats) Hare, The (The Little Girl and the Hare) Hare, The (The Little Girl and the Hare) | Hare, The (The Hare and the Tortoise) | 1: | Harlequin | 11: | Harlequin | 111: | Harlequin | 111: | Hare AND THE TORTOISE, THE—Aesop | 1: | Harweda, Prince (See Prince Harweda) | I: | Harweda, Prince (See Prince Harweda) | II: | Harp, The (Jack and the Beanstalk) | II: | *161 | II: | *162 | II: | *163 | II: | *163 | II: | *164 | II: | *165 | II: | *166 | III: | *166 | II: | *1 371 †145 80 †163 † 83 274 277 †313 369 338 Helena Helge HENDRY, HAMISH White Horses HENNY PENNY—Sarah E. Wiltse Henry, Governor Patrick HE PRAYETH BEST—Samuel T. Coleridge HER DAIRY—Peter Newell Hercules III: 158 *79 315 390 76 81 423 Hercules HERFORD, OLIVER Elf and the Dormouse, The Hermit, The (White Aster) Hermit, The (White Aster) Herr Pappelmeister Hiavautha (Hiawatha's Childhood) Hiavautha (Hiawatha's Fasting) Hiawatha's Brothers Hiawatha's Chickens Hiawatha's Childhood—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow HIAWATHA'S FASTING—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow HIAWATHA'S FASTING—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow

Mrs. Eels is a specialist in Hispanic folk lore. She spent three years in Brazil where her husband was superintendent of the schools established by the Presbyterian Board of Missions. Important Works: Tales of Enchantment from Spain Fairy Tales from Brazil

a beautiful garden in Stockbridge, Mass. and went back to the Important Works: Boy Scouts in Glacier Park On the Edge of the Wilderness EELS, ELSIE SPICER (American, contemporary)

A dramatic critic and writer of delightful nature essays. He once lived in New York, but on a vacation trip he was entranced by a beautiful garden in Stockbridge, Mass. and went back to the

An American poet, of the same family as Admiral Drake. EATOM, WALTER PRICHARD (American, 1878–)

Mary Mapes Dodge was the daughter of an eminent writer and scientist whom she often helped in his work. She lived in New York as a child and studied under tutors but never went to school. Only a few years after her marriage she was left a widow with two small boys and she took up writing as a means of support. From reading holesy's Dutch Republic she was inspired to write Hans Brinker, every chapter of which was submitted for criticism to two Dutcherory chapter of which was submitted for criticism to two Dutcherory bived near. Once, her own son went into a shop in Amstermen who lived near. Once, her own son went into a shop in Amsterdam and asked for a good book to read. The shop-keeper handed dam and asked for a good book to read. The shop-keeper handed of the shop in the first editor of the shop is a shop in the shop in

All her life long Emily Dickinson lived in Amherst, Massachusetts, a life most people would have thought intolerably dull, but to Emily herself it was rich and full. She knew intimately all kin. She wrote poetry, too, startling and original verse, bound by no laws of rhyme or rhythm, but full of vigor and deep convictions. "The mere sense of living is joy enough!" she once said. To her, "The mere sense of living is joy enough!" she once said. To her, Cod was an ever-present friend and death a freer living.

DICKINSON, EMILY (American, 1830-1886)

M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

But now here he was in London, living in wretched squalor, carrying things to sell to the pawn-broker, tying up pots of blacking and visiting his father in the miserable Marshalsea. The contrast of such an existence with the ideals of his fancy served to impress all the more strongly on his mind the odd scenes and queer characters of that poor and district



and queer characters of that poor and dirty London. In spite of his unhappiness he began, too, to see the humorous side of men and things, to draw funny pictures of the barber who came to shave his uncle, and the charwoman who helped his mother.

At length his father got out of prison and Charles was allowed two years of schooling at Mornington. But he was soon forced to go to work again and now had time only for spare moments of study in the British Museum. By the time he was nineteen, however, he had fitted himself to be a reporter and heard and reported the lively discussions in Parliament, sitting up in the gallery.

When he was only twenty-two, Dickens wrote some sketches which were published as *Sketches by Boz*. These became popular at once, and three years later *Pickwick Papers* made him famous. A novelist of the poor, before all else, was Charles Dickens, and how wonderfully rich and varied was his knowledge of all types of men and women from the London streets, knowledge gained in that hard

school of the blacking factory. True, he saw men and women in a delicious vein of humor, but he often wrote most seriously, too. He can make you cry as well as laugh and his books always win your sympathy for the poor and the oppressed. Altogether, he made the world more charitable in its judgments and left it a far more tender and gracious place than he found it.



So, at last, Charles Dickens became indeed
a "distinguished man," and bought for his own that elegant, red
brick house on Gad's Hill, where he lived for the rest of his days.

Important Works: David Copperfield Great Expectations
Dombey and Son Old Curiosity Shop
87

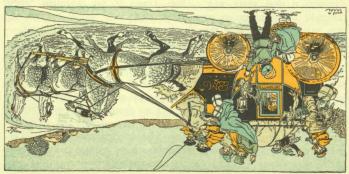
Oliver Twist
Christmas Carol

4561 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	III :III	REBANA, MARY E. WILKINS Where Basiah lane's Doll Went veight Engrat, The four Tuck fou	FF FF FF FF
圓		Concord Aunt 111: 1996 1 2396 1 396	F.
M.	1	RANCE, ANATOLE Across the Fields I: 327	F
	1 7 3	radubio	
12	412	No and the store, the Aesop I: 104 Ld	
1	Y	ox, The (The Fox and the Stork) I: 104 1	
\$12	511	ow, The (The Golden Bird). 111. 292 20x, The (The Golden Bird) 12. 18. (Johnny and the Three Goats) 13. 18. (Johnny and the Three Goats)	H
	14		
		Ikwa and Annowee	
667	:I :	Ovest Folk, The	H
438	:III .		
₽81 99	III :	ool, The Coulsman The Hare, The—An Eastern Indian Tale	F
368	:III .	Tudur ap Einion (Welsh)	
12	III :	Elsa and the Ten Eives (Swedish)	
TSI	:III ·	Three Wishes, The (Spanish) Cap That Mother Made, The (Swedish)	
₹0€	:I .	Little Half-Chick (Spanish)	
228	:III	Lost Spear, The (South African)	
369	:III	wee, wee manne and the pig, big coo, the Gooten,	
1163	:1 9	Wee Robin's Christmas Song (Scotch)	
97	:VI	Little Man As Big As Your Thumb (Russian)	
1230	:III &	Little Snow Maiden, The (Russian) Good Comrades of the Flying Ship, The (Russian)	
376		How the Waterfall Came to the Thirsting Mountain (Roumanian Little Snow Maiden, The (Russian)	
1155	:II I	Bird of Paradise, The (Papuan)	
36	· AI	Squire's Bride, The (Norse)	
129	III .	Why the Sea Is Salt (Norse) Princess on the Glass Hill, The (Norse)	
668	:III ·	East o' the Sun and West o' the Moon (Norse)	
1911	:II 4	Doll i' the Grass (Norse)	
180	II :	Johnny and the Three Goats (Norse) Boots and His Brothers (Norse)	
579	:1 .	Sheep and the Pig That Made a Home, The (Norse)	
161	:III .		
727	:III :	Ragged Pedlar, The (Jewish)	
46I 64I	:III :	Moon-Maiden, The (Javanese)	
63	:II .	Tongue-Cut Sparrow, The Uspanese)	
348	:III :	Month of March, 1 ne (Italian)	
458	: III :	Daniel O'Kourke (Irsh)	
506	:III .	FISHERMAN Who Caught the oun, the (Hawanan)	
56	:III .	Sleeping Beauty, The (German)	
		Fork Tales continued	
X	KE	THELATCH	

MYBOOKHOU E FRITHJOF THE VIKING—Retold from the Norse Saga of Frithjof FRITHJOF THE VIKING—Retold I FROG AND THE OX, THE—Aesop Frogbit Fullon, Robert Funny Old Gentleman, The GALSWORTHY, JOHN April Ganelon Gareth III: IV: II: 410 GAUTIER, JUDITH Memoirs of a White Elephant, The Memoirs of a White Elephant, The Gest-men, The Gesse, The (The Turtle Who Could not Stop Talking) General, The (Bikku Matti) Gentleman, The (The Three Sillies) George-a-Green Gerda 80 49 303 III: Gerda GEORGE ROGERS CLARK AND THE CONQUEST OF THE NORTHWEST— dore Roosevelt Gertrude (Hansel and Grethel) George Gesser Gew Ghost, The (Adventures of Punch and Judy) Giant, The Selfish Giants, The (The Knights of the Silver Shield) GIDEON, THE WARRIOR Gideon' GIGI AND THE MAGIC RING—Anne Macdonell . Giles Jinkson (The Bantam) GILLESPY, FRANCES BLISS Mother Spider . Gil o' the White Hand . Gingerbread Dog, A GINGERBREAD MAN, THE—A New England Folk Tale GIRL WHO USED HER WITS, THE—A Chinese Folk Tale Glege, Aunt GINCERBREAD MAN, THE—A New England Fork Tale GIRL WHO USED HER WITS, THE—A Chinese Folk Tale Glegg, Aunt Glegg, Uncle Gloriana, Queen of Faeryland Goat, The (Oeyvind and Marit) God Thor, The Goddess of Spring, The Goddess of Spring, The Golors of London—Mary Mapes Dodge GOING TO LONDON—Mary Mapes Dodge GOING TO SEE GRANDMAMA—Kate Greenaway Gold Key, A Gold Lily Golden Horse, The Golden Horse, The Golden Horse, The Golden Horse, The GOLDEN TOUCH, THE—Nathaniel Hawthorne GOLDFINCH, THE—Odell Shepard GOLDENCKS AND THE THREE BEARS—An English Folk Tale GOLDSMITH, OLIVER Little Goody Two-Shoes Goliath Good Biddy Good Chips 12 358 443 448 149 75 58 †110 408 292 274 23 248

In those days, if one had looked into the Griff dining room on a Saturday night after tea, he would have seen a pretty sight. There in the deep, leather-covered armchair at the right of the strongly-marked features. Between his knees crouches Mary Ann, and he is explaining to her a pretty book of pictures. Her features and he is explaining to her a pretty book of pictures. Her features are strong like her father's, and her rebellious hair is all in her eyes, are strong like her father's, and her rebellious hair is all in her eyes,

Chrissy, because of her neatness, was a great favorite with her three worthy sunts, Mrs. Evans' sisters, who were doubtless very like Maggie Tulliver's aunts, the highly superior Dodsons, and she used to spend a great deal of time with them, so that the younger boy and girl were left much alone together. But, alas! Mary Ann's jealous affection for Isaac suffered tortures when they were separated, he to go to boys' school, and she to a girls'. How an looked forward then to the coming of the holidays and how anxious she was when he came home to know all that he had been doing and learning since they parted. And when she was seven years old and Isaac was given a pony, to which he grew so attached that he cared less and less to play with her, Mary Ann was nearly broken-hearted.



M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

ELIOT, GEORGE (Mary Ann Evans) English, 1819–1880



N a bright, frosty morning, in old England's picturesque stage-coach days, a little girl and her brother stood before the gate of Griff House, just at the bend of the highroad, waiting eagerly for His Majesty's mail coach to go dashing by. And now they hear the far-off, ringing beat of

ing by. And now they hear the far-off, ringing beat of the horses' hoofs on the ground. Ah! there the great coach comes flashing into view with its four gallant greys at full speed—coachman and guard aloft in scarlet, outside passengers muffled in furs, and baskets and bulky packages dangling merrily at the rear.

That coach was the chief connecting link between Griff and the outside world, and little Mary Ann Evans and her brother, Isaac, watched for it every day. For Griff was a country place in the Midland section of England and remote enough from the world it seemed in those days of no railways, no penny post, and no telegraph. A charming, red brick, ivy-covered house it was, on the Arbury estate which Mary Ann's father managed for its owner. Here, day in and day out, the little brother and sister played. Mary Ann was always at her brother's heels, doing whatever he did, and nothing was missing at Griff House to make them happy. There was a delightful, old-fashioned garden, a pond and a canal to fish in. There were farm offices close to the house, a long cow-shed and a broad shouldered barn, where butter and cheese were made by their energetic mother.

An affectionate and impulsive but proud little Maggie Tulliver was Mary Ann, and sensitive to the highest degree, moved easily to either smiles or tears. Moreover, she was always troubled by jealousy in her affections. All her life long she wanted to be all in all to somebody and have somebody all in all to her. How then could she fail but be often most unhappy? In her childhood, the somebody whom she loved so jealously was Isaac, her brother. She had an older sister, Christiana, or "Chrissy," who was always as neat and tidy as Mary Ann was frowsy-haired and wild. But

	2	
161 90 4 90 4 326	III III III III III III III III III II	FIVNISH EPIC, KALEVALN. Fire, The Fronz, Schaft, Prince (See Prince Firouz Schah) Fish, The
1322 144 1141 22	:I &15*:I	First, Botsker Child. Sugar Plum Tree. Wynken, Blynken and Nod. Finch, The
396 316 316 396	:II :A :A :A	Ferrondo Conzoles (Infante of Carrion) Ferrondo Conzoles (Infante of Carrion) Federsa Federsa Federsa, The
348 12 257 316	: III	Anthony of March, The Fourse Month of March, The Fours Fress Over Absended Sign The Adapted from the Person of Cee King Ferdinand)
825 423 423 423 423 423 423 424 423 424 423 423	REJOM III:	Anier Three Stee Brity Tales under Special Subje Parier WHO UDGED HER NEIGHBORS, THE—Jean In Poirtylook (Augustus) Fourly Jook (Augustus) Fourly (The Conde and Diamonds) Fourly (The Office Sillies) Fourner, The (The Cat and the Mouse) Fourner, The (The Cat and the Mouse) Fourner, The (The Donkey and the Lap-Dog) Fourner, The (The Donkey and the Lap-Dog) Fourner, The (The Donkey and the Lap-Dog) Fourner, Loughler, The (The Three Sillies) Fourner's Loughler, The Course Sillies Fourner's Loughler
858 16 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	:III :III :III :III :III :III :III :II	FARES, J. HEND. SCOTY Of a Spider, The (Narbonne Lycosa) Foiry of a Spider, The (Narbonne Lycosa) Foiry Candide Foiry Condide Foiry Condide Foiry House Commons Foury House Foury Gomonies Foury House Four
755 760 760 148 160 160	: I : I : I : I (naibnI isa	FABLES continued Jay and the Peacocks, The (Aesop) Lion and the Mouse, The (Aesop) Millemaid and Her Pati, The (Aesop) Sandy Road, The (A stake Tale) Turtle Who Could Not Stop Talking, The (B Fable) The Henge I. Henge
-	F TT TT 0	T TT FT FT TT T

THE LATCH KEY

MYBOOKHOUSE

	0	_
FISHERMAN AND HIS WIFE, THE-Adapted from Wilhelm & Jacob Grimm	II:	191
FISHERMAN WHO CAUGHT THE SUN, THE—A Hawaiian Legend	TIT.	206
Fishermen Three, The	I:	†141
Fitzwarren, Alice	II:	329
Fitzwarren, Mr.	II:	329
FLAG GOES BY, THE—Henry Holcomb Bennett	I:	293
Flopsy Rabbit	111:	12 186
Flying-fox	II:	112
	III:	251
FOLK TALES		201
	III:	220
Tale of a Black Cat, The (American)	I:	115
Shingebiss (American Indian) Legend of the Water Lily, The (American Indian)	I:	339
Legend of the Water Lily, The (American Indian) II: *118	II:	†117
Man Who Loved Hai Quai, The (American Indian)	III:	216
Li'l' Hannibal (American Negro) Story About the Little Rabbits, A (American Negro) .II: *161	11:	138
How Brer Rabbit Met Brer Tar Baby (American Negro)	III:	†145
Gingerbread Man, The (American, New England)	T.	121
Magic Horse, The (Arabian)	TV:	40
Magic Horse, The (Arabian) Story of the Talking Bird (Arabian) Right Time to Laugh, The (Australian)	IV:	57
Right Time to Laugh, The (Australian)	II:	112
Twelve Months, The (Bohemian)	111:	145
How the Brazilian Beetles Got Their Gorgeous Coats (Brazilian)	II:	128
How Night Came (Brazilian)	III:	211
Strong Boy, The (Canadian) Boy Who Wanted the Impossible, The (Chinese) Girl Who Used Her Wits, The (Chinese)	m:	165
Girl Who Head Her Wite The (Chinese)	II.	388 271
Through a Mouse-hole (Czech)	TIT.	384
Through a Mouse-hole (Czech) Marvelous Pot, The (Danish)	TIT:	69
Rhodopis and Her Little Gilded Sandals (Egyptian).	III:	262
Cat and the Mouse, The (English)	I:	†78
Goldilocks and the Three Bears (English)	I:	248
Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat. The (English)		60
Magpie's Nest, The (English). Teeny Tiny (English) Dick Whittington and His Cat (English).	Į:	171
Teeny Tiny (English)	I:	336
Jack whittington and his Cat (English)	II:	329 371
Jack and the Beanstalk (English)	II:	410
Story of Tom Thumb, The (English)	II:	
Melilot (English)	III:	242
Meiflot (English) Wise Men of Gotham, The (English) Three Sillies, The (English)	III:	82
Three Sillies, The (English)	IV:	80
Battle of the Firetly and the Apes, The (Filipino)	11:	82
How the Finch Got Her Colors (Flemish)	II:	22
Cinderella (French)	II:	165
Toads and Diamonds (French)	II:	326
Prince Cherry (French) Little Girl and the Hare, The (German)	T.	241
Shoemaker and the Elves. The (German)	Ī:	346
Shoemaker and the Elves, The (German)	II:	191
Snow-white and Rose-red (German)	II:	†35
Snow-white and Rose-red (German)	II:	176
Hansel and Grethel (German).	111:	45
Golden Bird, The (German)	III:	292
Six Swans, The (German)	111:	363
		200

never forgotten by Mary Ann.
An old fashioned child she was, living in a world of her own imaginations, impressionable to her finger tips, thinking deeply already, and often at odds with the hard and fast accepted beliefs

outburst of hatred, caused by so many years of oppression, was files of soldiers, cruelly beaten and stripped naked. This unhappy tempting to reach the polls, were dragged from the protecting Scots Greys were wounded and two or three men, who were atjured in the very discharge of their duties. Several officers of the proportions. The magistrates themselves were attacked and inof the soldiers the tumult increased until it assumed alarming had to call out the Scots Greys to quell the riot, but on the arrival those who wished to vote for their opponents. The magistrate classes, that they formed in a mob threatening and attacking own candidate and keep out the representative of the wealthier vote for members of Parliament. So eager were they to elect their the very first time, the poorer people had been given the right to after determined opposition, to let the Reform Bill pass, and for eaton. It was in the year 1832, when the King had been forced, thirteen years old, she saw one of these riots in the town of Nuntrades-union meetings and riots, and once, when Mary Ann was the tyranny of their masters. Such towns were often the scene of no right whatever to vote, and had long been ground down by These people made a deep impression on Mary Ann. They had haggard with sitting up late at night to finish their toilsome labors. pale, eager faces of the handloom weavers, both men and women, busy noise of the loom. From windows and doorways peered the were poor cottages and small, dirty children, and over all the of their wages at the ale-houses with their fellows. Everywhere daylight. In the evening they would rise and spend a good share themselves down in their blackened flannels and sleep through the squatting in the mines. These men were going home to throw cosl dust and walking queerly with knees bent outward from long

M K B O O K H O O S E

THE LATCH KEY

much to the sorrow of her mother who sits busily knitting on the opposite side of the fire. Near the mother, all prim and tidy, is the older sister with her work, and between the two groups is the boy, who keeps assuring himself by perpetual search that none of his favorite means of amusement is escaping from his pockets!

Mr. Evans was already very proud of the astonishing and growing intellect of his little girl. Now, when she came home for the holidays, she and Isaac would devise and act out charades before their aunts and the Griff household, and these were so cleverly done that even the aunts had to admit that their niece of the rebellious hair was a person of real ability.

From a very early age Mary Ann was accustomed to accompany her father on his drives through the neighborhood. Standing between his knees as he drove leisurely along, she drank in eager impressions of the country and its people. In the Warwickshire of those days they passed rapidly from one phase of English life to another. Now they drove through the countryside with green fields and hedge-rows stretching away as far as the eye could see, and all the people they met were farmers and countryfolk; now they passed a fine old park which shut in some noble mansion house and allowed just a glimpse of its treasure to shine here and

there through the trees. Grey steeples there were, too, pricking the sky, and green and shady churchyards. Then, in another moment they would come upon barren land all blackened with coal-pits, and look down suddenly over a village dingy and dirty with coal dust. Soon they would clatter along on the pavement of a manufacturing town. Powerful men they saw here, grimy with



16	:II	Owarf, The The	7
112	:V	Duart, The Was not pain, the— Katherine Dunlap Cather	
334	:I	Dutch, The	
306	: \		T
12	: \	Desson C	
373	I:	OUCKS, DITTY—Kenneth Grahame	I
09	:1	Ouck, The (The Little Red Hen and the Grain of Wheat)	7
601	:I	Orum, The (Who Likes the Kain?)	I
48 t	:II	9 * · I	-
II	:III	Assembling of the Fays, The	
		Окаке, Јозерн Кормаи	
791	:III	nomior	
376	:V	Ordeul, the Wizard	
255	: \	Oouny Woodpecker, The	ī
122	:II	оwи ои тне sноке—William Allingham	I
567	:I	Dove, The	
316	: V	Oord Ximend	
316	: \(\)	105 puo	T
251	:VI	Oootheeper, The	Ţ
916	: \	Oon Chirole	7
368	:1	Oonkey-man, The	I
III	:I	DONKEY AND THE LAP-DOG, THE—Aesop	I
916	: \	on Atlansa, Arms	T
425 425 1161	:I	OOL UNDER THE BRIAR ROSEBUSH, THE—JOTGEN MOC	I
1911 1161 425	:II :II	Ooges, The	
187 183 1161 425	I: II: II:	og in the manger, the—Ageop ogly 1" the grass—A Notse Folk Tale ogly the grass—A Notse Folk Tale ogn Alfonso, King	
755 721 721 721 725	:III :VI :II	Oog, The (Cigi) oog in the manger, the—Aesop Oogs, The Ood in the brake rosebush, the—Jorgen Moe Ooll under the brake rosebush, the—Jorgen Moe Ool Myonso, King	
187 183 1161 425	III :III	Dog, The (The Dog in the Manger) Dog, The (Gigi) Doge, The Goggin HE—Aesop Doges, The OOL I VIBER HE BEARE ROSEBUSH, THE—Jorgen Moe OOL VIDERS THE BEARE ROSEBUSH, THE—Jorgen Moe Dom Alfonso, King	
1914 1914 282 121 125 121 06 8144	III III III III III III III III III II	Who Can Crack Nutes? "Oog, The (The Dog in the Manger) "Oog, The (Gigi) Oot in the manger, the—Aesop Ooll undre the briak rosebush, the—Jorgen Moe Ooll when the briak rosebush, the—Jorgen Moe "It **Is **Is **Is **Is **Is **Is **Is **	
2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014	I III III III III III III III III III	Now Can Charles It *16. Mylight and Day It *42. Which Can Crack Muts? It *00g, The (The Dog in the Manger) Oog, The (Cigi) Oog IN THE MANGER, THE—Acsop OOL I' THE GRASS—A Norse Folk Tale OOL I' THE GRASS—A Norse Folk Tale OOL Mylonso, Kang Oon Alfonso, Kang	
201 814 814 721 725 721 721 721 721 721 721 721 721	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1:* 16. 16.	
2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014	I III III III III III III III III III	Going to London What They Say Nell and Her Bird Snow Uight and Day Uight and Day Who Can Crack Nutes Sog, The (The Dog in the Manger) Sog, The (The Dog in the Manger) Sog, The (Gigi) Social when wavener, the Accop	
27 78 50 81 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78		Odder, Marky Mares (Going to London What They Say Nell and Her Bird Show Wight and Day It *16 Oog The (The Dog in the Manger) Oog, The (Gigi) Ood in the Manger, Hie—Aesop	
242 242 242 243 243 243 243 243 243 243		ODDGE, MARY MAPES ' COINGE TO JONGOR I. ** What They Say I. ** Well and Het Bird I. ** Multi free Say I. ** Mybo Can Crack Muts? I. ** Who Can Crack Muts? I. ** Mybo Can Crack Muts? I. ** Mybo Can The Manger) Oog, The (Cigi) Oog, The (Cigi) Oog, The Garga—A Norse Folk Tale OOD Mydonso, Mary Rosebeush, The—Jorgen Moe II. **IS' Oom Mydonso, Mary Rosebeush, The—Jorgen Moe Oom Mydonso, Mary Rosebeush, The—Jorgen Moe	
27 78 50 81 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78		700 N. Kingberhausen (High German Doctor) 700 Joodes 70	
242 242 242 242 243 244 244 244		obywhâc Joséphousen (High German Doctor) Joséphousen (High German Doctor	
254 1311 262 721 721 721 721 721 721 721 721 721 72		obbins ye, Kingperhausen (High German Doctor) ye, Kingperhausen (High German Doctor) Oodder Going to London What They Say Nell and Her Bird Might and Dey Might and Dog Might and	
277 1914 282 287 281 281 281 291 291 291 291 291 201 272 201 272 272 270 272 271 272 271 272 271 272 271 272 271 271		white Western Coherents of the Character Coherents of the Character Characte	
287 1914 587 287 287 287 291 291 291 291 291 291 291 297 297 297 297 297 297 297 297 297 297		Jaillowe'en Story, A. Jaillowe'en Story, A. Jaillowe'en Story, A. Jobbin. John M. Mark Marke. Jobbin. Jodder Jodder Jodder Jodder Jodder Jodder Jodge J. The German Doctor) Jog, The (The Dog in the Manger) Jog, The (The Dog in the Manger) Jog, The (The Dog in the Manger) Jog, The (Gigi) Jog, The German Doctor Jog, The German Jogen J. Jogses, J. M. Jog	
52b 1914 1914 182 183 183 183 184 184 191 191 191 191 191 191 191 191 191 19		DILLIGHAM, ELIZABETH THOMPSON THE Hallowe'en Scory, A. The Woldforn Orbbin Orbbin N. Knipperhausen (High German Doctor) Orbert, Mary Mares What They Say Well and Her Bird Molland Her Bird Molland Her Bird Show Wight and Day I.* 16 Show Org. The (Gigi) Org. The Manger, The Manger, I.* 42 Show II.* 15 Ord. The Barde Rosebush, The—Acsop Ord. Undder The Barde Rosebush, The—Birde II.* 42 Ord. The Grack—A Norse Folk Tale Ord. The Grack—A Norse Folk Tale Ord. The Grack—A Norse Folk Tale Ord. Undder The Barde Rosebush, The—Jorgen Moc	
277 1914 282 287 281 281 281 291 291 291 291 291 201 272 201 272 272 270 272 271 272 271 272 271 272 271 272 271 271		ivego Consoles (Infinite of Carrion) Julingham, Elizabeth Thompson Julingham, Elizabeth Thompson July Woldron Jobina Johning	
\$20 1014 101		Siego Conzales (Infante of Carrion) Juliuchank, Elizabert Thompson Hallowe'en Story, A Jobrunka Jobrun	
SZP 1914 1		ivego Consoles (Infinite of Carrion) Julingham, Elizabeth Thompson Julingham, Elizabeth Thompson July Woldron Jobina Johning	

E

HT

KE

MY BOOKHOUS Eagle, The Earl Angantyr, Lord of the Orkneys EAST INDIAN CRADLE SONG, AN—Sarojini Naidu RAMAYANA, THE, the Sacred Poem of India Exile of Rama, The EAST O'THE SUN AND WEST O'THE MOON—A Norse Fairy Tale East Wind, The EATON, WALTER PRITCHARD Birches, The Edward I. (King of England) | II: | Eel, The | V: | V: | U: | EELS, ELSIE SPICER | II: | EELS, ELSIE SPICER | II: | EELS, ELSIE SPICER | II: | EFFIE, AUNT (Ann Hawkshawe) | Clucking Hen, The. | II: *78 | I: Effim Shevelef | V: | Egypt, The King of | V: | Elephont | II: | Elef, The Crae | Clucking Hen, The | Clucking Hen, The | U: | Egypt, The King of | U: | Elephont | U: | Elef, The Crae | Clucking Hen, The Crae | Clucki Birches, The Edward I. (King of England) Eel, The 211 † 83 152 262 69 408 432 Elephant Elf, The (The Boy and the Elf) ELF AND THE DORMOUSE, THE— Oliver Herford . . ELIOT, GEORGE Maggie Tulliver Goes to Live with the Gypsies Elisha Bodruf Elisha Bodruf 213 152 49 436 338 ELSA AND THE TEN ELVES—A Swedish Fairy Tale Elves, The EMERSON, RALPH WALDO We Thank Thee II: Emily I.Emperor, The (The Swineherd) IV: EMPEROR S NEW CLOTHES, THE—Hans Christian Andersen IV: EMFEROR S NEW CLOTHES, THE—Howard Pyle IV: Erymanthian Boar, The IV: Esther, Aunt. II: *268 IV: EVENING, AT THE FARM—John Townsend Trowbridge IV: EVENING, JULIANA HORATIA Owl's Answer to Tommy, The EXILE OF RAMA, THE—Retold from the Ramayana, the Sacred Poem of India IN: EXPLANATION OF THE GRASSHOPPER, AN—Vachell Lindsay II: FABLES 284 270 75 12 423 †269 423 142 25 Acorn and the Pumpkin, The (La Fontaine) Ass in the Lion's Skin, The (Aesop) Belling the Cat (Aesop) Boy Who Cried Wolf, The (Aesop) Crow and the Pitcher, The (Aesop) Dog in the Manger, The (Aesop) Donkey and the Lap-Dog, The (Aesop) Foolish, Timid, Little Hare, The (East Indian) Fox and the Stork (Aesop) Frog and the Ox, The (Aesop) Hare and the Tortoise, The (Aesop) Honest Woodman, The (La Fontaine) 290 245 84 372 130 157 †111 69 104 178 299

ecstasy before the splendor of the gardener beetle's wing-cases, or the wings of a butterfly. All the dazzling beauty of their shimmering color is as magic unto him. Once he heard a little singing, faint and soft among the bushes at night-fall. What was it? A little and soft among the bushes at night-fall. What was it? A little and soft among the bushes at night-fall.

Little Henri loves those stories, but he loves something else better still, for which the others laugh at him. He finds a whole fairy world for himself by watching the queer insects that abound in that countryside. Little six-year-old monkey! He will stand in ecstasy before the splendor of the gardener beetle's wing-cases, or the parameters of the splendor of the gardener beetle's wing-cases, or expense.

a wild solitude, mossy fens and quagmires oozing with iridescent pools. But the house itself was a cozy place, its barnyard swarming with lambs and geese and pigs, its big room glowing with lurid light from the fire which brings into bright relief the eager faces of children, crowding around the table. Each child has a spoon and a wooden bowl before him, and there at one end of the table, his unclipped hair like a shaggy mane, aits Grandad, wheel. Armed with a long metal ladle, Grandma is dipping the supper from a capacious pot that bubbles lustily over the flames. Um! how good it smells, the savor of bacon and turnips! After supper, Grandma takes up her distaff and spindle in the corner by the hearth and tells the children stories as they squat in the firelight before her, stories of dragons and serpents and wolves.

HERE goes little Henri, barefooted, bare-headed, with his soiled frieze smock flapping against his heels. He is coming home from the tiny hamlet of Malaval where he has been living with his grandam and his grandad, horny-handed tolk who till the soil. A solitary place it was, the cottage at Malaval, standing so lone amidst the broom and heather, with no neighbor for miles around. Sometimes thieving wolves came sneaking by, and the country round about was sneaking by, and the country round about was

FABRE, JEAN HENRI* (French, 1823-1915)

M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

of her time. She was full, too, of an eager love for all that was beautiful and longed in her inmost heart to achieve something great, though she often blackly despaired of ever doing anything.

When Mary Ann was sixteen years old her mother died, and soon after this her brother and sister married, so that she became, henceforth, housekeeper and sole companion to her dearly beloved father. As long as he lived she spent the greater part of her time with him in their remote country home. But when he died, she found her way, through the help of friends, out into the greater world. For years, now, she wrote and wrote, translations and articles, translations and articles, but it was not until she was a woman of middle age that she found the work which really made her famous. It was suggested to her then that she write a novel, and what should she write about but that old Midland English life which she knew so well and with which she had sympathized so deeply? All at once she found that she could write of men and women so truly and sympathetically that here lay her real life work. Under the name of George Eliot she published a number of novels.

George Eliot was the first English novelist to see in life simply human character developing, and to find all the stirring comedy and tragedy of her books, not in outward events, but in the hearts and souls of men, their inward victories and defeats. And so the little girl of Griff House became England's greatest woman novelist.

Important Works: Silas Marner Romola The Mill on the Floss

EMERSON, RALPH WALDO (American, 1803-1882)

One of America's greatest essayists, philosophers, and poets, who inspired men to a better faith in themselves and to less reliance for happiness or success upon outward things.

See also Alcott, Louisa. Page 16 EWING, JULIANA HORATIA (English, 1841–1885)

Mrs. Ewing was an English writer of simple, unaffected children's stories which have great charm and interest.

Important Works: Jackanapes Lob-lie-by-the-fire Jan of the Windmill

81	CRADLE SONG—Elizabeth Prentiss
88	Brownies in the Toy Shop, The II:
	Сох, Рагмев
08	Compend's Mele The Com- Com-post Like II:
142	Com-boy, The
121	Countyman, The
981	
124	Cotton-Tail Rabbit
86	Copperfield, David IV:
LS*.	October's Party
1326	Come Little Leaves
	Соорек, Своясв
315	Secret Door, The IV:
***	Cooldber, Susan
4732	COOKY, The—Laura E. Richards
123	Clytie II: Cooky, THE—Laura E. Richards I:
201	COOKE, FLORA J.
123₫	:I 462*:I
	COOKE, EDMUND VANCE
48 +	Child in a Mexican Garden, A II: *245 II:
	Соикцие, Свасе Нагавр
	Concoder MacNessa, King (See King Concoder MacNessa) II:
*326	COME LITTLE LEAVES—George Cooper
133	Come little leaves—George Cooper
₹07	Columbus, Christopher II:
324	COLUMBINE AND HER PLAYFELLOWS OF THE ITALIAN PANTOMIME III:
94	He Prayeth Best
1	Cocketoe, Samuel
\$83 †155	
212	COCK, THE MOUSE AND THE LITTLE RED HEN, THE—Pelicite Le Pevre
510	Cock, The (The Sheep and the Pig That Made a Home) I:
212	COORNERS
231	
251	Coppler, The
218	Collymene. V: Collymene Outlaw Horse—Errest Thompson Seton V:
1 83	CLUCEING HEN, THE—Ann Hawkshawe (Aunt Effle) I : 78 I: Clymene
123	CLYTIE—Flora J. Cooke
324	Cloum, The
101	CLOUDS AND WAVES-Rabindranath Tagore I:
901	
273	CLOUD, THE—Percy Bysshe Shelley.
390	CLOCKS OF RONDAINE, THE—Frank R. Stockton IV:
300	CITY SMOKE—Olive Beaupre Miller IV.
386	CIRCUS PARADE, THE—Olive Beaupre Miller
165	CINDERELLA—Adapted from Perfault 11:
591	Cinderella II:
316	Tale of the Cid and His Daughters, A
316	Cip, The (Spanish Epic)
215	CID AND HIS DAUGHTERS, A TALE OF THE—Retold from the Spanish
348	Cianne
968	Chulain, the Smith
-	
A	THELATCHKE

his handkerchief—snick! Off go the little pigs! All to no use! A hand in search of a chestnut or scrap of bread. The master flicks their sharp little eyes, and poking their cold, pink snouts into his Henri, grunting and curling their little tails, questioning with the smell of the food, come running in. They go trotting up to the school room door open. Then the little porkers, attracted by a puff-puffing sound. Sometimes the boys take care to leave hangs the pigs' tood, simmering and giving off jets of steam with and there before them, in an enormous cauldron over the flames, On three-legged stools before the hearth sit the little scholars, hold his eye with their color—great patches of red, blue and green! source of constant delight to Henri are these pictures! How they like an avalanche of snow, over his apron to his knees. hobnailed boots and a stout stick, his long, white beard falling, in hand, darkly in the bushes. There is the Wandering Jew with Brabant with her roe, and the fierce villain, Golo, hiding, sword gay-colored half-penny picture. There is the lovely Genevieve of every spot on the wall that is touched by the light is adorned with a copper water-pail and rows of shining pewter dishes. Well nigh stands the master's desk, and opposite, in a wall-niche, gleam a North-wind howls without. Over in the sunny nook by the window shut in the sleeper at night, so he may lie cozy and snug while the are beds, and each has two sliding planks that serve as doors and On either side of the hearth are recesses in the wall. These recesses bellows and a shovel so huge that it takes two hands to lift it. school room has a monumental fire-place, adorned with enormous the house-wife. That loft is the only other room in the house. The sometimes brings down hay for his ass, or a basket of potatoes for leading up out of it to the loft above, whence the schoolmaster a dining room, a chicken house and a piggery! There is a ladder Henri goes to school! It is at once a school, a kitchen, a bedroom, these duties he gives to his teaching! And the room where little but so many houses for pigeons. Such time as he has left from

M K B O O K H O O R E

MY BOOK HOUSE

	CRAIK, DINAH MARIA MULOCH Shaking of the Pear-Tree, The	. III:	142
1	CRANDALL, C. H. Train, The	. IV:	123
1	Craven, A. CREDIT TO THE SCHOOL, A—Dikken Zwilgmeyer	. V:	337
(CREDIT TO THE SCHOOL, A—Dikken Zwilgmeyer	. III:	98 150
1	Creoles, The	. IV:	390
5	Cricket	. I:	†326
1	Daniel O'Rourke	. III:	74
I	Cross Old Woman, The	. II:	63 130
	CROW AND THE PITCHER, THE—Aesop	. 1:	130
	CUCHULAIN THE IRISH HOUND—Ancient Gaelic Songs	. V:	396 386
	Danae	. IV:	412
	Dame Celia	. V:	12
	Dame Webber	. II:	19
	DANCE OF THE FOREST PEOPLE, THE—Albert Bigelow Paine	. III:	126
	Dancing Bear, The	I:	101 109
	Dandelion, The DANIEL IN THE LIONS' DEN—The Bible	. IV:	408
	DANIEL O'ROURKE—Adapted from T. Crofton Croker. DARING PRINCE, A—James Whitcomb Riley	III:	74 100
	Darius, King. (See King Darius.) Dasaratha. (See King Dasaratha.)		
	Dasaratha. (See King Dasaratha.) Dasent, Sir George Webb		
	Boots and His Brothers	. II:	237
	Princess on the Glass Hill, The Daughter of the Great Sea Serpent, The	· III:	52 211
	Daubhin Charles VII	. V:	306
	DAVID AND GOLIATH—The Bible	. III:	257 98
	Davis, Mary Hayes and Chow-Leung		,
	Boy Who Wanted the Impossible, The	. I:	388
	Davy	· IV:	85 267
	Deane, Lucy	. IV:	213
	Deane, Mr	. IV:	213 213
	Dear-My-Soul	3 I:	†322
	DEAR SENSIBILITY—Old Rhyme	. IV:	275
	DE BEAUMONT, MADAME LA PRINCESS Prince Cherry	. III:	326
	Deborah	. IV:	315 396
	Dectera, Queen	· II:	69
	Deevs of Mazinderan	. V:	436 57
	Dervish, The	. IV:	57
	Diamond	. III:	422
	Diana		423 329
	DICKENS, CHARLES	8000	
	David Copperfield and Little Em'ly Little Nell and Mrs. Jarley's Wax Works	. IV:	98 130
	Entitle iven and ivits, jamey s wax works		

THE LATCH KEY

bird? He must discover. True, he dares not venture too far away. There are wolves about, you know. Just there it is, the sound, behind that clump of broom. The boy puts out his hand. In vain! At the faintest little noise the brushwood jingle ceases. At last! Whoosh! A grab of the hand and he holds the singer fast. It is not a bird; it is a kind of grasshopper, and the boy knows now from his own observation that the grasshopper sings.

Ah, well-a-day! Now he is going back to the town of St. Léons in southern France where he was born. His father has sent for him to go to school. The schoolmaster of St. Léons is Henri's godfather, and what a man he is! He is not only schoolmaster; he is village barber as well and shaves all the notables, the mayor and parish priest. He is the bell-ringer who must interrupt his lessons to ring a merry peal for a wedding or a christening. He is choirmaster and fills the church with his mighty voice at vespers. He is care-taker of the village clock and climbs every day to the top of the steeple where he opens a huge cage of rafters and performs some miraculous windings amidst a maze of wheels and springs. He is manager of the property of an absentee landlord, directs the getting in of the hay, the walnuts, the apples and oats; he takes care of an old vacant castle with four great towers which are now



Compared			
Brooker, Area Farence, Sidney Lothnop, III: 947 III: 1585 Browning, Area Farence, Sidney Lothnop, III: 940 III: 1585 Browning, Area Farence, State Farence, III: 1164 Browning, Area Farence, III: 1285 Browning,			
BEOWER, ARSE AREAST AND ANTERED SIGNEY LOTHOR III: 047 III: 1585 BEOWER, ABST FARWELL Friends BEOWER, ASST FARWELL Friends BEOWER, ASST FARWERT FROM ASST FALLY BEOWER, ASST FALLY BEOW	120	Mock Turtle's Song, The	
BROWING, PERST FARETH BROWING, PERST HIRE OF OFF OFF Careful of Lincoln Careful of Lincoln BROWING, PERST HOROTO Careful of Lincoln Careful of Lincoln Browing, Perst Perst Here Careful of Lincoln Careful of Lincoln Browing, Careful B	755	Carpenter, Mr.	
BROWELS IN THE THE Palargeret Sidney Lothrop II: 0.47 II: 152 Brownie, Parker Harber III. 152 Brownie, Parker Harber Harber III. 301 Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 302 Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 303 Brownie, Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 303 Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 303 Brownie, Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 303 Brownie, Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 303	TITT		
BROWELS IN THE THE Palargeret Sidney Lothrop II: 0.47 II: 152 Brownie, Parker Harber III. 152 Brownie, Parker Harber Harber III. 301 Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 302 Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 303 Brownie, Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 303 Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 303 Brownie, Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 303 Brownie, Brownie, Miss Kuhy III. 303	CARMAN, BLISS		
BROWNIE, PRANTE, HILLIAN CULLEN BUNNING, BLANCH, MITTER HORDER, THE HORDER, THE TEST HE TEST		Captain of the Guard. The	
BROWNIE, TREPS KREET 111 152 112 153 BROWNIE, FRANCES 113 14 154 154 155			
BROWNIE, PRABET III. 1285 BROWNIE, MISS Kuhny III. 452 BROWNIE, MISS Kuhny III. 453 BROWNIE, MISS Kuhny III. 454 BROWNIE, MISS Kuhny III. 455 BROWNIE,	316	Campeador (The Cid)	
BROWNIE, PREMERL HERBERT BROWNIE, MISSERS HILLIAN CHLEN BROWNIE, MISSER MARTER BROWNIE, MISSER B			
BROWNIE, PRABET III. 1285 BROWNIE, MASS Kuthy BRO	182		
BROWNIE, PRABET III. 1285 Brownie, Miss Kuhy	€7.₺		
BROWNIE, PRABET III. 1285 Brownie, Miss Kuhy	300		
BROWNIE, PRANTER, MARGERET Sidney Lothrop III: 9.47 III: 1.285 BROWNIE, PRANCES BROWNIE, PRANCES BROWNIE, Miss Khuby BROWNIE, Miss Khuby BROWNIE, Miss Khuby BROWNIE, Miss Khuby BROWNIE, PRANCES Child's Thought of God, A BROWNIE, Miss Khuby BROWNIE, Miss Khuby Child's Thought of God, A BROWNIE, Miss Khuby BROWNIE, Miss Khuby Child's Thought of God, A BROWNIE, Miss Khuby BROWNIE, Miss Khuby Child's Thought of God, A BROWNIE, Miss Khuby BROWN	353		
BROWNING, FOREXT THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop III: 047 III: 152 BROWNING, FALNEST BARRETT BROWNING, FALNAST MAIN BROWNING, FOREXT BROWNING, FALNAST MAIN BROWNING, FALNAST MAIN BROWNING, FOREXT BROWNING, FALNAST MAIN BROWNING, FALNAST MAIN BROWNING, FOREXT BROWNING, FALNAST MAIN BROWNING, FOREXT BROWNING, F			
BROWNIE, PREMENT MILE AND TREE THE Margaret Sidney Lothrop III: 947 III: 4585 BROWNIE, PRANCES BROWN	96	Kids Ville	
BROWNIE, PREMENT MILE AND TREE THE Margaret Sidney Lothrop III: 947 III: 4585 BROWNIE, PRANCES BROWN	3.5	:III	
BROWLIES IN THE MARKETT III. 1285 BROWIN, MASS KAIN'S BROWIN, MASS KAIN'S BROWING, ELIZABETH DARKETT BROWING, ELIZABETH BROWING, ELIZABETH DARKETT BROWING, ELIZABETH ARKETT BROWING, ELIZABETH DARKETT BROWING, ELIZABETH DARKETT BROWING, ELIZABETH DARKETT BROWING, ELIZABETH BROWING, ELIZ	97	Butterfty	
BROWNIE, PRABET III. 1285 Brownie, Miss Kuhy			
BROWNIES IT THE Margaret Sidney Lothrop III: 047 III: 1585 Brownies, Prance III: 1104: III: 1104: III: 1104: III: 1104: IIII: 1105: IIII:	255	Dukkouchs, John	
BROWNIE, PREMENT BROWNIE, Miss Rhody Brownie, Rhoby Brownie, Miss Rhody Brownie, Miss	697		
BROWNING, ROBERT TOY SHE Margaret Sidney Lothrop III: 947 III: 1285 Browning, Mars Mindy IIII: 1285 Browning, Mars Mindy IIII: 1285 Browning, Mars Mindy IIII: 1285 Browning, Mars Mindy I	000		
BROWNIE, PRABET III. 1285 BROWNIE, Miss Kluhy BRO	375	Peter Rabbit Decides to Change His Name I:	
BROWNIES IT THE Margaret Sidney Lothrop III: 047 III: 1585 BROWNIE, BRANCH, BREET HARBETT COR III: 1106: III 1106: IIII 1106: IIII 1106: IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		Вивсека, Тновитом	
BROWLING, FLIZABETH BARBETT BEOWARIZER OF LINE 1283 Browning, Practice Sidney Lothrop III: 047 III: 1285 Browning, Practice IIII: 1285 Browning, Brackers, IIII: 1285 Brackers, I		Steamboat and the Locomotive. The	
BROWNIE, PRANTER BROWNIE, Extract Response of the Apple Tree, The Hill 302 Response of the Apple Tree, The Hill 302 Response of the Apple Tree, The Hill 303 Response of the Apple Tree of the Apple Tre		Pert Fire Engine, The	
BROWNIE, PEANSET STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop. III: 047 III: 152 Brownie, Miss Prakmell. III: 128 Brownie, Miss Kuhny. III: 124 Brownie, Miss Kuhny. III: 125 Browning, Dearny. IIII: 125 Browning, Dearny. IIIIII 112 Browning, Dearny. IIIII 125 Browning, Dearny. IIII 125 Browning, Dearny. IIIII 125 Browning, Dearny. IIIII 125 Browning, Dearny. IIIII 125 Browning, Dearny. IIII 125 Browning, Dearny. IIII 125 Browning, Dea		BURGESS, GELETT	
BROWLIGE, THE BARKETT BROWLING, MASS Rhody BROWLING, MOSERT Child's Thought of God, A BROWLING, ROBERT Child's Thought of God, A BROWLING, ROBERT Child's Thought of God, A BROWLING, ROBERT Warch Warch Warch Warch Browling of the Apple Tree, The BROWLING, ROBERT THE 353 III 312 BROWLING, ROBERT Warch Warch Warch Browling of the Apple Tree, The The 353 IIII 112 SASS III 455 BRITTAND CULLEN Warch Walthore Relifton Relifton The 354 The 355 The	17	"Wake-Up" Story, The	
BROWNIS, FRENCHES IN THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop II: 047 II: 452 Browns, Miss Praker III: 1285 Browns, Miss Rodey III: 1285 Brownis, Miss Rodey III: 258 Browning, Britzs Fill Braker III: 258 Browning, Braker III: 258 Browning, Braker III: 258 Browning, Braker IIII: 258 Browning, Braker IIII 258 Browning, Braker IIIIII 258 Browning, Braker IIIII 258 Browning, Braker IIII 258 Browning, Braker IIII 258 Browning, Braker IIII 258 Browning, Browning, Braker IIII 258 Browning,	76	Softma	
BROWLE, PRANCES BROWNIN, Miss Rhody, The Palmer Cox III. 9 47 III. 152 Browning, Miss Rhody			
BROWLIN, MILLIAM CULLEN BROWING, TARE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop. II. • 47 III. † 52 Browning, Miss Kathy Brownin, Miss Kathy Browning,		Robert of Lincoln	
BROWLIN, MILLIAM CULLEN BROWING, TARE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop. II. • 47 III. † 52 Browning, Miss Kathy Brownin, Miss Kathy Browning,	1357	Planting of the Apple Tree, The	
BROWLIES IT THE Margaret Sidney Lothrop III: 047 III: 152 BROWLIES THE TARRELL IIII 128 BROWLIES IT THE TO SHOP, THE—Palmet COX III: 454 BROWLIES IT THE TOY SHOP, THE—Palmet COX III: 454 BROWLIES IT THE TOY SHOP, THE—Palmet COX III: 454 BROWLIES IT THE TOY SHOP, THE—Palmet COX III: 302 Child's Thought of Cod, A III: 382 Child's Thought of Cod, A III: 382 Venice IIII 302 Child's Thought of Cod, A III: 302 Venice IIII 302 Venice IIII 303 Venice IIII 303 SHOWLIES IT THE TOY SHOP, THE TOWN IIII 302 IIII 454 IIII 454 Venice IIII 303 SHOWLIES IT THE TOWN IIII 303 SHOWLIES IT	363		
BROWLES 1 STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop. II: 047 II: † 52. BROWN,	1 = 1	Brush-tail	
BROWLET'S STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop. II: 047 II: 452 Brown, Margaret Margaret Sidney Lothrop. II: 285 Brown, Margaret Margaret Brownia, Margaret Margaret Brownia,	1		
BROWLE T'S STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop. II: 047 II: † 52 Brown, Mess Prawerl. Brown, Miss Ruthy Brown, Miss Ruthy Brownie, Miss Ruthy Brown, Miss Ruthy Brownie, Miss Ruthy Brownie, Miss Ruthy Brownie Silver Silver Brownie	1000	Cavaller Time A	
BROWLES STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop. II: 047 II: † 52 BROWLES TO FAIL OF THE STORY OF THE	(A)	Child's Thought of God, A II: 302	
PROORLET'S STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop 11: 047 11: 152 185 Browne, Town 11: 164 11:	A.Y	BROWNING, ELIZABETH BARRETT	
PROOKLET'S STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop 11: 047 11: 1585 Brown, Learner H. 12 12 12 13 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15	m Monday		
## PROOKLET's STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop . II: 047 II: 152 ## Profiler Tom . II: 285 ## Profiler Tom . III: 166: III: 1166: III: 1166: III: 117 ## BROWUE, FRANCES Story of Fairvfoot, The . III: 12 ## Story of Fairvfoot, The . III: 12 ## Story of Fairvfoot, The . III: 12 ## Story of Fairvfoot, The . IIII: 13 ## Story of Fairvfoot, The . IIII: 143 ## Story of Fairvfoot, The . IIII: 144 ## St		Brown, Miss Ruthy	
BROWER 11		Brown, Miss Rhody II: 434	
BROOKLET's STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop II: • 47 II: † 52 BROWN, ABBY FARWELL Friends	DAMES AS	Story of Fairyloot, The	
BROOKLET'S STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop. II: • 47 II: 52 Broket Tom Brown, Ambr Farwell Friends II: • 160: II: 1164	71		
PROORLET'S STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop II: • 47 II: 52 Brolher Tom Brown, Abby Farwell.		:11 :001*:11	
BROORLET'S STORY, THE—Margaret Sidney Lothrop		Ввоми, Авву Елемец	
THE LATCH KEY	62 +	TI 44 e .II goodto I modi2 togono M. gum vgors s'rg ryoogg	
A d A II O L V I d II L	I '	IHELAICH KE	
	21	an Hoaviana	

MYBOOKHOUS	E
Cassiopeia, Queen	412
Cassowary	†155 337
Cat, The (Belling the Cat)	84
Cat, The (The Cat and the Mouse)	†78 †78
CATARACT OF LODORE, THE—Robert Southey III:	383
Catarina	276 † 46
CATHER, KATHERINE DUNLAP	276
Duty That Was Not Paid, The III:	112
Luck Boy of Toy Valley, The III:	106 327
CAVALIER TUNE, A-Robert Browning	314
CAVALIER'S ESCAPE, THE—Walter Thornbury	326
In the Lane	95
Twilight, The	215
Cerberus	423
CERVANTES, MIGUEL DE Surprising Adventures of Don Quixote, The (Arranged by Frances	
Jenkins Olcott)	90
CHAMPA FLOWER, THE—Rabindranath Tagore I:	•76
CHANSON DE ROLAND Story of Roland, The	300
CHAPMAN, ARTHUR	
Plains' Call, The	182 201
Charissa	12
Charlemagne, Emperor	300
Perfect Knight, A V:	326
Cherry, Prince. (See Prince Cherry)	326
Chestnuts	*57
Chet'l III: Chief Baker, The V: Chief Butler, The V:	220 294
Chief Butler, The V:	294
Chief Corn-Planter	363 369
Chief Butler, The	†155
CHILD IN A MEXICAN GARDEN, A—Grace A. Conkling II: *245 II: Children, The (Coming of the King)	† 87 74
Children, The (Coming of the King). II: Children of Israel, The (The Babe Moses). I:* 420 I: Children of Israel, The (Gideon, the Warrior) IV:	†419 402
Children of the East, The	402
Children of the East, The CHILD'S PLAY—Laura E. Richards CHILD'S THOUGHT OF GOD, A—Elizabeth Barrett Browning . II: *145 III: LII: *145 III:	†149 302
Chocolate Cat, A	144
CHOLLET, LOUISE E. Blunder	314
Chow-Leung & Mary Hayes Davis	SIT
Boy Who Wanted the Impossible, The I:	388
CHRISTENING THE BABY IN RUSSIA—Arthur Ransome II: CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS, THE STORY OF—Elizabeth Harrison II:	218 204
Canada Canada Con Canada Canad	202
224	

pockets like to be torn to pieces by their burden his father cries: But when he reaches the cottage and mother and tather see his plugs up with a leaf. He will take it home to observe it at leisure. sky. He puts the glorious one in an empty snail shell which he an unutterable blue, a living jewel that pales the azure of the has found that beautiful beetle, the sacred scarab. It is of something like gold dust amidst the sand. On the alder trees he treasures. He has found stones that glitter like diamonds, and When he goes home that night his pockets are bulging with

are her eggs. Enough! he disturbs the knots of yarn no more. scale, the Frog's baby, the Tadpole, and has found out that these size of a pinhead, followed by a flat tail. He recognizes, on a small a few of the knots have burst, and out comes a black globule the lifts one up. It slips sticky and slack through his fingers, but look! are some soot-colored knots like strands of old yarn in the mud. He stern-upward in the water, Henri looks carefully about. There While the ducklings rummage delightedly, head-downward and creatures about? What are they doing? What are their names? immense world for Henri to observe. What are all those little the reeds and water are swarming with busy life. It is a whole beautiful shells and little worms carrying tufts and feathers. Above, Tadpole, basks and frisks in its black legions. At the bottom are him. On the warm mud of its edge the Frog's baby, the little hind the chateau to the pond. He was to lead their twenty-four downy ducklings to the water. What a delight that pond was to Once he was sent up the hillside by the path that climbed beallowed to keep.

keeps all his treasures. It is not too many treasures that he is world. In this cozy little sanctum, with such an outlook, Henri come from? To the boy, those trees seem the boundary of the their transparent screen and ascends in its glory. Where does it tures. They are his friends. In the morning the sun rises behind gladdened by their calmness and distressed by their terrified ges-

BOOK HOORE

LATCH KEY THE

moment later, behold, in the doorway, old Madame Hen with her velvet-coated brood! The boys crumble pieces of bread and vie with each other to call the little chicks to them. Ah! their backs are so downy and soft to tickle with your fingers!

It was not much little Henri could learn in such a school. No! he held a book up in front of his face but he never even learned his letters! One day his father brings him home a gaily-colored print, divided into squares, in each of which an animal teaches the alphabet by means of his name. A is for Ass, and so on! Little Henri is overjoyed. Those speaking pictures bring him among his friends.

Animals forever! The beasts have taught him his letters! But now where shall he keep his precious print? He has a little sanctum that he has appropriated to himself in their humble home. It is a window in a cozy recess like the schoolmaster's. From there he can overlook the whole village as it straggles along the hillside. Way down in the hollow is the church with its three steeples and its clock. A little higher up lies the village square where a fountain falls from basin to basin beneath a high-arched roof. Sprinkled over the slopes above, lie little houses with garden patches rising in terraces banked up by tottering walls. Between, are steep lanes cut out of the solid rock, lanes so steep that even the sure-footed mules, with their loads of branches, hesitate to enter them. High above all, standing out against the sky, a few windbattered oaks bristle on the ridges. Those trees are Henri's friends and he loves them dearly. In stormy weather they bow their

heads and turn their backs to the wind. They bend and toss about as though to uproot themselves and take to flight. How often has Henri watched them writhing like madmen when the North-wind's besom raises the snow-dust; and then tomorrow they stand motionless, still and upright, against a fair blue sky. What are they doing up there, those desolate trees? He is



from the country and goes to the town to keep a cafe. Now But when Henri is twelve years old his father moves away first of the joys which the birds are to bring him.

near by. It is the first nest which Henri has ever found, the happiness, Henri lies down on the grass and stares, while the mother, with a little clap of her gullet—Tack! Tack! flits anxiously blue, as though steeped in the blue of the sky. Overpowered with eggs laid so prettily side by side. Those eggs are a magnificent Bless us! here is a nest made of hair and fine straw, and in it six bird has flown from its hiding place under the eaves of a stone. an apple for his lunch, to visit his friends, the trees, and explore the edge of the world. But what is this at his feet? A lovely Henri finds! And the birds! Once he was climbing the hill with the mountains, the fragrant bracken of the woods, what treasures meadows, the blue campanulas of the hills, the pink heather of of interest in the world. Among the golden buttercups of the Plants and insects and animals,—on every side, what things,

ing! Henri has found a puff ball. A whiff of smoke shoots up from the chimney! Amusing! How amus-Ah! but here is one shaped like a pear with a little hole at the top like a sort of chimney. He prods the under side with his fingers.

another and it all turns blue in an instant. and weeping milky tears. He steps upon spheres. He comes upon one that is broken hollowed into funnels or rounded like hemis cub; others are drawn out into spindles, is! This one is bell-shaped, that one is like shape and color. Ah! what a great treat it Soon he finds another differing in size and in his fingers inquiring into its structure. first he has ever picked and he turns it about a mushroom, not yet full spread. It is the vagrant hen. No! It is that curious thing,



HOORE OOK N

BOOK HOUS

T

. II:

HE

ATCH

88 1

X

:II 78 * :II.

BIRCHES, THE-Walter Pritchard Eaton

K

BIRD OF PARADISE, THE—A Tale of Papua (New Guinea) II:*151	II: †155
	V: 423
Bjornson, Bjornstjerne	NY STATES
Oeyvind and Marit	I: 358
Blackbird, The	I: 171
Black Kitten, The	I: 180
	V: 107
	V: 396
	I: 92
Blackthorn	II: 12
Blacky the Crow	I: 375
BLAGDEN AND SKEAT	
	II: 205
BLAKE WILLIAM	
Laughing Song, A Nurse's Song	I: 284
Nurse's Song	II: 77
Bluebard	II: 22
BLUNDER—Louise E. Chollet.	II: 314
Blynken	I: †141
	II: 302
Bobby Coon	I: 375
Bob-o-link	II: 122
Bobby Coon Bob-o-link Book OF KINGS (PERSIAN) Rustem the Persian Hero	
Rustem, the Persian Hero	V: 436
BOOMS, THE-Stewart Edward White	V: 124
	II: 237
Boots	II: 52
Boots	I: 237
Bosephus (Bo)	II: 126
BOW THAT BRIDGES HEAVEN, THE—Christina G. Rossetti	I: 298
	II: 165
BOY AND THE ELF, THE—Selma Lagerlof	II: 408
BOY HERO OF HARLEM, THE-A Legend of Holland	II: 184
	V: 276
BOY WHO CRIED WOLF, THE—Aesop	I: 372
BOY WHO WANTED THE IMPOSSIBLE, THE-Mary Hayes Davis and Chow-	
Leung	I: 388
	V: 396
	II: 105
	V: 444
Brer Cottontail	I: 375
	II: †145
	II: 138
	II: 138
Br'er Partridge	II: 138
Br'er Possum	II: 138
	II: 237
Brer Rabbit (A Story about the Little Rabbits)	II: †145
	I: 138
	II: 138
	II: 138
Brer Wolf	II: 237
Briar-rose	II: 26
Briar-rose I Bridge-keeper, The I Bright Green and Gold Parrot, The	V: 251
Bright Green and Gold Parrot, The	II: 128
BROOK SONG, THE—James Whitcomb Riley II: * 52	II: † 57

LATCH KEY THE

"You rascal! I send you to mind the ducks and you amuse yourself by picking up stones. Make haste, throw them away!" Broken-hearted, he obeys. Diamonds, gold-dust, petrified ram's-horn, heavenly beetle, all are flung on the ash-heap!

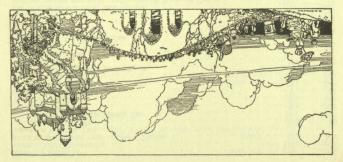
The brook that runs through the village is also a source of constant delight to Henri,—dear little brook, so tranquil, cool and clear. Half-way up the hillside a miller has dammed it to make a reservoir for his mill-wheel. The reservoir is shut off from the road by a melancholy wall, all darkly bearded with ferns, but one day little Henri hoists himself up on a playfellow's shoulders and peers over. Bottomless, stagnant water he sees, covered with slimy, green scum, and in the gaps of that carpet, there lazily swims a black and yellow reptile! Ha! the very serpent or dragon of his grandmother's fireside tales it seems. Henri loses no time. He slips down again in a hurry. Years later he knows he had seen a salamander.

Below the reservoir, alders and ash bend forward on either side of the brook, a lofty arch of living green. At the foot of the trees the great twisted roots form watery caverns prolonged into gloomy corridors. On the threshold of these fastnesses shimmers only a glint of sunshine that sifts down through the leaves overhead. This is the haunt of the red-necktied minnow. Come along very gently. Lie flat on the ground and look. What pretty little fish they are with their scarlet throats. See them there clustering side by side and rinsing their mouths incessantly. No movement save the slightest quiver of their tails and the fin on their backs to keep them still in running water. On a sudden a leaf drops down from the tree. Whoosh! the whole troop disappears!

On the other side of the brook is a cluster of beeches with smooth straight trunks like pillars. In the shade of those majestic branches sit chattering crows. The ground below is padded with moss, and at Henri's first step on that downy carpet his eye is caught by what?—it must be an egg dropped there by some

TSZ	:VI																						*		,	•	8	כנו	nur	7 4	401	u W	
423	: \																										•	•	5	100	1429	47	
₹05	:VI																					2	u i	r	40	10	7	2	1119	So.	128	11.77	
412	:AI														:								-	٠.	r			-	Tr DD	30	110	11 12	
70200000																																V	
101	:I	1												•		•	•	W	ES	u	OC	M	J	əţ	11	9	sľ,	\mathbf{E}	35	ЧA	1		
69	:1																			Δ	B	S	U	00	N	Į	36	17	JE	M.P	1		
*I *	:II:																						•		3	35	IJ9	pe	un	nuj	L		
072	:VI																						9	U.	T.	"I	I	οū	rəu	TAM	3		
303	:III:																					21	11	Γ.	'u	36	n	2	M	OH	ž		
1132	:I:																							٠.	a	to	1-7	H	ידיו	-əl(3		
54	: 1															0	TT.				OT	-	A	12	N.T		7	01	per.	THE	7		
34	.1															9	4	4	20	44	UI.	J	70	70	N	5	-	- 6	au.	- Cur	1		
																														ESI		MA	
396	: 1		•	•													PI	m	OF	T	1S	П	[ЭU	[7	t	III	ıla	ny	onc)		
																				-	5	9	N	OS	3 :)I	TE	IV	e.	LN	CIE	NV	
LOI	: \																		٠									42	aga	M	62	4 W	
70¥	: AI																																
316	: 1																																
							-																									A L	
191	:I																																
																														T-		JA	
1370	:II									193	BI	GIL	ou	S	LY	e,	1 -	O	ur	el	12	IG	d	2	T	ЭŲ	1	IC	2	uo	3		
122	:II:										•										o)	01	us	3	au	1	U	ó	UA	100	T		
	**																													CH		TU	
	9997																									_	_						
67	·A								0					10	*																		
.08	: 1			•		•	•	•						•			•													1 1		17V	
760	:II:		•	•																	gc	U	et	u	A	S	6,	U	0[1	Aan	I		
																				XE	T	V	B	S	V	W	DE	L	, "1	ICH	DE	TY	
₹07	:AI														эц		וח	an															
100	.711														94	4																-	
																	U	11	N	0										'N		1A	
																								TO	A	ш	m				T .		
85	:VI																													tti			
85	:VI																															TV	6
	Marie A																										I	10	I	'LI	CO		
423	IV: IV:															·				. 9				N		75		10	I		co.	MA	

AND IMPORTANT CHARACTERS



THE LATCH KEY

BOOK HOU MY Apollo, Phoebus APRIL—John Galsworthy ARAB TO HIS HORSE, THE—Bayard Taylor ARABIAN NIGHTS, THE Magic Horse, The Story of the Talking Bird, The Archangel Michael Archishop Turpin Archimgeo ARIEL'S SONG—William Shakespeare Arla Arthur, King (See King Arthur) 40 57 306 300 12 369 251 Arthur, King (See King Arthur) V: III: V: ARUMAN, A BERG OF JAVA ARBORNSEN, PETER CHRISTEN Squire's Bride, The Ashiepattle. Ass, The Ass in The Lion's Skin, The—Aesop ASSEMBLING OF THE FAYS, THE—Joseph Rodman Drake .II: *157 Aslaus, King (See King Augeus) Aulad, the Guide Austin Wentworth Avdyeeich, Martin Baba Yaga BABBITT, ELLEN C. Sandy Road, The BABE MOSES, THE—The Bible BABE OF BETHLEHEM, THE—The Bible Babieca II: II: V: II: II: II: I: *420 BABE OF BETHLEHEM, THE—The Bible Babieca Babka Tanya Baby Gustavus Adolphus Baby Gustavus Adolphus Baby Seed Song—Edith Nesbit Bac, The Reindeer BACON, JOSEPHINE DASKAM Sleepy Song, The Late Bahman, Prince (See Prince Bahman) BALLEY, CAROLYN SHERWIN Little Rabbit Who Wanted Red Wings, The Nutcracker and Sugardolly Stories, The Story of Li'l Hannibal Baker, The Balloon, The Balder (Norse god) BANNOCKBURN—Robert Burns Barbara Barbary, King of Barbert, The (Adventures of Don Quixote) BARBER'S, THE—Walter de la Mare BARNUM, PHINEAS T. Adventures of General Tom Thumb, The Barr, MATTHLAS MOON, So Round and Yellow III: I: I: 6 †294 78 117 338 289 434 329 90 †328

A pink house with green shutters, half hidden among trees, was the hermitage at Sérignan, and its garden a riot of verdure, the sweet air full of insects humming and heavy with perfume. Here those little creatures each told the student its secret and the history. How he loved them all, how tenderly he wrote of sected insects and sought the secret of their life from death; Pabre and swe he stood before the unerring Power that guides the wild bee and the wasp, though they may be carried miles away from that awe he stood before the unerring Power that guides the wild bee and the wasp, though they may be carried miles away from home, back over vast and unknown spaces, surely to their nests. In instinct he saw the lofty evidence of God. How wonderfully those little creatures built their nests, how certain was the power that guided them, how surely each fulfilled his given task. True,

for his studies! served its time as a flowerpot he can kick it into bits! He is free again! He can plant a flower in his old silk hat, and when it has be! he can doff his professor's coat and don the peasant's blouse can leave off teaching and buy a little house at Sérignan. Glory at last, he has acquired a modest income from his writings. He goes. For thirty years of patient struggle, so it goes. But now, manded! He must wear a "topper" like his fellows! And so it Fabre in a little slouch hat! It is unseemly! He must be repriand high silk hat befitting a Professor. Fie! There goes Professor and to learn. He does not like to wear the long, slick, black coat for the forms and ceremonies of the world. He cares only to study In the simplicity of his heart he cares nothing for worldly honors, is Professor Fabre, and finds little favor with his fellow teachers. him so little time to study his precious insects. He is peculiar, too, ends meet? Only by teaching, teaching, teaching, and that leaves married, too, and has a family to keep. How can he make both The salary paid Professor Fabre is but a paltry pittance. He is

M K B O O K H O N S E

THE LATCH KEY

Henri may go to school where he can really learn. His father, however, is never truly successful. He is always poor. Bad days come again when Henri must leave his lessons and earn his bread as best he may, now selling lemons under the arcades of the market at the fair of Beaucaire, or before the barracks of the Pré, another day enlisting in a gang of day-laborers to work on the road. Gloomy days those were, lonely and despairing, but in spite of all, the boy's love of nature and his passion for learning upheld him. Often, too, some creature kept him company, some insect never seen before. Today he is hungry, but he finds for the first time the pine-chafer, that superb beetle whose black or chestnut coat is sprinkled with specks of white velvet, and which squeaks when you capture him, with a slight complaining sound. Enough! Henri's hunger is forgotten.

When he is nineteen, Henri takes a competitive examination and enters the normal school of Carpentras. He finishes the very simple schooling there, and then, little as he knows, he begins to teach others. What a teacher he is, studying right along with his pupils and learning through teaching them, puzzling out for himself, with passionate devotion, every branch of science, and

teaching as he goes. Now he holds his chemistry class with rudest, home-made instruments, in the dusky, vaulted nave of an old, abandoned, Gothic church, which has once seemed to him like some wizard's den, with its rusty, old weather-cock creaking atop its steeple, the great bats flitting among the gargoyles and the owls hooting on the roof. Now he takes his pupils out among the fields to study nature "at the ineffable festival of the awakening of life in the Spring."

His pupils love him dearly, but alas! education is still held in little esteem in France.



To sum up everything, we have tried, as intelligently and lovingly as possible, in My BOOK HOUSE, to give the child the best literature obtainable, to gather it from a very wide variety of sources, covering many ages and many peoples, that his thought might sweep out broadly, to grade all this material as intelligently as we could, and to put it forth in such form that it would be irresistible.

ness than the soul of the child to whom hideousness seems natural. The same careful consideration given to the editorial preparation of My BOOK HOUSE has been adhered to in its art. In the colors, while invariably interesting, are never flashy, gaudy or disquieting, but always harmonious and restful. The artists contributing number many of our best known illustrators. They were, astrength of their individual appeal to the child, and their particular strength of their individual appeal to the child, and their particular suitability to the subject in hand. Thus, instead of letting any one artist do all the work, we have always selected the one particularly suited to the special subject of each story and, as a result, My BOOK HOUSE is a remarkable collection of the work of America's foremost illustrators for children, at their very best.

the collection we have invariably simed to present from the child's standpoint, so he would love the books. Accordingly, we have made much of the matter of illustrations and cover, by which the books first catch his attention and charm him through the eye. The influence of art for good through the eye. The influence of art for good through the catch his attention and charm him falled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any uglifuled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any uglifuled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any uglifuled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any uglifuled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any uglifuled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any uglifuled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any uglifuled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any uglifuled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any uglifuled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any uglifuled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any uglifuled full of the love for beauty has far less room to admit any ugliful difference of the control of the contr

contains all the explanatory material which has been reserved for this book in order that no smallest note of adult or professional thought might mat the childlikeness of the other volumes.

ART AND ARTISTS IN MY BOOK HOUSE,

THE LATCH KEY

M Y B O O K H O U S E



INDEX OF AUTHORS, TITLES

*First edition †Second edition		
ACORN AND THE PUMPKIN, THE—La Fontaine Acrisius ACROSS THE FIELDS—Anatole France ADDRESS TO NEW-MADE CITIZENS, AN—Woodrow Wilson Adrian Harley ADVENTURES OF ALEXANDER SELKIRK, THE ADVENTURES OF DON QUIXOTE, THE—Miguel de Cervantes, Arranged by Frances Lenkins Olocht	V: V: IV: V:	290 412 327 217 228 328
ADVENTURES OF GENERAL TOM THUMB, THE-Phineas T. Barnum	IV:	163
ADVENTURES OF PERSEUS, THE—A Greek Myth	IV:	412
ADVENTURES OF YEHL AND THE BEAMING MAIDEN, THE—An Alaskan Legend	III:	220 228
Ass in the Lion's Skin, The Belling the Cat Boy Who Cried Wolf, The Crow and the Pitcher, The Dog in the Manger, The	I: I: I: I:	245 84 372 130 157
Donkey and the Lap-Dog, The I: *110	I:	†111
Fox and the Stork, The Frog and the Ox, The Hare and the Tortoise, The Jay and the Peacocks, The	I: I: I: I:	104 178 299 160 148
Lion and the Mouse, The Milkmaid and Her Pail, The Mountains That Labored, The Two Crabs, The	I: II: I:	146 *342 113
Wind and the Sun. The	I:	119
AFAR IN THE DESERT—Thomas Pringle	III:	226 252
Ahmed	V:	373

tol

The light and sir of Paris were the native atmosphere of little Anatole Thibaut. As a child he watched the dairy girls carrying milk and the coal-heavers, coal, into all the houses of the Latin Quarter. He lived among the riverside streets and quays of the friends were the wise old books. How he loved the river, too, "which by day mirrored the sky and bore boats on its breast, by night decked itself with jewels and sparkling flowers." He grew up the most French of Frenchmen and, when he began to write, be boldly took the name France in place of Thibaut.

Tenderness, beauty, fun, love of fairies, witches and childhood,—
all these he preserved in the midst of Chicago's work-a-day world.

Important Works: Poems of Childhood, Ludday Land, With Trumpet and Drum.
FRANCE, ANATOLE (Anatole Thibaut) French, 1844—

used to offer him ninepence to write her a sermon. O, what ridiculous sermons he wrote! But the boy, who always had a merry twinkle in his eye, did not grow up to be a preacher. He became a newspaper man and the beloved poet of childhood. For twelve years he worked on the Chicago Daily News but his hoart was most at one with the children who played on the vacant lots near his home. And what a man he was for a joke! If he felt that an increase of salary was his due, could he go and ask for it in the ordinary way? Mo, not he! He must appear in the office of his Chief dressed in rags, with four of his children likewise in rags. They all make pleading gestures, fall on their knees and pretend to weep, while he cries beseechingly, "Please, Mr. Stone, can't you see your way to raise my salary?"

HE "feller" who knew so much about "Seein' Things at Night" and all his life long had the heart of a boy, was born in St. Louis, but his mother died when he was seven years old and he was brought up by a cousin in Amherst, Massachusetts. His grandmother had high hopes of turning him out a minister and

FIELD, EUGENE (American, 1850-1895)

M Y B O O K H O U S E

THE LATCH KEY

the ugliness he saw in that little world troubled his tender spirit,—the cannibalism, the brutality of manners, the murders and assassinations. Here was something to wish done away. But far above all else, he marveled at the wonderful intelligence that directed there, and throughout nature he adored the great Eternal Power whose imprint is everywhere.

Studying in his sunny garden, Fabre not only loved insects himself, but he also taught others to love them. He was the first to cast away in his writings the long words and dry scientific phrases which other scientists used and which seemed to him like some barbarous Iroquois tongue. He wrote as the poet writes. For him the cricket was not some creature with a long Latin name, but "the brown violinist of the clods," and that voracious diving beetle that feeds on all the other insects of the water, was not the Dytiscus only, but the "pirate of the ponds." He tells us how at break of day "the bee pops her head out of her attic window to see what the weather is" and how "the timid spider of the thickets suspends by ethereal cables the branching whorls of his snare which the tears of the night have turned into chaplets of jewels." What fairy tale could equal to him the wonder of the butterfly bursting from the cocoon, or the marvelous unfolding of the locust's iridescent wings? He had his flesh-eating ogres too, his pirates and assassins, his modest and industrious little workers with their thousand curious callings, and his pigmy princes clad in gold and purple, dazzling with embroidery, adorned with lofty plumes, displaying their diamonds, their topazes and sapphires, gleaming with fire or shining like mirrors, magnificant of mien. To him, the best fairy book ever written could be read by simply upturning a stone. And so little Henri discovered the Fairyland of Science and revealed it to the world.

Important Works: The Story Book of Science Life of the Spider Life of the Fly

FAULKNER, GEORGENE (American contemporary, 1873—)
"The Story Lady" is one of Chicago's favorite story tellers.

Dressed in costume, she often tells stories of foreign lands.

The second volume, Up one Pair of Stairs, is designed to expand the child's thought, give him stories of child life in other

ON THROUGH MY BOOK HOUSE

In The Nursery has almost no fairy tales. The child is as yet so young that the supernatural element confuses him. He is just learning the real world about him, and does not know where to place fairies and elves. I once met a little boy of three to whom a volume of Grimm was being read. He was a delicate, peevish, overwrought little creature and had fairies and angels and Santa Claus and God all in a hopeless muddle. So the stories and poems in In the Nursery deal with the actual world to which the child is just awakening, and are crammed full of the beauty and joy of earth and sky, of wind and sun, of bird and bee and flower.

rhymes, leading on gradually to the very simplest rhythmic stories, demanding at each step a little more attention and concentration, a little more and a little more, till the child is led on naturally to listen to the more complicated stories. The child's next need after Mother Goose is always for these short rhythmic stories in prose, atories of the simplest possible plot, construction and wording. It is not yet possible to hold his attention on one subject for any great length of time, and the charm of rhythm is still a great factor in the appeal for his interest.

THE first volume of My BOOK HOUSE, In the Nursery, has been very carefully worked out to meet just this need of the youngest child, and is perhaps as remarkable for what it excludes as for what it includes. It is made up of a most careful selection of nursery is made up of a most careful selection of nursery

IN THE NURSERY

at first he does not understand the words? The very rhythm, music and melody of the good rhymes and lullabies soothe, quiet and train him. Why not let a child's ear for poetry be thus trained from the very beginning and so give him something good instead of something bad from the cradle?

THE LATCH KEY

MY BOOK HOUSE

countries, and introduce to him the more simple fairy tales. The third volume, Through Fairy Halls, is distinctively the book of fairy tales, gathered from the folk lore of almost every nation in the world. The child has now reached the age when fairy tales will no longer confuse him, when you can safely and most profitably give them to him. Quite unconsciously he now feels the fairy as a great spiritual force for good, always appearing at just the right time, to restore justice, to aid and protect virtue, to offer golden opportunities; and as unconsciously he feels the trolls and giants and monsters to be examples of evil, of cruelty, overbearance and bestiality, with whose wiping off the slate he heartily and rightly sympathizes. As these evil creatures are most useful in symoblizing to the child all those qualities which he does not want, we need only, in dealing with them, avoid the pitfall which makes many writers, in their anxiety to make ugliness appear ugly, make it so hideously ugly as to be terrifying. This is unfortunately true of many giant stories. The important questions always are, What is the impression this story is going to leave with the child? What qualities is it going to call out in him? If the story has left him with a sense of terror, and appealed only to his love of the sensational, it has accomplished nothing, and while we can by no means afford to compromise with bestiality and make it appear less than ugly, we still must be wise and sane in our dealing with this question.

Thus the third volume, *Through Fairy Halls*, is chiefly fairy tales, but it is well balanced, as are all these volumes, with good, realistic and humorous stories, since the child should at no time be allowed stories all of one type, lest his thought grow one-sided.

The Treasure Chest, is the book of adventure, progressing from the more adventurous fairy tales to realistic adventure.

From The Tower Window, is the book of romantic adventure. and its basic material consists of stories from the great national epics.

In this manner each one of the five volumes represents a distinct phase of the child's development. The last volume, *The Latch Key*,

he lifted the hats, all three of the shillings were found in a heap *Read The Jessamy Bride by F. F. Moore, a story of Goldsmith and his lime. under each. 'Hey, presto, cockolorum!" he cried. And lo! when Then the little Doctor placed three hats on the carpet with a shilling but Goldsmith fondled and soothed him until he began to brighten. was Dr. Goldsmith himself. Georgie sulked and sobbed at first, rescue, some one holding a candle and smiling so tenderly: It But soon, very soon, there was some one come to the little fellow's room to suffer for his crime by solitary imprisonment in the dark. father indignantly took his small son and locked him up in another him a spiteful slap on the face that left a tingling red mark. The perverse instinct, what did the tiny George Coleman do, but rap little five-year old son up tenderly on his knee. Moved by some Once he was drinking coffee with a friend and took the friend's hind part of his wig before and play scores of tricks to amuse them. slipper. And if the children were very small, he would turn the fairies. Again, he led them at blindman's-buff, or a game of hunt-theon his flute, sang them an Irish song, or told them stories of Irish the merriest and noisiest of all. Sometimes he played them a tune He had always a crowd of children at his heels, had little Doctor Goldsmith. His favorite enjoyment was to romp with them, a great, generous, loving heart! Who could do other than love him? yet, in spite of his vanity and a thousand other weaknesses, what were fine, he blossomed out in peach-color, claret, sky-blue! And hid the patch by holding his hat well over it; now, when his fortunes on the breast, but he strutted along just as proudly and carefully bought second hand, a tarnished green and gold with an ugly patch

OOR little Doctor Goldsmith, with his kindly eyes, his squat little figure, his awkward, ungainly legs, fine clothes! How everybody laughed at him, though sometimes with tears, and how they all loved him. Now, if his fortunes were poor, his coat was him, a sample of the sample of t

*GOLDSMITH OLIVER (Irish, 1728-1774)

WA BOOK HOORE

THE LATCH KEY

FREEMAN, MARY E. WILKINS (American, 1862-

A Massachusetts woman, who portrays the quaint, homely life of New England. For years the secretary to Oliver Wendell Holmes.

Jerome, A Poor Man

In Colonial Times

Young Lucretia

GALSWORTHY, JOHN (English, 1867–

N earnest, stick-to-it-ive boy was John Galsworthy, not surprisingly brilliant, but sure and steady. He comes of an old Saxon family from Devonshire and was born at Combe in Surrey. At Harrow and Oxford he received the typical education of an English gentleman, after which he was off

for several years of travel in foreign lands—to Russia, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa and the far-off Fiji Islands. On an old-fashioned sailing ship off Australia he met the novelist, Joseph Conrad, then still a sailor, and the two became fast friends.

When Galsworthy returned to England he began to write,—novels, poems, plays. Strife, a gripping play presenting the strife between Capital and Labor, first really showed that he could so influence men as to bring about reform. Justice, written to reveal the hideous suffering caused by the cold wheels of English law, as it ground over criminals like some mechanical thing with neither sympathy nor intelligence, so moved Secretary Churchill that he set about reforms which have changed the English prison system. GARLAND, HAMLIN (American, 1860–)

Hamlin Garland was a farm boy of the Middle West, born in Wisconsin and educated in Iowa. Later he took up a claim in Dakota, but he soon made off to Boston and began writing stories.

GAUTIER, JUDITH (French, 1850-)

A French writer of plays, poems and historical novels, daughter of Theophile Gautier, the famous novelist, and wife of Pierre Loti, another noted writer. She is a student of Oriental life and language and knows both Chinese and Japanese well.

The Memoirs of a White Elephant

Now the understanding of such a state of thought, the sympathetic grasp of a very little child's viewpoint, seldom comes to anyone but a mother, and even with us mothers that understanding is the most evanescent thing in the world. As our own children grow older, acquire some sense of humor and some philosophy, we grow older, acquire some sense of humor and some philosophy, we it has been my steady aim never to forget it or belittle it, to take it rather into intelligent consideration, and uncompromisingly denather into intelligent consideration, and uncompromisingly de-

To watch that child's face as his mother read was a study. He followed the fate of those kittens with a breathless intensity and troubled concern worthy at least of Eliza crossing the ice with a pack of bloodhounds at her heels, and the relief, the radiant smiles that blossomed forth on his little face when those kittens found quite clearly that much deeper tragedy than that which befell those three little kittens would be quite beyond his present powers of endurance. What a child will laugh at most heartily and see the humor of at six or seven is deadly earnest to him at three. And while we want quick response from children to all the nobler sentiments, to pity and compassion, as well as to joy and love, we will never overplay their emotions. To do this makes them morbid, sensitive and nervously excited. That is why at this period we sensitive and nervously excited. That is why at this period we sensitive and nervously excited. That is why at this period we meed to be so particularly careful.



'Three little kittens
Three little kittens
And they began to cry;
'We sadly fear
That we have lost our mittens!'
'What! lost your mittens!'
'Mee-aw, mee-aw!
'Mee, we have to pie!'
'Mee-aw, mee-aw!

'Mee-aw, mee



sat on his mother's lap she often read to him:

THE LATCH KEY

MY BOOK HOUSE

mand that stories for the little one at this period be full of joy and sunshine and his own beautiful simplicity.

The child needs as yet to have very little to do with the problems of evil. That and its overcoming which lend strength to books for older children, can and must be presented to him gradually. Moreover, make it a general rule never at this age or any other to give a child a book which you think will leave him with a sense of fear, with a sense of evil as some great, mysterious awful power from which he cannot escape. Such a sense kills all endeavor. Stories should always lead him to feel that he can come out on top and have dominion over evil. It is this that spurs him on to resist evil.

WHEN THE CHILD IS YOUNG

HILDREN ordinarily start school, that is kindergarten, when they are about five years old, and their thought begins then to be systematically guided and directed in right lines and channels, but what about those precious years before the child starts

school? Should his thought at that time be left unguided and undirected? Should he be allowed "just to grow up"? Those first formative years are among the most important in the child's life and offer the most fertile field possible to the mother for moulding his thought by means of good stories and implanting in him, from the very beginning, sound and true views of life. During those years she is the sole guardian of his reading. Later, even as early as seven or eight, he will begin to select his own stories. What more important then, than that she should sow all the good seed possible while she is able to do so, thus forming the foundation of a sound character and of good judgment in his later selection of books?

Mothers begin to sing nursery rhymes and lullables to their babies when they are a few days old. They should have at hand easily accessible for their use the very best. Why not let the child hear nothing else but the best? Does it make any difference that But Goldsmith's school life, henceforth, was far from happy. He was ugly, awkward and poor, and, moreover, little given to learning. In Trinity College, Dublin, he had to earn his way by holding the position of a servant, and tutors and boys seemed in league together to jeer at and torment him. He was extremely sensitive, too, because, of his ugliness and he added to his misery by seeking riotous friends instead of trying to shine as a student.

place, seeing the lad's whimsical mistake, and learning, by chance, that he was the son of an old friend, determined to carry out the joke. So young Goldsmith was fooled to the top of his bent and permitted to have full sway all the evening. Usually Moll was shy and diffident of manner, but thinking himself now among inferiors, he grew very free and easy, showing off and making out that he was a most experienced traveller. When supper and daughter should sit at the table and partake of the meal with him, and when he went to bed, as a last flourish of manliness, he gave special orders that a hot cake should be ready for his breakfast. Imagine his dismay next day when he learned he had swaggered thus in the house of a private gentleman! Years later he turned this ludicrous blunder into the play "She Stoops to Conquer turned this ludicrous blunder into the play "She Stoops to Conquer or The Mistakes of a Night," which set all London laughing, or The Mistakes of a Night," which set all London laughing, or The Mistakes of a Night," which set all London laughing.

amused by the stripling's importance, he directed him literally to "the best house in the village," the family mansion of one, Mr. Featherstone, a gentleman of great fortune. With all the sirs in the world, up rides young Noll to the house which he led away to the stable! He then walks into the parlor, seats himself by the fire and curtly demands to know what he can have for supper! The owner of the



M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

under one! Such wizardry! George Coleman's heart was won!

It was way back in the lonely little hamlet of Pallas, in Ireland, that Oliver Goldsmith was born, in a little old house that the peasant folk said stood on haunted ground, where "the good folk," the fairies, held their nightly revels. But when little Noll was still very young, his father moved to a better home on the outskirts of Lissoy. This home was part parsonage and part farm for Father Goldsmith was a country curate, large of heart and small of means, and as guileless and ignorant of the world as the dear old Vicar of Wakefield. Lissoy was a charming village, too, very like "Sweet Auburn, loveliest village of the plain," with its sheltered little white cottages and cultivated farms.

At the age of six little Noll was sent to the village schoolmaster, Thomas Byrne, and what a man he was! He had served in the Spanish wars, and now, when he should have been teaching the village urchins their sums, he held them spellbound with tales of his vagabond wanderings abroad, adventures of which he, himself, was usually the hero. To this he added tales of fairies, ghosts and banshees, pirates, robbers, smugglers. So, little Noll imbibed in his youth far more of romance than of learning. When he grew older he was sent to a higher school at Edgeworthstown, some twenty miles from Lissoy, and on his last journey home from there, a mere stripling of sixteen, he met with a most absurd adventure.

Little used to money was Oliver Goldsmith, and now a friend had given him a whole round golden guinea to cover his traveling expenses. Noll's head was quite turned by his riches! Off he started on horseback over a road so rough as to be impassable to coaches, determined to play the man and spend his treasure in lavish fashion. For the night he halted at Ardagh, and, intending to ask the whereabouts of the inn, he accosted the very first person he met, demanding with swaggering importance to know where was "the best house in the village." Now it chanced that the man whom he thus encountered was a famous wag and,

A story having then passed all three of these tests I have next asked myself, "What is the best age at which to present this tale to the child, the age at which he will get the most out of it?" And

merit may be? If it has literary merit and will interest him, my third question has been, "Will what it adds to his life be for his good? Is its underlying idea true, does it present sound standards, is its spirit fine, its atmosphere healthful?" Many a good story has failed to pass this last test, but so far as my judgment and understanding goes, I have always applied it rigidly.

IRST I have always asked myself, "Has this story literary merit?" If it has, I have then asked secondly, "Will it interest the child?" If it will not interest him, "Will it interest the child?" If it will not interest him, what difference does it make how great its literary

After closing this general discussion on the subject of children's reading, in which I have simed to give you some few principles for judgment and selection, I have been saked to say a few words about My BOOK HOUSE, the carefully selected collection of stories and poems for children on which I have spent the past four years, and which I undertook through discovering for my own mixture of good and bad, of gems and trash, and how great and universal was the need for such a work. In these books I have endeavored to collect the best stories and poems for children from the literature of sall ages and all peoples and to embody in them the literature of sall ages and all peoples and to enhody in them the principles of selections which I have just and all ages and all peoples and to embody in them the principles of selections which I have just be a supplied to a supplied the people of selections which I have just be a supplied to a supplied the supplied to a supplied the supplied to a supplied the supplied to a suppl

them. We want no more of that for the welfare of the world. The future is going to make great demands on our children. Let us do all in our power to have them prepared to meet those demands and let us by no means neglect the proper use of so powerful an agency for good in their development as the world of books.

THE LATCH KEY

MY BOOK HOUSE

so I have tried to grade the stories as intelligently as possible.

PROPERLY GRADED STORIES

Remember we can never be too old to appreciate a piece of good literature. Many a dear old grandmother writes us apologetically that she enjoys the first book, *In the Nursery* as much as her smallest grandchildren, and I always feel like writing back, "Oh you dear grandmother, of course you enjoy Mother Goose and all those delicious, simple, joyous, nonsensical old tales, for the spirit of childhood is eternal in the human heart. 'Except ye become as little children ye shall not enter into the Kingdom of Heaven.' One or one hundred, what is the difference—the Kingdom of Heaven certainly consists in having the heart of a child!" One can never be too old for good literature, but one may be too young.

The proper grading of stories from this standpoint is one of the most important questions to be considered in the discussion of children's reading. A story that will make a most sound and healthful impression on a child of eight may be absolutely unhealthful at three or five. Very seldom has a good collection of stories been produced for children from the age of two to five-and this because few people, except mothers, really understand the little tot at this period, and most mothers of children at that age have something else to do besides write or edit stories. The child then is as different as possible from what he is when he begins to go to school or kindergarten. He is a little bundle of laughter, giggles and sunshine, and yet he is the most solemn creature on earth. His sense of humor is almost nil, or, rather, what is funny to him is not what is funny to grown-ups. He takes life tremendously seriously. He has as yet no philosophy with which to overcome any little sorrow, and he knows almost nothing of the great problem of evil with which he will one day be called to cope.

We have recently had a little nephew visiting us, a thoroughly sturdy, boyish little fellow about two and a half years old, not the kind one would ever accuse of being abnormally sensitive. As he One day word came to Dr. Johnson that Goldsmith was in great distress and besought him to come to his lodgings at once. Off went Dr. Johnson to find that the landlady at the place where coldsmith now lived had him arrested for not paying his rent and a sheriff's officer had him in custody. Goldsmith told Johnson, however, that he had the manuscript of a novel ready for son, however, that he had the manuscript of a novel ready for

Slowly, slowly, however, his writings began to be noticed. Ah! Now he commenced to make worthy friends. At length the great the day, became his friend. In 1764 he was one of a group of most forth, at the Turk's Head Tavern. There was the big, burly, important Doctor Johnson, always followed by his humble little was Edmund Burke, the brillismt Irish orator, to be known in the days of the American Revolution for his eloquent speech in Parliament on Conciliation With the Colonies, and there was the famous portrait painter, Sir Joshus Reynolds. There known in Parliament on Conciliation With the Colonies, and there was the famous portrait painter, Sir Joshus Reynolds. These great in Earliament on Conciliation with the Colonies, and there was the famous portrait painter, Sir Joshus Reynolds. These great men famous portrait painter, Sir Joshus Reynolds. The actor, David Carrick, was likewise a friend of the group. All these great men loved "Goldy," though they often made metriless fun of him.

to play for them on his flute. Moreover, all his life long he believed with childlike simplicity anything that was told him, and many a tale of woe, either true or untrue, wrung from him his last penny. Sometimes, too, with that curious unworldliness that kept him from ever truly understanding money, he gave away things he did not possess. Once his landlady came to him with a sorry tale of her husband cast into the debtor's prison for desperate need of money. Moved to the heart, Goldsmith sold a new suit of clothes which he had not paid for in order to give her the money. He was then called a knave and a sharper by those who had sold him the called a knave and a sharper by those who had sold him the pay for money.

W K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

Time and again he failed, failed, failed. He was to enter the ministry, but he appeared before the Bishop to seek his appointment in such loud scarlet breeches that the Bishop was scandalized and refused him. He failed at the law; he failed as a student of medicine. So at last he took his flute and off he went alone for a walking tour through Flanders, France and Switzerland. As he journeyed he played on his flute and his tunes set the peasantry dancing and won for him everywhere his supper and a bed.

After wandering through Italy, likewise, he returned to England with no friends and no calling. At length he took a garret in a dark, miserable, little back court that could only be reached by a steep flight of narrow flagstone stairs called Breakneck Steps. Here washings hung out all day and frowsy women quarreled over the washtubs, but for the first time in his life Goldsmith set earnestly to work. He began to write, to drudge at writing, doing whatever the booksellers ordered. Now these were the days when hustling little John Newbery kept his far-famed shop in

St. Paul's Churchyard, where the first real children's books were displayed, bound in gilt paper and adorned with queer, old, hideous wood-cuts. Goldsmith did a great deal of work for Newbery, probably editing the first real *Mother Goose* and writing the tale of *Goody Two Shoes*.

But even in such dark days Goldsmith was never bitter. He was always inviting his landlady or some poor child into his rooms to cheer them with a cake or sweetmeat and



OW just one word more. Be sure that a book is well written. You may think this matter is not particularly important beyond its effect on your child's use of the English language, but it is. Often the subtlest, most indirect influences are the greatest. The

Books in series are almost always of this type. In my childhood Horatio Alger was the chief representative of the series type—Sink or Swim, Live or Die, Survive or Perish. There was always a rich boy who was hideously villsinous and a poor boy with a halo of righteousness about his head, and the poor boy with a halo the most dreadful outrages at the hands of the rich boy, but in the rich boy became marvelously poor, which gave the saintly poor boy an opportunity to be most superhumanly magnaminous, forgive an opportunity to be most superhumanly magnaminous, forgive one of those books you've read them all. They make no demand one of those books you've read them all. They make no demand whatsoever upon your intelligence. Reading them gets to be a whatsoever upon your intelligence. Acading them gets to be a none a day. Don't encourage your child to get that habit.

interesting; I mean worth while children, but not impossible ones. And here you have whole hosts of books to avoid. I am sure I do not need to caution you against the sensational, racy, hair-raising ones, but I do want to advise you against the sentimental, wishy-washy ones, which are so often called "safe" because the quate view of human experience and its problems as they are really going to find them, but substitute weakness for strength, and desired to find them, but substitute weakness for strength, and desired them into the belief that life's victories may be cheaply and lude them into the belief that life's victories may be cheaply and easily won, thus giving them no preparation whatever for the real, steady, persistent effort that success in any line will demand of every man. Such books are trash—only littering up children's every man. Such books are trash—only littering up children's mental store-houses.

THE LATCH KEY

breathe forth the very fragrance of prim little, trim little gardens.

A happy little mite was the tiny Kate Greenaway, a London child sent into the country to be nursed by an old family servant. Sometimes she ventured out with her "Nanan" into the grain fields where the wheat towered high above her head. What enchanted vistas opened before her, atretching away forever and ever,—avenues of golden grain made brilliant with scarlet pimpernels, blue and white veronics and gorgeous crimson poppies. But oh! When she could visit her far-off Flowerbank it was more exciting still. There were queer old stiles to be climbed and deexisting still. There were queer old stiles to be climbed and de-

OSES and posies and quaint little children in old-fashioned gardens,—what magic in Kate Greenaway's name! Her lovely pictures of children, so dainty and full of grace, seem to

CREENAWAY, KATE (English, 1846-1901)



W A BOOK HOORE

MY BOOK HOUSE

very order of a well-written book influences a child, its unity and beauty, while a sloppily written story tends to induce disordered sloppy thinking. It is the literary perfection of a story which pricks a child's soul to new hunger and thirst after beauty and perfection.

Occasionally, a book of fine contents, poorly written, is worth-while, and I admit I would far rather my child would read a badly written book the substance of which was good, than a literary classic the substance of which was evil, yet our aim should always be well-written books. Help your child to select such books, do all you can to urge him to read them and to avoid the cheap and trashy stories. Talk to your boy or girl about the books he reads. Get interested in them yourself, keep his confidence on that point and you will find you are actually discussing with him the most vital problems of life.

FOR A HEALTHY MENTAL DIGESTION

Remember, whenever you see your boy or girl with a book, that the quality of that book is at least as important as the food you serve him. Would you give him impure food? No! Would you give him sloppily prepared food? No! Would you clutter up his digestion with all sorts of useless pastries and cakes and candies? No! Would you give him wholesome, nourishing, well-cooked, wellbalanced food? Yes! Then do the same for his mind. The books he reads are his mental food. He swallows the ideas that form the substance of those books as surely as he swallows meat and potato. If his digestion is good he eliminates the evil and absorbs into his mental system the good. Those ideas which he absorbs circulate through his mind no less certainly than blood through his body, and he gives them out again as mental energy in the form of the motives that prompt his every act. How important it is then that the ideas fed him should be pure and his mental digestion be kept healthy. What is a sound body without a sound mind to govern it? The late war gave an example of the havoc that can be wrought by sound physical bodies without right ideals and standards to move

THE LATCH KEY

print, but could not go out to sell it because of the officer. Johnson glanced hastily over the manuscript, saw that it had merit, and went out and sold it for sixty pounds (\$300). That manuscript was the famous story, *The Vicar of Wakefield*.

Soon after this, Goldsmith's poem, The Traveller, appeared, and it was at once pronounced so fine that his friends at the Turk's Head could scarcely believe he had written it. Now, at last, Goldsmith began to prosper and to earn a great deal of money. But alas! funny little man that he was, he would still continue to make such ridiculous blunders. The Duke of Northumberland once sent for him to congratulate him on The Traveller. Dressed in his best, Goldsmith sallied forth to Northumberland House, preparing on the way a lot of studied compliments to recite to his noble patron. After he had waited some time in Northumberland House a very grand personage appeared, most elegantly dressed. Taking him for the Duke, "Goldy" delivered unto him all the fine compliments he had prepared. To his great astonishment the man informed him that he was only a servant, and his master would presently appear! As the Duke came in just then, he found Goldsmith so confused that, far from repeating his compliments, he could scarcely stutter a word.

During his latter days Goldsmith became famous and had such delightful friends as the Hornecks, a widow and two lovely daughters, one of whom, Miss Mary, he called affectionately, the Jessamy bride. But in spite of his fame, he never learned how to manage money, and throughout his life he remained the same simple, kind-hearted gentleman whose friends, though they smiled at his blunders, always loved him so dearly.

at his blunders, always loved him so dearly.

Vicar of Wakefield She Stoops to Conquer The Deserted Village The Traveller

GRAHAME, KENNETH (Scottish, 1858-

A Scottish author, educated in England. Best known for his Golden Age and Dream Days, stories reminiscent of childhood, and for The Wind in the Willows, a charming nature fantasy.

But let us remember that in wild gardens there are weeds as well as beautiful blossoms, and so for our children, we need to weed out the weird and sensational, the unwholesome, the savage and morbid, and leave the pure and beautiful fancies, the vigorous, flourishing strength, the splendid, unself-conscious simplicity. There are many, many bad fairy tales and no one phase of your child's reading needs more careful supervision than his fairy tales. The sad fact is, too, that few editors have given you wholly satisfactory books on this subject, their judgment having been too frequently led astray by the literary beauty of certain undesirable tales.

rose or gorgeous poppy that grows in the ordered gardens, beside the classic fountains of Literature's stately palaces."

AIRY tales, welling up from the simple, natural, ural, untrained hearts of the common people, and they could not be more beautifully described. They are "the wild-rose in the hedgerows, the lily of the wild-rose in the hedgerows, the lily of the valley, the wind-flower, the meadowsweet, in contrast to the cultivated

So let the heroes and heroines of the tales which you choose for qualities, for patience and perseverance, loyalty and truth, courgour child solicit his deep sympathy and interest for the nobler your child solicit his deep sympathy and interest for the nobler your child solicit his deep sympathy and interest for the nobler your child solicit his deep sympathy and truth, controlled the property of the tales with his heroese for your child solicit his property of the tales.

obvious faults of our animality" and bringing to light "the true ideal of beauty, of sweetness and light, and a human nature complete on all its sides." This, then, is the real aim of all true, nonest, genuine culture, the bringing to light of a higher ideal of perfection, of a human nature complete, well rounded and balanced on all its sides. This means that intellectual culture must be everlastingly linked to moral and spiritual culture, that outward everlastingly linked to moral and spiritual culture, of spirit. To attain such a culture should be the real object of all reading.

THE LATCH KEY

First, she painted designs for valentines and Christmas cards, then she illustrated books, and at last she wrote Under the Window, her very own book of rhymes, and drew its beautiful illustrations. Soon Kate Greenaway's fame spread around the world. The quaint little frocks and aprons, hats and breeches of her children, so funnily prim and neat, and yet so simple and graceful, set the style in dress for two continents. Dear, bright, quiet, little lady living in such seclusion! She showed people more of the charm of children's ways than they had ever dreamed of,—their graces, their thousand little prettinesses, and she left a pure love of child-hood in many a heart that had never felt it before.

Modus Gorden

Modus Gorden

be a painter. children and of gardens, and so she set to work and studied to by she began to want to express all this in painting, her love of curious and delightful, and ending at last in a garden. By and that that door led through lines of interesting old rooms, all so opened for her in the queer old houses that joined their own, and near to the sky. She used to fancy, too, that a secret door had lovely garden where nasturtiums and flowers were blooming so but she used to imagine that steps led up from those roofs to a over naught more beautiful than red roofs and chimney pots While Kate lived in London, her bedroom window looked out a queen about once every minute to the tune of the Marsellaise! ingeniously contrived figure of an executioner cut off the head of dancers, and that delightful street-organ, on top of which the cupied. There was always the chance of tumblers, tight-rope little figures dancing a quadrille. Rarely was the corner unocton that came to bits and joined itself together again, and four with her milk-pails from which jumped little children, the skeletcinating mechanical puppets, the Fantoccini, -- Mother Goose no use for long grieving! Punch was soon replaced by those fasto more profitable fields, leaving black despair behind. But then, lookers were frequently in the same plight, off would go Mr. Punch

M K B O O K H O O R E

MY BOOK HOUSE

I should never give a young child a whole volume of Grimm, Dasent, Asbjörnsen, Jacobs or any other literary collection of folk tales. They contain many horrible stories. If the child is to have these books whole at any time, let it be when he is older, say in the fourth or fifth grades, can read them without fear and has some ability within himself to throw off the evil that is there. Remember, a very young child refuses nothing—he soaks up every idea and impression—it is only as we grow older and our standards of life begin to assume some definite shape within us, that we sort out impressions that come to us, take the good and reject the bad. Choose rather a book of fairy tales carefully edited by someone who has truly understood young children and their needs. Let your fairy tales be as fanciful as you like—the child needs his flights of fancy; nothing great in the world was ever accomplished without imagination, and let these be the old folk tales, but let them be also wholesome, sound and true. All too frequently modern fairy tales, while they may lack some of the more objectionable features of the old stories, are sentimental and wishywashy, and lack also all the splendid and convincing sincerity, vitality and strength of the folk tales. These old tales, properly weeded, still remain the real solid foundation for a child's reading. A PLEA FOR TRUTH IN REALISTIC FICTION

J.

OW let us turn from fairy tales to realistic fiction, stories of events that might really have happened in actual life. We have seen that the most imaginative and fanciful fairy tale may be true, not true to material fact, but true to right ideas and ideals, and now when

we come to realistic stories let us demand further that these stories be actually true to human experience. Let us ask that their characters be not abnormally good or bad, that the happenings be not exaggerated, but that they deal with real live boys and girls. I do not mean boys and girls glorying in mischief and many of the tricks thought necessary to make a child's book

THE LATCH KEY

lightfully terrifying foot-planks to be crossed over such a deep, dark, mysterious stream. Then, away through a shady wood to the mill. In the woods grew the large, blue cranesbill, the purple vetch and wild morning-glory, and up in the trees the wood-pigeons cooed. Around the mill wound a little river with forget-me-nots on its banks and apple-trees trailing their heavy branches almost into the stream.

After a year or two in the country Kate was sent back to London. Her father was a wood-engraver but he had not succeeded in business, so Mrs. Greenaway set up a shop to sell laces, children's dresses and fancy goods. Kate was sent now to an infants' school kept by a little old lady who wore a large, frilly cap, a frilly muslin dress, a scarf over her shoulders and a long apron. What a happy child she was, happier than either her brother or sisters, though they had the same surroundings. Her rich fancy found beauty everywhere.

The Greenaway children were allowed to roam about freely in the neighborhood of their home. They had given their promise to go no farther than a certain exciting corner and they always kept their word. But what streets those were through which they roamed! Where else were to be seen such grand, mysterious children guarded by their nurses, such rustling, perfumed ladies and such fascinating shop windows? And on that street corner, what adventures! Now a sailor man with a wooden leg appealed to the sympathy of passers by displaying a large, lurid picture of a ship overturned by a whale! Now, hark! a drum and the sound of a weird little shriek! A Punch and Judy show! Off the small Greenaways scamper to crowd around Mr. Punch. But alas! when their interest in the performance was at a white heat, just when the ghost was about to nab Mr. Punch, all too suddenly the manager would stop and declare he would not proceed a bit further unless he was paid with some pennies! Now the little Greenaways never had any pennies, and as the other small onDoes the world need any further encouragement to hang on to

it; and his cat, who is the hero of the tale, by a succession of lies, clever, cunning lies, gains for his lazy, good-for-nothing master an enormously splendid castle, a princess for his wife and succession to the Kingdom. The master is thus left revelling in material riches which he has done nothing to earn, and which have been acquired by clever dishonesty; and the child is left with the unconscious impression that the great aim in life is to be rich, and it doesn't make any difference how you attain that purpose, how clever and cunning and sly you may have been, so long as you get away with it and attain your object.

HOUGH Willie Trying To Be Good errs on the moralizing side, there are other stories sanctioned by the literary world because they have great literary beauty, which err as much on the opposite side, books which, in spite of their literary duality, are morally unsound and should be tabooed. Such a story is "Puss in Boots." The youth in "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," as you know, is a lazy goodin "Puss in Boots," and "Puss in Boots," an

THE DANGER OF UNSOUND LITERATURE

So I am not referring at all to books with a moral. I merely mean that all truly great literature worthy the name has expressed quite unself-conciously men's natural love and admiration for what is truly great and good and their natural perception of the ugliness of what is evil and false, and that this point of view, so inegliness of what is evil and false, and that this point of view, so intering by valuable, is all unconsciously absorbed by the child, the estimably valuable, is all unconsciously absorbed by the child, the selections made for his reading are wise.

of doors and thoughts of the saintly Willie popped into my mind, I picked a quarrel with a wholly innocent and inoffensive little neighbor girl, although I was by nature a peaceable child, just to show how different I was from Willie!

THE LATCH KEY

MY BOOK HOUSE

such a distorted view? It certainly does not. And such stories, though of very great age and literary standing, should be allowed by intelligent mothers to die a natural death out of childhood literature. It is not that the influence of such a book is direct; it is not that if your child reads it he may go out tomorrow and commit some dishonest act; the influence is far more subtle and indirect. It is this—as he reads a succession of such stories, gradually the sharp, clear-cut edge is rubbed off his ideals and he begins to think that honesty is not such an important matter as he had imagined after all. Certainly the great evil of the world today is not that men are going about murdering each other wholesale. They are doing nothing so delightfully open in their dabblings with evil. They are merely refusing to face squarely the absolutely necessary separation which must be made between those qualities which are actually, absolutely, finally good, and those qualities which are actually, absolutely, finally evil, and so they are continuing in their smug self-satisfaction, their mental and spiritual laziness, to express in their various relationships and lines of activity, all the subtle dishonesty, selfishness, littleness, bigotry, superstition, conventionality, narrowness, envy, hatred and greed of a flourishing and unchallenged but well veiled and covered evil, that all too frequently wears the cloak of righteousness and respectability. In other words, the great need of the world today is for higher, more accurate and clearly defined ideals, and a far more consecrated determination to make a beginning at least, of putting these ideals into operation in all the varied activities of human life, from the least to the greatest. And I cannot too forcefully insist on the fact that we are utterly blind and unthinking if we continue to grind into our children's thoughts the twisted ethics of all too many among the stories that are offered him.

Matthew Arnold once splendidly defined true culture as the study of perfection, and he further defined perfection as an "inward condition of the mind and spirit" that results from "subduing the

a red fox went loping stealthily by to the woods. her nest and was raising a brood of young, while more than once acorns. Not twenty steps from the office door a partridge had built which the squirrels scampered and the bluejays cracked their office where the boy worked was a primitive place, on the root of lished a paper called The Countryman and the little printing hid in a grove of oak trees behind the house. Mr. Turner pubfields white as snow in the season, and a group of negro cabins Addison Turner of Turnwold, a fine old plantation, with cottonhis mother good-bye and was off. He went to work for Mr. Joseph packed up his little belongings in an old-fashioned trunk, kissed only fourteen years old but he put away his tops and marbles, Learn the Printer's Trade." Here was his opportunity. He was One day he found these words in a newspaper, "Boy Wanted to Now, at last, came the time when Joel must be up and doing! tiny, fragile thing. And how gentle and tender and kind the little girls are to the lad. A simple thing, but he never forgot it, never! showing a wren's nest to three little girls with such delight in the forgot a kindness. See him now behind the old school house, dren. But he was a tender-hearted boy at bottom and never mud gullies or munching ginger-cakes with the little negro chilplaying all sorts of pranks with his friends and rolling in the white A fun-loving, rough-and-tumble lad on the surface was Joel,

here and there through the screen of odorous cedars, brightly blossoming myrtles and oleanders around them.

the Civil War. It had a courthouse and a town square, a tavern and several wide streets shaded by rows of fine old trees. On either side of the road, behind the trim boxwood hedges, rose stately colonial houses, the white pillars of their piazzas glinting



M A BOOK HOORE

THE LATCH KEY

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT (American, 1843—) Dr. Griffis is a veteran of the Civil War and a great traveller who has made ten trips to Europe. In 1870, by invitation of the baron or damio of a province in Japan, he set out to organize schools there on American principles. He crossed America just after the completion of the trans-continental railway, when wild Indians on ponies, and soldiers at frontier forts still characterized the West. After twenty nine days on the Pacific on a sidewheel steamer, he spent seven weeks in Yedo and then went into the interior, the first American ever to have lived in a damio's capitol. On his return to Yedo, he crossed the country in mid-winter, often on snow-shoes, over the mountains, where wolves and wild boar roamed. After four years in Japan he returned to this country and became a minister. He has written Japanese, Korean, Dutch Belgian, Swiss and Welsh fairy tales.

GRIMM, WILHELM (1786–1859) and JACOB (1785–1863)

The first and most important collectors of German folk tales.

HALL, SARAH JOSEPHA (American, 1788–1879)

HARRIS, JOEL CHANDLER (American, 1848–1908)

LITTLE, red-haired, freckle-faced midget of a boy dashing down the main street of a sleepy Georgia town behind a team of powerful horses and handling the reins with all the confidence of a six-foot hostler! Joel Chandler Harris, you mischievous little monkey! Come down off that box at once! Your mother is horrified.

It was well for Joel that he did not distress that good mother of his too often, for all her hopes were centered on him. Long years ago the boy's father had deserted the two and his mother had shouldered with splendid courage the burden of their support. She took in sewing and the two lived in a tiny cottage behind the great house of a friend.

Eatonton was a typical little Southern town of the days before

It has been said that fairy tales give many children their first clear perception of the distinction between right and wrong, good and evil, and at their best this is certainly true. No child can sympathize deeply with the patience and gentleness and sweetness of Cinderella and hate the selfishness and vanity of the stepsisters,

rest of the train of evil. up for his approval, trickery, dishonesty, cunning, deceit, and the which are truly fine and never confusing his standards by holding of always soliciting his admiration and sympathy for those qualities telling marks upon his character. Hence the immense importance in his own home, which, it must never be forgotten, leave the most comes into his life, except the ideas and ideals that surround him itself an influence upon him greater than any other one thing which sermon that could be preached on the subject, and constitutes sion left by the story is far more lasting and permanent than any tensely and move him to the very depths of his being, the impresreason that the tale does entertain him, does interest him so inand noble, what qualities are base and ignoble, and for the very direction of his attention to the fact, what qualities are splendid see in his stories, quite without any drawing of morals or particular Beginning with his earliest fairy tales, the child commences to

more accurate and compassionate judgment of men and events, so does fiction do the same thing for the smallest child.

UST as the best fiction for us grownups—I am not speaking of course, of the mountain of trash that calls itself fiction in these days, but of such books as Two on a Tower and many another of its kind— just as that fiction gives us a truer its kind— just as that fiction gives us a truer who was a Two on a Tower and many another of the property of th

THE AVINE OF FICTION IN CHILDREN'S READING of the world. And so we need both the encyclopedia and the story.

THE LATCH KEY

MY BOOK HOUSE

without all unconsciously registering a definite and lasting impression which forms a permanent part of his ideals.

Please understand, I am not arguing at all for the moral or moralizing tale—far, far from it, nor for definitely using stories to point morals, and so often destroying their art and the very qualities by which they charm the fancy and grip the heart. I am only saying that, by their very substance and content and spirit, the best stories do all unconsciously accomplish these results. The preachy, moralizing tale usually defeats its own purpose.

THE EVIL OF THE PREACHY STORY

NCE, as a child, I got from an old-fashioned Sunday School library a book called *Willie Trying to Be Good*—I don't know what there was in the title that allured me, but anyway I chose it. Willie was a most self-righteous, unnatural, goody-goody little prig, and I

had read no more than two chapters concerning Willie, when I wanted to creep up behind him and pinch him just to see if I could startle him out of his owlish primness by means of a perfectly natural "Ouch!" What was most remarkable about Willie was that he kept a great book and whenever anyone did anything kind for him he straightway ran and wrote down all about it in his book. Here he had neatly and accurately tabulated Mother, Father, Aunt Betsy and all the rest of the family, and then if Aunt Betsy did something which tempted him to be angry, instead of wickedly expressing his anger, he nobly restrained himself, went and looked in his great book under the index "B," found the name of Aunt Betsy and read all the good things Aunt Betsy had done for him, whereupon his anger departed and he betook himself to Aunt Betsy to deliver unto her a long and sanctimonious oration relating how he had been tempted and had overcome the temptation!

As I remember, on finishing the book I threw it across the room in such forceful disgust as to make a great deal of repairing necessary before it went back to the library, and the next time I was out But when Nathaniel grew up, he did not go to sea. He went to Bowdoin College, instead, where he met two young men who were destined to great distinction, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow and Franklin Pierce. While he was here certain new desires must have sprouted in his heart, for he wrote home to his mother, "How would you like some day to see a whole shelf full of books written by your son, with "Hawthorne's Works' printed on their written by your son, with "Hawthorne's Works' printed on their packs?" And after graduating from Bowdoin, behold young Hawthorne sniffing no whiffs of old Ocean from behind the mast,

When Nathaniel was fourteen his mother moved to a little town in Maine on the fresh, bright waters of Sebago Lake. Here streets of Salem for the boundless, tangled wilderness of Maine. He roamed the woods by day with his gun and rod, and in the moonlight nights of winter, skated upon the lake till midnight, alone, always alone. When he found himself far from home and wearied with exercise, he often took refuge in some wood-cutter's cabin, where half a tree would be burning upon the hearth.

Indies, to Africa and Brazil. Sometimes Nathaniel said to his mother that he, too, would go to sea and never, never return. A shy, solitary lad was Nathaniel, fond of his own thoughts, fond of long, lonely rambles by the sea or through the queer little streets of Salem with their quaint old doorways and tragic memories of early witchcraft days.

AHE solitary figure of a boy, alone on the top of a rocky cliff overlooking the sea at Salem. The surge beating up on the shore and the vast ocean arretching away forever, now grim and gray and myriad jewels. How Mathaniel Hawthorne loved the sea! His father had been a sailor before he the sea! His father had been a sailor before he are and sailed far away—far, far away—to the

HAWTHORNE, NATHANIEL (American, 1804-1864)

M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

It was hard to say whether Joel enjoyed most the out-of-door life on the plantation, tramping about with a boy just his age who knew every path in the countryside, or browsing in Mr. Turner's fine library, for he dearly loved to read. But when the work and play of the day were ended, and the glow of the light-wood knot could be seen in the negro cabins, Joel and the Turner children would steal away from the house and visit their friends in the slave quarters. Tucked away in the nook of a chimney corner, Joel listened with eager interest while Old Harbert and Uncle George Terrell, their black faces a-gleam in the firelight, told their precious tales of Brer Rabbit and all the other lore of beasts and birds handed down from their African forefathers. And sometimes, while the yellow yam baked in the ashes, or a hoe-cake browned on the shovel, the negroes would croon a camp-meeting hymn, or sing a corn-shucking melody.

So passed months and years at Turnwold. And then the War! Joel Harris, a youth, with all the fire and passionate prejudices of boyhood, sitting up on a fence and watching the victorious Northern troops pass by, ploughing ankle-deep through the mud! The defeat of the South meant the end of *The Countryman* and the ruin of Mr. Turner. Joel had to start life anew. One paper after another gave him employment, and then, at last, he began to contribute to the *Atlanta Constitution* all those lively negro folk tales impressed so vividly on his mind in the old days at Turnwold—the stories of Uncle Remus. To Joel's immense surprise, Uncle Remus made him famous. And so it happened that the little red-haired boy, now grown a man with a wife and children of his own, could offer his mother a real home, and as his fame grew with the passing years, he brought her increasing happiness and fulfilled all her early dreams.

Uncle Remus, His Songs and Sayings

Daddy Jake, the Runaway

The Tar Baby

The Tar Baby

The Tar Baby

Uncle Remus, His Songs and Sayings Daddy Jake, the Runaway The Tar Baby HARRISON, ELIZABETH (American, contemporary)

One of the founders of the National Kindergarten College.

Important Works: In Storyland

I am not belittling scientific reading; it is absolutely necessary and many a finely written history or biography may and often does accomplish the same thing as fiction, but I am bringing out as clearly as possible, that the value of the best fiction has been much under-rated and that because it has been under-rated, the best and most intelligent use has not been made of it in the child's development. The best fiction certainly will mould your child's ideals and standards, his views of life, his judgments on life, as surely as it widens his mental horizon, shows him other points of view than his widens his mental horizon, shows him other points of view than his early, livens his sense of humor, deepens his emotions, and at every turn fires his spirit into life.

big and unselfish view-point?

In the settling of those great problems which have been stirred to the surface in the restless world of today and are facing the rising generation, problems needing greater wisdom and breadth of view for their solution than have ever faced the world before, is it going to be of more importance to Robert to know that the Battle of Hastings was fought in the year 1066 or to have innately and unconsciously acquired a love of justice and truth, an admiration for the

and admirable, which he does wish to possess.

My friends, there are stories and stories and nothing matters much more than which story Robert reads. Robert may know all the scientific facts in the universe, may know the Encyclopedia Britannica backwards and forwards, and still never have perceived that selfishness, dishonesty, cunning, cruelty, weakness, narrowness of vision, are evil qualities which he does not wish to narrowness of vision, are evil qualities which and perseverance, honesty, loyalty, breadth of vision, are qualities which are splendid honesty, loyalty, breadth of vision, are qualities which are splendid

only a story anyway!"

the child read all of them he will; they are good for him. But it has been in the field of fiction that mothers and fathers have thought, "Oh, it doesn't matter much what Robert reads—it's

THE LATCH KEY

HERFORD, OLIVER (English-American, contemporary)

are curious counterparts of our own Mother Goose.

HEPBURN, THOMAS N. "Gabriel Setoun" (Scotch, 1861–)

HERFORD, OLIVER (English-American, contemporary)

Isaac Taylor Headland has been a missionary and professor at various universities in China, and a lecturer on Chinese art, life, and language in America. Once he heard a Chinese nurse repeating rhymes to a baby and determined to make a collection of Chinese nursery rhymes. A donkey driver who heard him repeating his precious rhyme, laughed and told him another one. Headland gave the man five cents and promised him as much more for each rhyme he could tell him. Soon he had nurses, drivers and children, all crowding to him to earn five cents by telling him nursery thymes. Inside of a year he gathered six hundred, many of which rhymes. Inside of a year he gathered six hundred, many of which

HEADLAND, ISAAC TAYLOR (American, 1859him when he is doing wrong, without the intensest suffering. man can disobey the still, small voice in his inmost soul that tells of sterner stuff. They reveal with terrific force the fact that no such a lover of children left to the world, but his novels are made of his days. Beautiful things were the children's stories that interesting Concord people. In that lovely spot he spent the rest Alcott, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry Thoreau and all the other the house called The Wayside, in Concord, where he knew Louisa he returned once more to America, Hawthorne went to live at derful story of Rome to be known as The Marble Faun. When columns of the ancient Roman forum, he made a draft of a wonmoonlight silver the majestic Coliseum and the arches and fallen poking about into all its interesting old corners, or watching the and his little family lived abroad. While visiting Rome and sent him to Liverpool as American Consul and for seven years he In 1853 Hawthorne's college friend, now President Pierce,

with them than with their elders whom he avoided. At Lenox he wrote his Wonder Book, so loved by generations of children and his weird old story of Salem, The House of the Seven Gables.

M K B O O K H O O R E

MY BOOK HOUSE

THE MESSAGE IN ALL GREAT FICTION

Thomas Hardy in his great novel, Two on a Tower, which doubtless many of you recall, gives a striking picture of the little, narrow, scientific mind, unillumined by that broad human sympathy which the best fiction awakens. The hero is the young astronomer, Swithin St. Cleeve, whose mental gaze is completely limited to the pursuit of further discoveries concerning the stars. He is absolutely unable to enter with any sympathetic understanding into the life and thoughts of those about him, and the havoc he works in the life of the splendid woman who loves him by always taking her literally, never being able to see what is not directly under his nose, to imagine or dream that she might be thinking or feeling something that she does not speak out, and that is not apparent on the surface, is a striking illustration of the point in question. If Lady Constance, from the height of self-abnegation, bids Swithin leave her because she believes his own good demands it, he obediently goes, without ever being able to realize that it is her own utter but unspoken sacrifice of self, not her pretended personal desires which bids him go, and that his going can mean nothing but sorrow and misery for her.

Always and ever it is only what is literal and apparent, to be discovered by the observation of the eye as one might discover facts concerning the stars, that Swithin St. Cleeve can understand, and one is deeply impressed by the perception that such a type of thought, though it might contribute a very learned article to the *Encyclopedia Britannica*, would be bound to spell tragedy in its human relationships, and indeed could never contribute to the world the most truly broad and useful service. And one wishes, wishes, wishes, that Swithin St. Cleeve had been steeped in fairy tales in his youth. What the world so sorely needs is thought, not only persistently seeking facts, but also infused and enlivened and enlightened by a broad human sympathy and understanding, a heart and soul capable of quick response to all those finer emotions

THE LATCH KEY

but returned to Salem and writing, writing, writing, living in such seclusion, too, that even his own fellow citizens in the town where he was born scarcely knew him by sight!

Little money, however, came from his magazine articles even when these were published in book form as *Twice-told Tales*, and all too soon, life unrolled another picture,—Nathaniel now a weigher in the Customs House at Boston, measuring coal, salt and other bulky commodities that came in on foreign vessels, irksome employment, but for two years faithfully performed. Thereafter, Nathaniel doing a farm hand's chores at Brook Farm, striving with other earnest thinkers, to work out a way for men to lead better and simpler lives.

But in 1842 Hawthorne married and settled down in the handsome Old Manse at Concord. A beautiful place it was—the garden, the woods behind, and the river, to which he often fled to escape from too many visitors; and all his rich life there called forth a book which he named with tender affection *Mosses from an old Manse*.

In the years that followed Hawthorne moved about from place to place, but his powerful romance, The Scarlet Letter, settled once and for all the fact that he was a genius. In a little red wooden house at beautiful Lenox in the Berkshires he led an idyllic life of peace and joy, happy in the companionship of his wife and their three children. Their home stood in the midst of a broad valley that was like a great bowl flooded with golden sunshine. In the center there was a lake and all around, an amphitheatre of hills, about whose quiet peaks hung delicate purple mists like the softest of airy veils. Here Mr. Hawthorne would lie in the sunshine flecked with the shadows from a tree, and his little Una, Rose and Julian would climb over him and cover his chin and breast with long grass blades till he looked like Pan, the merry god of the woods, with a verdant woodland beard. He was constantly telling the children stories, too, and entered whole-heatedly into their play, for he was always far more at home

villages where the descendants of the old Dutch settlers continued

far out into the country round about New York, visiting the little observations. He now spent his holiday afternoons in rambles

he grew into boyhood, Washington extended the range of his sails and waft himself in fancy to the very ends of the earth. As

climes. With what longing eyes did he gaze after their lessening

out on the piers to watch the out-going ships departing to distant

the town. He loved to roam around the Battery, and to wander

crier to hunt up their wandering son by crying his name through

city, and more than once his parents had to employ the towndiscovery into toreign parts, the toreign parts of his own little

When he was still the merest slip of a child he made long tours of

to visit new scenes and observe strange manners and customs. Washington Irving grew to be an adventurous lad. He liked

smile Washington stopped to give his young namesake his blessing.

told him that the boy had been given his name. With a kindly nurse dragged her small charge straight up to the great man and

WASHINGTON (American, 1783-1859)

BOOK

X W

States. Pressing through the throng, the

take his oath as first President of the United ing General Washington to Federal Hall to

took him one day to see the procession escort-

little fellow was about six years old his nurse whose mother named him Washington Irving in honor of General Washington. When the

grown village, a small boy was born there little old town with all the air of an over-

American Revolution, when New York was a

ONG, long ago, just at the close of the

SOOH

dered also in classical Japanese. Chinese verse by Professor Inouye and has been renboth in Japan and China for an epic. It was written in rather an idyll or romantic tale. Nevertheless, it passes The Chinese story of White Aster is scarcely an epic, but



CHINESE AND JAPANESE EPICS

WHITE ASTER

furnishes an incident well worth re-telling. his virtue than his devotion to his wife and daughters, which mend him, and in the story of the Cid, nothing is more peculiarly the peculiar hero of a nation without some real virtues to comthe characters that surrounded him. Rarely has a man become tenderness, courage, fidelity, he looms head and shoulders above his time and race, and in his virtues of kindliness, generosity, the Cid's faults are largely results of the mistaken standards of ugly deeds far from ideal according to our standards today, still acter of the Cid is, to our minds, defaced on many occasions by invaded Spain three hundred years before. Although the charkings were making special efforts to eject the Moors who had

deeds were performed at a time when Christian born between 1030 and 1040 A. D. and his heroic or Champion and Cid or Chief. The Cid was story of Rodrigo Diaz de Bivar, called Campeador from ballads already in existence, relating the Cid, written about 1200 A. D., a compilation monument of Spanish literature is the Poema del In Spain the great epic poem as well as the oldest



THE CID

*SPANISH EPICS

the Chanson de Roland. more truly the feeling of the fearful ugliness of treachery than Ganelon's treachery, and no piece of literature in the world has overhung and overshadowed by the dark and gloomy cloud of

KEL LATCH LHE

> THE LATCH KEY

> HOGG, JAMES, "The Ettrick Shepherd" (Scotch, 1770-1835) James Hogg was a Scotch shepherd who began to herd cows for a living when he was seven years old, and received for a half year's wages one ewe lamb and a pair of shoes! From his mother and the other shepherds the boy heard the old border ballads and stories of fairies and giants, but at the age of twenty he still could not write all the alphabet. The remaining letters he studied out from a book in order that he might write down a few simple verses that he had been making. It chanced then that someone recited to him the poem of Tam O'Shanter and told him the story of Burns, the ploughman poet. That was sufficient to make the young shepherd resolve to be likewise a poet. One day while he was driving his sheep into Edinburgh he was seized with a sudden desire to see his verses in print. At once he sat down on a stone and scribbled them off on paper. Then he hurried on to a publisher and induced him to put them in print. These ballads attracted the attention of Sir Walter Scott, and through his kindness the Ettrick shepherd soon gained some renown. But though he now had a farm of his own, he still retained his simple, rough, peasant ways. Once he said to Scott," Ye can never suppose that I belong to your school o' chivalry. Ye are the King o' that school, but I'm King o' the mountain and fairy school which is far higher than yours!" Indeed, his best poems are always of fairies. When he stepped outside that charmed fairy ring, his music and magic vanished.

> HOLLAND, JOSIAH GILBERT (American, 1819-1881) The founder of Scribner's Monthly, now the Century Magazine.

HOOD, THOMAS (English poet, 1799-1845)

HOWELLS, WILLIAM DEAN (American, 1837-1920)

For years the editor of The Atlantic Monthly and founder of that school of writers which portrays commonplace American life.

Important Works: The Flight of Pony Baker. Christmas Every Day.

INGELOW, JEAN (English, 1820–1897)

Important Works: Mopsa, the Fairy. Stories Told to a Child

121

BOOK HOUSE MY

HOW TO JUDGE STORIES FOR CHILDREN An Address

Olive Beaupré Miller

HENEVER I am asked to make an address on the subject of children's reading, I always feel I want to begin by explaining that I speak not from the standpoint of a professor, a librarian, or a literary critic, but simply as one mother to other mothers, with such knowledge of the subject as I have gained from a most loving and sympathetic study of the nature of childhood at all the various stages

of its development and a most earnest desire to bring to children all the good that is obtainable, holding every other consideration of small account beside the serving of the real interests of the child himself.

Although there has already been a great awakening to the importance of what the child reads outside the school-room, I feel that such reading is still regarded by too many parents as merely an amusement, of no great importance, with no object save to entertain the child. It is therefore held to be deserving of even less attention or supervision than his play. My earnest wish today is to get down beneath this superficial view of the subject, and place the whole matter of reading before you in its true light, as the very basis of your child's thought, of his views of life, of the moral and ethical standards he is forming, the spirit that is awakening and quickening in him, the character that is unfolding.

THE INFLUENCE OF IMAGINATIVE LITERATURE

What I have to say applies particularly to imaginative literature or fiction. I know the world has always taken more or less seriously the subject of scientific reading—reading of books on history, biography, science, etc. It has recognized the value of adding to the child's store of facts. I do not need to convince you on that point and so I am not referring to such books at all. Let

magnified into their gigantic stature just as all art *The Cuchulain by Standish O'Grady. The Boy's Cuchulain by Eleanor Hull. seen as it were, through mists of love and wonder, Cuculain and his friends are historical characters, Cuchulain and the Knights of the Red Branch. of them all is the one dealing with Cuculain or into one great whole, and the finest and most Irish These cycles consisted of scattered poems never put Ireland was still pagan and had her own Irish gods. sung by the old Gaelic bards long years ago when

In Ireland there were three great cycles of poetry

THE CUCHULAIN

*IBISH EPICS

suggest the key in which to pitch any retelling of the same. merry humor, were the inspiration of the original ballads, and freedom, as well as the Englishman's unquenchable love for for honest honesty, not conventional honesty, for justice and their spirit, and feeling that the innate love of the English people no one can sympathetically read those old poems without loving able adventures which it is necessary to recognize and avoid, wood. Though the ballads themselves contain many questionfeeling, as well as the joy of the free and glorious life in the greencourts and laws of the land, it may be full of fine inspiration and the yeoman had no rights at all, and Justice abode not in the liberty and justice, who needs must be an outlaw in a period when true man of the sturdy and merry old English type, a lover of in questionable adventures, it is bad, but if he is presented as a is invited to admire for his trickery and the ready use of his wit Robin Hood is presented as a thief and a robber, whom the child was told, whether it was sound or unsound, good or bad. If this tale to children, it has always depended on how the story as the year 1400, and all full of the folk-spirit. In presenting score old English ballads of various dates, some going as far back The beloved Robin Hood story was compiled from some two

LATCH LHE KEL

MY BOOK HOUSE

magnifies, just as sculpture can create the gigantic statue of a man. The large manner of this antique Gaelic literature simply wipes out all littleness in its presence. Nothing small in the heart of man can stand before real sympathy with the enormous simplicity of this heroic tale of primitive Irish life.

Standish O'Grady was the first Irishman to reveal in a noble manner the greatness in this long neglected bardic literature of Ireland. He himself had the soul of an ancient epic poet, and as he carves out for us in sentences now charged with heroic energy, now beautifully quiet and tender, and always magnificently simple, the enormous figures of the Red Branch, we feel through and through that Cuchulain is indeed the true incarnation of Gaelic chivalry, its fire and gentleness, its hardy purity of mind, its largeness, its modesty and simplicity. Through the pages of O'Grady the ruddy chivalry of Ireland passes huge and fleet and bright, enormous images that loom as great as any among the epic heroes of the world.

*FRENCH EPICS

CHANSON DE ROLAND



The national epic in France bears the characteristic name, Chanson de Geste, or Song of Deeds, because the trouveres, the wandering singers in the north, and the troubadours in the south, wandered from castle to castle singing the deeds of their lords. The greatest group or cycle of these chansons, of which there were three, dealt with Charlemagne, the great champion of

Christianity, and his twelve faithful paladins or peers. When it was composed is uncertain, but the oldest copy now extant dates back to the twelfth century. The song, nevertheless, is much older than this. Like so many of the epics it was based on historical fact, later magnified and altered. The entire poem is *The Story of Roland by James Baldwin. Frithjof and Roland by Ragozin.

Important Works: The Oak Tree Fairy Book. The Birch Tree Fairy Book. JOHNSON, CLIFTON (American, editor of fairy tales 1865-) Important Works: The Country of the Pointed Firs. Belly Leicester. Deephaven. A Maine woman who wrote very truthful New England stories.

JEWETT, SARAH ORNE (American, 1849-1909) Important Works: English Fairy Tales. Cellic Fairy Tales. Indian Fairy Tales. JACOBS, JOSEPH (English editor, born in Australia, 1854-)

Important Works: Nelly's Silver Mine. Ramona. Cat Stories. then the story of Ramona to arouse the public to demand reforms. ment and she was so moved that she wrote first a pamphlet and tale of their people's wrongs at the hands of the American govern-Helen Hunt Jackson once heard two Indians in Boston tell the

JACKSON, HELEN HUNT (American, 1831-1885)

Hudson, gleaming through mists of romantic old Dutch legends.

Important Works: The Legend of Sleepy Hollow. Rip Van Winkle. name always calls first to mind the magic of the Catskills and the was the volume of work that Washington Irving put forth, his four years as American Minister to Spain. But however great quitting it only once for any length of time, and then to serve for but here at beautiful Sunnyside he passed all the rest of his days, ever replaced the sweetheart of his youth and Irving never married, Tarrytown on the Hudson, not far from Sleepy Hollow. No woman New York and bought the beautiful place called Sunnyside at bus. After seventeen long years abroad, he returned at length to known and what must he do but write a wonderful Life of Columdocuments concerning Columbus which had heretofore been un-Granada. Here, too, he came across certain intensely interesting ish legend to put into two books, The Alhambra and The Conquest of A journey to Spain gave him the rich store of Spanish and Moor-

old Westminster Abbey. ants in country lanes, as well as the solemn magnificence of grand he saw—little home scenes of rural repose and sheltered quiet, peaspleased and he set down in his Sketch Book all the interesting things a place ready made for him. He could travel now as much as he

HOORE BOOK

LATCH THE

Catskill Mountains, that rise to the west of the river, changing their magical hues with every hour of the day.

At times he peered into some dark glen, lonely and wild and tangled, or stood at the foot of a waterfall, a sliding sheet of silver, slipping down over mossy rocks, again he came out on the edge of a precipice, whence he could look out for miles and miles over all the sun-flooded valley and see far down below the twisting ribbon of the Hudson. He knew those mountains in sunshine and in storm-now in the calm of evening when they threw their long blue shadows so peacefully over the valleys, or gathered a hood of gray vapors about their heads to glow in the setting sun like a crown of glory-now when the thunderclouds lowered, the lightning went leaping from crag to crag and peal after peal of thunder rolled crashing down their heights. And at the foot of these fairy mountains, its smoke curling up through the trees, would nestle a little Dutch village, where the houses had latticed windows and the gable fronts were surmounted by the quaintest of weathercocks. Here in the shade of some great tree before the old tavern, Irving could always find a club of worthies smoking their pipes and whiling away the long, lazy summer's day by telling endless stories.

But as the boy grew to young manhood, he began to long to go further still in his travels. He had seen and loved so much of the natural beauty of America, her mighty lakes and mountains, her valleys and trackless forests, her broad, deep rivers and boundless plains, but now old Europe beckoned him. He longed for her treasures of art, her quaint and different customs, her poetic associations. He longed to loiter about her ruinous old castles, and reconstruct in his fancy all the shadowy grandeur of her past. And so when the young maid who had been his sweetheart died and there was nothing more to hold him in America, off he went to England. Already he was known there as the author of Salmagundi Papers and that humorous mixture of fact and fancy, Knickerbocker's History of New York. And so in England he found

The Boy's King Arthur by Sidney Lanier. The Merry Adeentures of Robin Hood by Howard Pyle. Vorthland Heroes (Beowulf and Frithjof) by Florence Holbrook. Una and the Red Cross Knight by Royde Smith. the Beowulf, story-tellers should aim to give some idea of this wood, armour is war-gear, a ship is a sea-goer, etc. In retelling road, the sword is the battle-friend, the harp is the pleasurevariety to the whole. Thus, the sea is the whale-path, or swanmakes for a most lively descriptive style and lends an interesting to imply a thing instead of the direct name for the thing, which marked characteristic of Old English verse is the use of a phrase to bid men build him a dwelling." Another interesting and daring were done by their athelings," or, "It burned in his spirit in the second half of the line, as for example: "How deeds of of the line beginning with the same letter as one word at least by a pause and marked by alliteration, two words in the first half characteristic of Old English verse was a line divided in the middle Like all Old English poetry, Beowulf is not in meter. The and courtesy, have always been particularly beloved in England. exalts—courage, generosity, magnanimity, unselfishness, justice dignity and true elevation of thought, and the virtues which it it presents, and the style in which it is written. It has great thorougly English in the social conditions it depicts, the ideals while Hrothgar was King of the Danes-it is decidedly and a Geat and his home somewhere in the Scandinavian peninsula, Though the scene of the poem is not England,—Beowulf was perland monk.

became Christian, and written down at last by some Northumthe Angles and Saxons to England, gradually transformed as they Christian elements in the epic as we have it, for it was brought by heathen, and to this fact is due the mingling of heathen and Europe in the seventh century A. D. These poems were originally fied, and stories about him arose among the Angles and Saxons in demi-god. Beowulf is held to have been a real person thus magnihis deeds as infinitely more wonderful, until he became a sort of pictured as enormously greater and stronger than he actually was, the poem was founded, receded into the past, the hero came to be

LATCH KEL LHE

BOOK HOUSE MY

most interesting and very distinctive Old English style. The entire poem consists of two distinct stories,—the first how Beowulf delivered Heorot from Grendel and his mother, and the second, how Beowulf, years later, delivered his own land from a dragon.

When Henry VIII, at Cromwell's suggestion, suppressed the monasteries in England, all the rich store of their libraries was scattered, much wantonly destroyed and lost. Some of the finest pieces of Old English literature were sold as old paper, used to scour candlesticks, to rub boots, or to wrap up grocers' bundles. It is a matter for which we may be very grateful, that in this general destruction, a single tenth century manuscript of Beowulf was preserved. This was injured by fire in 1731, so that the edges of the parchment are frayed and charred and many words and letters have disappeared, but the Beowulf still remains as the finest monument of Old English poetry, and a most interesting revelation of Old English thought and customs.

Next to be noted in the story of the English epic is the Arthurian Cycle, a number of epics or romances about King Arthur, the Knights of the Round Table and the ladies of his court. Arthur probably was a really good and noble Celtic King of Britain in the early days of the Saxon invasion, but his original character was gradually transformed by story-tellers until by the end of the twelfth century he had become merely an ideal king by means of whom chivalry could express its highest aims and ideals. There were likewise German, French, Welsh and many other versions of the Arthurian tales,—the German version by Wolfram von Eschenbach, the French by Chrétien de Troyes. The best known English version was by Thomas Mallory and all of these were written in prose. Tennyson's Idylls of the King are the Arthurian legends still further idealized and put into poetry.

Milton's Paradise Lost, Chaucer's Tales, and Spenser's Faerie Queene, are, of course, epics also, but they are the compositions of the poets who wrote them, not folk-epics like the others.

astir with the adventurous spirit of old Clovelly days.

Important Works: Water Babies. The Heroes. (Greek Fairy Tales.) Westward Hol

LA FOUTAINE, JEAN DE (French poet, 1621–1695)

Fables in Rhyme, illustrated by John Rae. La Fondaine's Fables, illustrated by Boutet de Monvel. to Queen Victoria. But the very best of his books are certain stories of the great men of his time, Canon of Westminster and Chaplain spread far beyond the limits of his parish. Slowly he rose to be one minds in his day, and so vigorously did he write that his influence write pamphlets and books on all the great topics that stirred men's body, the poor and oppressed most of all. Presently he began to with tireless enthusiasm. Everybody loved him and he loved everycurate of Eversley though he was deeply religious too, and worked Full of boyish fun and overflowing vitality was the young haste to finish his schooling and became the curate of Eversley. whose parents could not welcome a penniless student. So he made then, however, he fell deeply in love with a certain young lady and going to America to be a trapper and hunter in the west. Just hated life in the city! Often he dreamed of leaving the University beautiful Devonshire and go to King's College in London. How he But by and by, young Charles had to leave his beloved and

Charles Kingsley loved it all. All Devonshire—its moors and fens, its fragrant country lanes the hardy fishermen, their toils and dangers stirred him deeply. often to come to hear the old tars tell their stories, and the life of of the ocean. Here the rector's small son, Charles Kingsley, used themselves on benches, looking far out to sea and telling wild tales Clovelly a group of old fishermen may always be found, sunning' rock, each peering curiously over the roof of the one below. In white cottages clinging, goodness knows how! to the so steep that mules can scarcely climb it, and its tiny waters of the bay below, its little cobble stone street down from the top of the cliff to the bright blue little fishing village of Clovelly that goes tumbling N the rocky coast of Devonshire lies the queer KINGSLEY, CHARLES (English, 1818-1875)

HOREE BOOK

LATCH THE

JORDAN, DAVID STARR (American, 1851-)

Dr. Jordan is a big, simple, warm-hearted, impetuous man whose chief work of late years has been the attempt to impress men with a sense of the uselessness of war. He grew up on a farm in New York and worked his way through college by waiting on table, husking corn and digging ditches. He became the first president of Leland Stanford University and is a scientist of renown.

Important Works: The Book of Knight and Barbara. True Tales of Birds and Beasts.

KEATS, JOHN (English, 1795—1821)

John Keats was a small boy whose father kept a livery stable in London, but he was given a good education and proved a studious little fellow. Indeed, his masters had to drive him away from his books to get him to play out of doors. Books! Books! Books! He carried them with him everywhere, even to the dining table and fought valiantly if he was disturbed in his reading. A high spirited lad he was and always easily moved to deep feeling. Once he fought for an hour with a butcher's boy whom he found tormenting a kitten. In the lad's heart there dwelt, too, a deep love of beauty. The wild beauty and color of the Cornish Coast—how he loved it! All nature to him was a poem—the wind in the trees was music! Once he visited the British Museum and saw there the lovely old relics of Greek and Roman life. Presto! there sprang into life in his heart all that interest in Greek subjects to be shown later in his poems. Keats was educated to be a surgeon but friendship for the poets, Shelley and Leigh Hunt, soon turned all his thoughts to poetry. His volumes of verse, however, were violently criticised and at length the young poet, sick and disappointed, went off to Italy where he died. Then only was he recognized as among England's greatest poets.

KILMER, JOYCE (American, 1886-1918)

An active young fellow, full of mirth and keen zest in life was Joyce Kilmer. When the World War began he was already a poet of renown. He enlisted immediately and was killed in action.

*The Sampo, Hero Tales from the Finnish Kalevala, by James Baldwin.

Woods and waters my instructors," and certainly, the rhythm of the poem does ring and trip and ripple with the very spirit of winds and waves and woodlands, and any retelling of this fine old epic which fails to give some conception of the unique beauty of the rhythm, and its finest, most imaginative and beautiful passages, by no means does it justice, since the mere story of the Kalevala has nothing of remarkable beauty to commend it. It is the way it is told and the markable beauty to commend it.

"Nature was my only teacher,

The poet who sang the song somewhere in the dim past says,

incorporates within it poems that doubtless date back some three thousand years into Finnish antiquity. The Kalevala relates the every varying contests between the Finns and Laplanders, Light and Darkness, Good and Evil, the Finns signifying Light and Good, the Laplanders Darkness and Evil, The story itself is both intricate and confused with a great multiplicity of events and characters. The chief and remarkable beauty of the poem is in its wonderful rhythm, its splendid flights of imagination and its occasional passages of high spiritual beauty, of imagination and its occasional passages of high spiritual beauty, of mist and its occasional passages of high spiritual beauty, of imagination and its occasional passages of high spiritual beauty, of mist and its occasional passages of high spiritual beauty, of events and its occasional passages of high spiritual beauty, of imagination and its processional passages of high spiritual beauty, and it is a the prayers to Ukko.

URNING now from the Orient to Europe, the oldest epic to clsim attention is probably the Finnish Kalevala, Land of Heroes, one of the four greatest national epics of the written down until the first half of the nineteenth century, when Topelius and Lönnrot painstakingly took it from the mouths of the people and rescued it from oblivion, it

THE KALEVALA
*FINNISH EPICS

CHE LATCH KEY

MY BOOK HOUSE

thoughts that have been engrafted into it which make it so wonderfully beautiful. Longfellow copied the strange rhythm of *Kalevala*, its alliterative use of words and its delightful repetitions, very exactly and perfectly in Hiawatha.

*NORSE AND GERMAN EPICS

VOLSUNGA SAGA, FRITHJOF SAGA, NIBELUNGENLIED

Norse literature has some very famous epics. The best known of these is the *Volsunga Saga*, the tale of Sigurd and Sigmund, descendants of Volsung. It tells the famous story how Sigurd slew the dragon, Fafnir, and how he broke through the ring of fire

to rescue Brynhild, the Valkyr, from her long doom of sleep. The *Volsunga Saga* is also the source of the most famous German epic, the *Nibelungenlied*, the story of the accursed golden hoard of the Nibelungs or dwarfs, that brought such woe to Siegfried (the German Sigurd) and all who claimed it. But a more beautiful, though less known, Norse epic is the *Saga of Frithjof*, a story dearly beloved in Norway.

†ENGLISH EPICS

BEOWULF, THE ARTHURIAN CYCLE, ROBIN HOOD

N English our attention is first claimed by the Old English *Beowulf*, which was doubtless composed before the Angles and Saxons left Europe and settled in Britain.

Among the Angles and Saxons the art of poetry was very generally cultivated, and the harp was passed around to all at feasts that every guest might play and sing. Besides this, there were pro-

fessional poets called in Old English, "scops or gleomen," who either travelled from place to place, or held permanent positions at the courts of chieftains or kings. These poets set out to sing of real events, but gradually they magnified the deeds of which they sang, and as the true event on which

*Siegfried, the Hero of the North by Ragozin. The Story of Siegfried by James Baldwin. Sthe Volsung by Morris. Prithjof, The Viking of Norway by Ragozin. †See foot note Page 195.

821

A young boy from Springfield, Illinois, once dreamed an exciting dream of an old fashioned battle between armored men. He jumped out of bed at once and wrote the dream down in a poem called The Battle. But the next morning his poem seemed so much less interture! When the same poet-artist began, however, to write verse in earnest in New York he found no market for his poems. Accordingly, he decided that the common man must learn to reverence beauty before beauty could succeed in America. With only a bundle of songs for his fortune, he left New York and tramped through eight states, begging food and lodgings as he went and recting his poems in return, preaching the gospel of beauty to the farmer, the most worth while element, he believed, in American life.

Lear's Nonsense Rhymes with their comic pictures are child classics. LINDSAY, MAUD (American kindergarten worker, 1874–) Important Works: Moher Stories, More Mother Stories, Story Garden for Little Children. LINDSAY, NICHOLAS VACHELL (American, 1879–)

LEAR, EDWARD (English, 1812-1888)

Emms Lazarus was a young Jewish girl, shy and sensitive, who lived in a world of poetry and books and published her first volume of verse when she was fifteen, sombre, tragic poems breathing the tragic spirit of her race. She worshiped Emerson and he the anti-Jewish outrages in Russia and Germany in 1881, she threw herself heart and soul into the movement against such barbarism. Not only did she write poetry in a crusade of protest but she worked untiringly among the terror-stricken immigrants who flocked into untiringly among the terror-stricken immigrants who flocked into mentry. Such a woman could well understand what America meant as a land of promise to the poor and oppressed of Europe.

A girl who worked in the mills at Lowell, Mass. and wrote for the mill worker's magazine. Later the editor of Our Young Folks. LAZARUS, EMMA (American, 1849–1887)

LARCOM, LUCY (American, 1826-1893)

ROOK

THE LATCH KEY

LAGERLÖF, SELMA (Swedish, 1858-)

SAOH



IN the pretty rectory at Marbacka Manor in the beautiful province of Varmland in Sweden there once lived a little girl. The rectory was a lovely place, sweet with laughter and peaceful joys, with love of books and people. As a little girl, Selma

Lagerlöf preferred reading or imagining stories to out-of-door sports. She often played theatre with her brothers and sisters and it was always Selma who hung up the quilts and blankets to make the stage, dressed up the little actors and told them how to say their parts. At Marbacka Manor Selma lived for twenty years, reading, writing, and dreaming that sometime a stranger would come to her gate and bring her fame by publishing her stories.

But by and by the pretty old rectory was sold and Selma had to go to Stockholm to teach school. One day it flashed upon her like a blinding light that she must write a story of the Varmland, of the people and country she knew so well. So she began the Saga of Gosta Berling. But she wrote so slowly, slowly. It was years before the first chapter was finished. Then one day a prize was offered by a magazine for the best novelette and Selma's sister urged her to complete the first five chapters of her story. Not only did she win the prize but the magazine offered to publish the book if she would complete it at once. Accordingly, a friend, gave her enough money to free her from the necessity to teach and in a year she completed the work. Gösta Berling brought her fame and fortune and enabled her to buy back her dear old home in Varmland.

In 1908 the school authorities invited Selma Lagerlöf to write a book for the schools which should keep in the hearts of the young people of today the old folk-lore and history of Sweden and teach them the geography and the natural history of their country. The results were *The Wonderful Adventures of Nils* and *Further Adventures of Nils*, books which are classics in every country, and won for Selma the Nobel prize, the world's greatest prize for literature.

130

*The Indian Story Book (Takes from the Ramayana and Maha-Bharata) by Richard Wilson. Following the Persian we have the two great East Indian

MAHA-BHARATA AND RAMAYANA

*EAST INDIAN EPICS

full of Persian flavor-of gardens and roses and nightingales. dealing with Rustem, son of the white-haired Zal, and these are have survived. The best stories in the Shah-Nameh are those for its wonderful beauty of style and diction, it would scarcely and is so involved and confused in incident, that were it not Kings with Deevs or devils (the Persian personification of evil) of Persia, it contains so many marvels, so many battles of the Although the poem of Firdusi claims to be a complete history

and built the dike which Firdusi had so longed to see. to accept this tardy atonement, another relative took the money and sent the 60,000 pieces of gold. As the poet's daughter refused dusi's death that the Shah discovered the trickery of his minister plain and none too complimentary terms what he thought of the Shah, and then fled from the land. It was not until after Fircontemptuously among its bearers, wrote a poem stating in of labor, Firdusi became justly indignant, distributed the money silver. On receiving so inadequate a reward for his long years of money to part with, so he sent instead 60,000 small pieces of decided that 60,000 pieces of gold was too enormous an amount three years, the Grand Vizier counted its 60,000 couplets and dike. But when the poem was completed at the end of thirtythat the reward would then be so great that he could build the hold payment for the poem until the work was done, believing flow devastated his native town, so he begged the King to withwished to build a stone embankment for the river whose overevery thousand couplets he finished. Now, Firdusi had long for this piece of work, promising him a thousand gold pieces for the chronicles of his land put into rhyme, and engaged Firdusi Shah of Persia, who lived about 920 B. C., decided to have by which name he is best known to the world. Mahmoud,

LATCH KEY

to de his deautiful children's stories.

At the Back of the North Wind. The Princess and the Godin.

adopting children in need, and his most enduring work has proved a family of eleven children of his own, he frequently added to it by though not in the conventional way, and had a heart overflowing with charity for all. Though he was never very well off and had George MacDonald was a minister, teacher and writer who kept through life the heart of a child. He was deeply religious,

MacDONALD, GEORGE (Scotch, 1824-1905) early American republic, and the first editor of The Atlantic Monthly. The foremost American poet in expressing the ideals of the

LOWELL, JAMES RUSSELL (American, 1819-1891) poets for her imagery, color, power and vivid characterization. Amy Lowell holds a high rank among the modern school of LOWELL, AMY (American, 1874-)

LOTHROP, (MARGARET SIDNEY) American 1844—
Important Works: The Five Little Peppers and How They Grew.

have made him more beloved than any other American poet.
Important Works: Higwalta. The Courtship of Miles Standish. Evangeline. moulder of the present, but the music and deep feeling in his work was a poet of the past, of legendary heroes, and not like Lowell, a quiet days and little varied save for frequent trips to Europe. He of his life, however, was spent at Cambridge, writing and teaching, wild scenery and rich in Indian lore and legend. The greater part Hawthorne, introduced him to the falls of the Androscoggin River, His college days at Bowdoin, where he was a classmate of

And the beauty and mystery of the sea."
And the magic of the sea."

their branches, a sudden glimpse of the sea. He never forgot the shadowy lines of trees which permit, here and there through born, and he never torgot the pleasant streets of that dear old town, lived amid the quiet surroundings of Portland, Maine, where he was

BOOK HOORE

BOOKHOUSE MY



sacred epics, the Maha-bharata, and the Ramayana. The Ramayana was composed in Sanscrit some five hundred years before Christ, and is a strange mixture of the wildest and most preposterous legends with the truest and deepest philosophy.

It relates events which are said to have occurred between two thousand and nine hundred B. C. The poem is generally attributed to Valmiki, a hermit who dwelt on the bank of the Ganges. One day it chanced that Valmiki saw one bird of a happy pair slain, and he made use of so strange and expressive a meter in singing the pity stirred in his heart at the sight, that the god Brahma, the one supreme God of the Hindus, immediately bade him employ the same meter in narrating the adventures of Rama. Now Rama is supposed to be one of the seven appearances in the flesh of the god Vishnu, the personification of the preserving principle among the Hindus, who, to protect the right, and punish vice and wickedness, in various epochs of danger appeared on earth in bodily form. Vishnu it is who at length will destroy all evil and restore mankind to virtue and purity. The foes of Rama in the Ramayana are the evil spirits by which Hindu mythology symbolized evil.

Like the Shah-Nameh, this poem is very long and involved as a whole, but out of it come many passages of the loftiest beauty —descriptions of nature that breathe the very heart of the tropical jungle, passages of the finest feeling, as for example, the one where Sita refuses to leave her husband in his exile. Its conception of the character of young Rama, too, -his love for his brothers, his devotion to his father, his modesty and humility, his control of his passions, his unfailing courtesy to his brothers' mothers, his devotion to his people, his tenderness for his wife, his steadfastness to his word, is one of remarkable beauty. Reading of this poem and frequent re-reading of it is regarded as a sacred duty by the Hindu. The Ramayana is his Bible.

THE LATCH KEY

LONGFELLOW, HENRY WADSWORTH (1807-1882.)



N an historic old wooden house, overshadowed by splendid elms and standing on one of the spacious streets of Cambridge, that delightful old university town, there lived once a modest, deephearted gentleman whose highest ambition was to be a perfect man and through sympathy and love to help others to be the same. The old house had been built before the Revolution and occupied by

Washington when he took command of the American army in 1776. Its study windows looked across the green Brighton meadows far away to the Brookline hills. It was in that study just at twilight that the poet used to hear the patter of little feet in the room above him and see, in the lamplight, his children on the stairs. A rush and a raid from the doorway, they were swarming over his chair—Alice, laughing Allegra and "Edith with golden hair."

A scholar and a poet was Longfellow, a Professor at Harvard University, and yet he always seemed to have time for everybody and everything. Never was he too busy to see a caller, or to help by word or deed whoever was in distress. Often strangers called to see him, or children, not venturing to call, hung about his garden gate, hoping just to catch a glimpse of him. To such his courtesy was complete. He never seemed to think they had come for a peep at him, but took it for granted that they wanted to see Washington's study, which he showed them with simple pleasure. Indeed, far from trying to hide himself from intruders, he rarely even drew the blinds of his study windows at night. What a sunny, genial nature was his, full of courage, tenderness and strength. In joy and sorrow, he lived life beautifully and happily, with neither envy nor malice and with unbounded charity.

Through his mother Longfellow was descended from John Alden and Priscilla, those precious Puritan lovers whose quaint courtship he described so beautifully in Miles Standish. In his boyhood he The Adventures of Odysseus by Padraic Colum. The Iliad for Boys and Girls by A. J. Church. The Odyssey for Boys and Girls by A. J. Church.

whether Homer was the originator of these poems, the second century B. C., however, the question have lived between 1050 and 850 B. C. Ever since Odyssey—are attributed to Homer, who is said to HE greatest of all the world's epics—The Iliad and



THE ILIAD AND ODYSSEY

*CKEEK EPICS

it its real life and beauty. robbed the tale of all that enormous and splendid spirit that gave frequently turning the mere story of the epics into prose has at least, of this heroic style should always be preserved. Too each country, and in retelling stories from the epics, somewhat, passages of great and lofty beauty, we find the finest literature of rousing stir of activity, and the frequent rise of their lines into seriousness and dignity, their enormous breadth of canvas, their his own country. In these massive old epics, with their splendid and give it permanent form in the peculiar style and rhythm of some poet appeared, of sufficient genius to write down the tale in hall and castle from generation to generation, until at last long epic poems. These were told and sung by wandering bards stirring and deeply moving thoughts have been expressed in their nations and peoples, so their highest, loftiest, noblest, most reflect the commonplace, homely, every-day life of the various incidents are grouped about one central hero. As the folk tales portions. Its unity generally consists in the fact that all the often in poetry, treating in heroic style a theme of heroic pro-An epic is an heroic narrative, sometimes in prose, but most

THE WORLD'S GREAT EPICS



H C A E K H T

friends, the best loved writer of the West, the Poet of the Sierras. I'rue Bear Slories. he lived in good old western simplicity with his mother and a few mountain in California he passed the later years of his life. Here In a beautiful retreat called "The Heights" on the crest of a where. At all festivities he appeared in a flannel shirt and sombrero! the Sierras. England grew most enthusiastic and feted him everythe big breezy westerner made his first great success with Songs of et al but it was when he went to London a few years later that Soon he published a volume of western poems called Joaquin cinnatus Heine forever and henceforth called himself Joaquin. picturesque and interesting than his own that he cast away Cinnamed Joaquin (Walk-in) whose name struck him as so much more Colorado, where he practiced law, he met a certain Mexican bandit years he lived among the Pacific Coast Indians. In Canyon City, get. Later he joined the gold-miners in California and for five rate, nor would he return until he had earned what he set out to the small urchin was found by his elders chopping away at a great out sturdily from home and joined a wood-cutters' camp. There Young Cincinnatus was often in need of money so he once set



Blue skies and brown grasses are welded as one, And the bulfalo come, tike a cloud on the plain, Pouring on tike the tide of a storm-driven main, And the lodge of the hunter to friend and to foe Offers rest, and unquestioned you come and you go." "And to east and to west, to the north and the sun,



there is "room, room to turn round in, to breathe and be free," the free breezy spirit of America's great western plains, where The very spirit of the West seemed to breathe itself into that boy, way from Indiana where he had been born, to settle in Oregon. named Cincinnatus Heine Miller. The boy's family were on their and in the lumbering old wagon among his elders, a small boy westward, across the desert, across the Rockies, across the Sierras; A prairie schooner in early pioneer days, toiling westward,

MILLER, JOAQUIN (Cincinnatus Heine Miller) 1841-1913.

HONRE BOOK

MY BOOK HOUSE

or whether he merely recited verses already in existence, has been hotly disputed and it is probable that the Iliad was inspired by, or at least based upon previous poems. For centuries the Iliad and the Odyssey were publicly recited at gatherings of the Greek people, beneath the classic shadows of the Acropolis at Athens, in the stately marble porticoes of Greek dwellings, on the dappled lawns of temple groves overlooking the blue Aegean, and their splendid flowing lines, with their dignity and simplicity, have come down through the ages as the finest embodiment of Greek thought and spirit in existence, well worthy the race whose chief gift to humanity was the revelation of the gospel of beauty. The Iliad or Achilliad relates the happenings of some fifty days in the ninth year of the Trojan War, and the story all center about the hero, Achilles. The Odyssey is the story of Ulysses, or Odysseus as he is called in the Greek, after the fall of Troy and tells the story of his long ten years of wandering and his final arrival home.

*LATIN EPICS THE AENEID

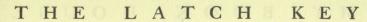
The greatest Latin epic is the Aeneid, written by Virgil in the first century A. D. It sings the wanderings of Aeneas, the Trojan, the heroic ancestor of the Romans, after he has escaped from the burning ruins of Troy. Since Roman literature was founded entirely on the Greek, the Aeneid is very closely akin in style and spirit to the Iliad and Odyssey.

†PERSIAN EPICS

THE SHAH-NAMEH

Next in antiquity to the Greek epics is the Persian, the Shah-Nameh, or Book of Kings, which was composed by the poet Abul Kasin Mansur about 920 B. C. Abul Kasin sang so sweetly that his master, the Shah, termed him Firdusi, or Singer of Paradise,

*The Aeneid for Boys and Girls by A. J. Church. †The Story of Rustem by Renninger. 190



MARE, WALTER DE LA (English poet, 1873-) MARKHAM, CHARLES EDWIN (American, 1852-)

LITTLE five year old boy once went from Oregon City to live with his widowed mother and deaf and dumb brother on a lonely ranch in California. Here the boy worked at farming, blacksmithing, herding, and when he earned twenty dollars for ploughing a

neighbor's field, he bought himself some books. But his mother was a stern, hard woman, who cared little about his education, so at length the boy ran away from home to work with a band of threshers, nor would he return until his mother promised to let him work his way through school. In college Markham supported himself by teaching freshman classes while doing sophomore and junior work, and he and four other students lived in a bare room under the college bell-tower, cooking their own meals, which consisted chiefly of beans! When he began writing verse for the California papers he found success and later did newspaper work in New York. His best known poem is The Man with the Hoe.



MASEFIELD, JOHN (English 1878-) S a small boy Masefield used to run away from home, sometimes for days at a time, so at last his father sent him to sea to work off his surplus energy aboard a merchant vessel. For ten years he lived on the ocean and gained there that love of ships and the sea which colors all his work. But when he was sixteen he left the ship at New York with five dollars

and a chest of clothes, fired now with desire to study. He worked on a farm, in a bakery, in a hotel, and in a carpet factory, but every Friday on pay day he went to the book store and bought books. Then the day came when he began to write. He has written stirring narrative poems and splendid stories of adventure.

Important Works: Martin Hyde, the Duke's Messenger. Jim Davis. Voyages of Discovery. MEREDITH, GEORGE (English novelist, 1822-1909)

In many of their myths the Norsemen reached a very lofty and beautiful conception of things. In the god Baldur, they honored all that was beautiful, eloquent, wise and good. He was the spirit of activity, joy and light. Even Thor, though he was degraded into a war god, seems at his best, in his encounters with the giants from the land of mists and winter, the land of lies and illusions, rather to have stood for that strong spiritual force that gives battle to evil, than a creator of strife among men, and his gives battle to evil, than a creator of strife among men, and his

Early myth-makers personified not only the qualities and elements which they perceived to be good in human existence, but also those elements which they perceived to be evil, sometimes as gods, as in the case of the Norse Loki, god of mischief and evil, father of sorrow and death, but more often as hideous monsters, giants or trolls. In the Norse, these personifications of evil which must disappear before the light, certainly, not an unintelligent conception of evil, and the Norse not only set forth in their myths must disappear before the light, certainly, not an unintelligent conception of evil, and the Norse not only set forth in their myths the material warfare of warmth and light against cold and darkness, but they set forth also the warfare of good against evil. In the Persian, the Children of Darkness, the Deeve, and again, the material sense of light wiping out darkness, has the deeper meaning of spiritual truth and enlightenment wiping out evil.

However much men still confused good and evil, sensual and spiritual qualities, in defining the nature of their gods, early mythology represents at least a pressing forward of primitive comprehensive grasp of the unseen force behind creation, and some attempt to sort out good from evil; and however great the jumble of superstitions with which the truth was still overlaid, each nation pressed just so far along this line of discovery as its particular thought was capable of reaching, untouched by the gupticular thought was capable of reaching, untouched by the gupticular thought was capable of reaching, untouched by the particular thought was capable of reaching, untouched by the

THE LATCH KEY

MY BOOK HOUSE

thunderbolt for no destructive force, but for that beneficent power that smites the chains of winter and sets free the life-giving showers of spring. The Norse attain a high spiritual level, too, in their conception of the final disappearance of this world, with the twilight of the gods, and the appearance of a new heaven and a new earth, an earth wherein goodness only dwells, an earth filled with abundance, regenerated and purified, where Baldur will come again with light and life, with wisdom, joy and goodness, and all evil ceases, for Loki is no more.

Though all nations have had their myths, and many, the East Indians for example, have an enormous jumble, the Greek and Norse mythologies are the most complete and orderly. The Greek myths show a love of beauty and brightness, of warmth and color, that makes the Norse look somewhat dark and somber by contrast, yet the Greeks retained far more of the sensuous element and attained far less of the spiritual than the Norse, and in selecting stories from the Greek to tell to children, this fact needs always to be borne in mind when selections are made. There are, nevertheless, many very beautiful Greek myths. There are the story of Hercules, his patience and his labors to free mankind from the various monsters, the myth of Echo and Narcissus, wherein the youth who loves only himself finds nothing but misery, unsatisfied longing and final death, the beautiful story of that dear old couple, Baucis and Philemon. All these and many others show true and right conceptions of things, and indicate that mythology, though it always remained a confused mixture of barbarism and beauty, with far more superstition than truth, and though it could never possibly have attained anything like the moral and spiritual height which a wholly consecrated, inspired, and persistent demand for truth did attain on the hills of Judea, holds nevertheless, when viewed in the right light, much beauty and much truth, which may be intelligently used for children.

PRENTISS, ELIZABETH (American, 1818–1878)
A Scotch writer who made an interesting trip to Africa.

Miss Poulsson is a prominent kindergarten worker, moordan Works: Father and Baby Plays. The Kunaway Donkey. Through the Farmyard Gale

eccentric genius, dark and unhappy.

POE, EDGAR ALLAN (American, 1809–1849)
A great American poet and writer of short stories, but of an

A courtly French author who made the first collection of French Fairy Tales which he called Tales of Mother Goose. These were not the jingles, but the stories of Cinderella, The Sleeping Beauty, etc. POOF FDCAP ALLAM (Apperlant 1900 1800).

PERRAULT, CHARLES (French, 1628-1703)

has written many delightful stories for children. Important Works: The Arkansaw Bear. Hollow Tree and Deep Woods Book.

Albert Bigelow Paine was born in New Bedford, Maine and educated at Xenia, Illinois. He began writing for the Kanasa newspapers while living in Fort Scott, and from there went to New York. He has been a department editor of St. Nicholas and

PAINE, ALBERT BIGELOW (American, 1861-)

One of the foremost English poets of the present day. He was born in Staffordshire and educated at Oxford. In 1913 he gave a course of lectures in Boston on The Sea in English Poetry and was, for the next three years, visiting professor at Princeton University.

One of the most original of humorists, whose drawings of funny little round-eyed children Pictures and Rhymes. The Top Tureeys. The Stant Book.

Wichnes and Rhymes. The Top Tureeys. The Stant Book.

Pictures and Rhymes. The Top Tureeys. The Stant Book.

NEWELL, PETER (American, 1862-)

NEWELL, PETER (American, 1862-)

W K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

MILTON, JOHN (English, 1608-1674)

John Milton was a stern old Puritan, a born rebel from his boyhood, an apostle of liberty, who hated tyranny and was yet neither gracious nor tender. He was Secretary for Foreign Tongues to Oliver Cromwell, the Puritan Protector of England, and during that work became totally blind. But with his tremendous power and force he never gave up his work. Out under the trees in his garden he forced his three daughters to read to him hour after hour, long, tiresome books of which they often understood nothing.

With Cromwell's death and the return of the Royalists to power, Milton lost his standing and was forced for a time to go into hiding. His books against the Royalist cause were publicly burnt and he himself was thrown into prison. When he was released, he was a friendless old man, blind as well, but with that tremendous spirit of his he set to work once again and finished the most powerful of all his works, one of the greatest epic poems in the English language—Paradise Lost, as well as two other long poems.

NEKRASSOV, NIKOLAI ALEXEIEVITCH (Russian, 1821-78) Nekrassov was one of the early patriots of Russia who dared to speak out against the tyranny and oppression of the Czar. His mother was a gentle Polish woman who gave her whole life to teaching him, instilling into him, heart and soul, the love of simple, kindly things. This made him hate all the more the ugly punishments he saw when he went on trips with his father, a brutal Russian officer and Chief of District Police. When Nikolai refused to be a soldier his father disinherited him. For three years he worked his way through college, hungry day and night, but at last by his ceaseless efforts he made a place for himself in the literary world and rose to be Editor of Russia's foremost magazine. Through his vivid pen-pictures of all types of Russian life, he led young Russia to hate oppression, to understand the various classes of their own country, especially the working class, and to love freedom.

one God whose power embraces the universe, there was a god of goddess of truth, bounty, productivity, strength, etc. Instead of or goddess who gave life, a god or goddess of beauty, a god or love, they conceived of a god or goddess who gave wisdom, a god beauty, truth, bountifulness, productivity, strength, life, light and somewhere, instead of conceiving of one God who is all wisdom, vital and powerful elements of human life that must have a source Thus, when they perceived wisdom, truth, beauty, etc., to be human experience, and personified each of these as a god or goddess. ceived its various attributes and qualities as these appeared in power, one God, they conceived of it as many gods; they perin the infinite variety of its manifestations and operations, as one universe; and, being unable to conceive of that power, so diversified emanates the thought and life that pervades and animates all the power that creates, sustains and regulates the world, from which the universe, they could not escape striving to understand the ance of things, to question and ponder instead of blindly accepting thinking, began to seek for causes beneath the outward appeartion of human thought. As men in the very beginnings of ordered etc., mythology as a whole means far more than that in the evoluthe Sunflower Came, Why Winter and Spring Come Every Year, though beautiful, explanations of natural phenomena, as How While many of the myths are merely poetical and impossible,

gradually became the religions of the peoples. intellectual of each folk refined these tales into the myths which rude and uncultured among the races, the more advanced and household tales and that, while the tales were preserved by the

probable that the myths were the outgrowth of the beings possessed of divine attributes. It seems most In general, a myth deals with the actions of gods, or natural phenomenon or some phase or problem of life. MYTH is a popular story intended to explain some

SHTYM A SI TAHW

LATCH KEY H E

hood was Riley, too, full of deep love and sympathy for children.

A Host of Children (Riley's child rhymes illustrated in color) the editors of the Indianapolis Journal. A genuine poet of childplayers for whom he wrote songs and plays. Later he was one of worked first as a sign painter, then joined a company of strolling of and for the people, in their own simple style and idiom. He Hoosier poet, who has written so many homely, heartfelt things James Whitcomb Riley is the beloved poet of Indiana, the

RILEY, JAMES WHITCOMB (American, 1853-1916) Daughter of Julia Ward Howe and a noted writer for children. phonlon Works: Ceptain January. The Joyous Story of Tolo. The Colden Windows.

RICHARDS, LAURA E. (American, contemporary) RANDS, WILLIAM BRIGHTY (English, 1823–1880)

fond. Her only work of real value is that written for children. Important Works: The Dog of Flanders. The Nuremberg Slove. Bimbi. Moulilou all save a few dumb pets of which she was always passionately unbusinesslike and her last years found her in poverty, deserted by great success and her many fine qualities she was helpless, vain, and and black lace mantilla. Poor, foolish, little lady. In spite of her coach lined with sky-blue leather, wearing an orange colored dress Tales are told of how she rode through the streets of Florence in a as she deemed fitting for a wealthy and famous young novelist. fortune. Then off went Miss Ouida to live in Italy in such fashion sible things but they were wildly popular and they made her a large stories. Her romances were extravagant, sentimental and imposleft France and went to England where she began at once to write to make that name of Ouida famous. When she was twenty she

did she or her parents dream then that she was going she could call herself nothing but "Ouida." Little When she began trying to say her own name, Louisa, child of a French father and an English mother. Once there was a little girl living in France, the

KAMÉE, LOUISE DE LA (1859-1908)

HOORE BOOK XW

MY BOOK HOUSE

the earth, a god of the sea, etc., and humanity's innate perception of its own necessity for seeking divine help, help outside its own inadequate capacities, in time of trouble, expressed itself in seeking protection from the various gods, each of which was endowed with that protective power which belongs truly to God.

Thus early man's system of gods was only human thought in a state of evolution crudely and imperfectly recognizing the various attributes of the one God, naming and classifying the various unseen elements that go to make up life, commencing definitely, if slowly, to distinguish between good and evil. And back of their manifold gods, the myth-makers nearly all dimly perceived the idea of one power in an Odin or Jove who was All-father and supreme. It is said that the early Egyptian priests, though their religion always possessed far more points of dissimilarity than of similarity to the Hebrew, still possessed very distinctly this secret of one God, one Cause and Creator of the universe, and Mr. Prescott tells us in his Conquest of Mexico, that even the Aztecs, evolving their religion so utterly apart from the rest of the world, recognized, in spite of their barbarous myths of many gods, the existence of a supreme creator and Lord of the Universe. "They addressed him in their prayers as 'the God by whom we live,' 'omnipresent, that knoweth all thoughts, and giveth all gifts,' 'without whom man is as nothing, "invisible, incorporeal, one God, of perfect perfection and purity, 'under whose wings we find repose and sure defence.' These sublime attributes infer no inadequate conception of the true God." He tells us furthermore, in The Conquest of Peru, "It is a remarkable fact, that many, if not most, of the rude tribes inhabiting the vast American continent, however disfigured their creeds may have been in other respects by a childish superstition, had attained to the sublime conception of one Great Spirit, the Creator of the Universe, who, immaterial in his own nature, was not to be dishonored by an attempt at visible representation, and who, pervading all space, was not to be circumscribed within the walls of a temple.'

THE LATCH KEY

PYLE, HOWARD (American, 1853-1911)

SMALL boy once lay on the rug before the fire in a certain house in Wilmington, Delaware, while his mother read him Robinson Crusoe. Vividly he pictured to himself all the interesting history of that venturesome hero as he tramped about on his lonely island with the savage, Friday. Sometimes Howard Pyle's mother read him Gulliver's Travels, Tanglewood Tales, Ivanhoe or the Arabian Nights, but whatever she read, he always lay there and saw

pictures, pictures. Often he tried to put these pictures down in drawing. Indeed, his mother inspired him early with a love of all beautiful things-particularly pictures and books. Once when he was a very tiny boy he felt himself so moved to write a poem that he called for paper and pencil and was sitting with paper on knee all ready to write before he ever stopped to think that he did not yet know how to read nor to make a single letter! Keen was young Howard's disappointment.

Rather than go to college when he grew up, Howard Pyle went to an art school where his ability to make pictures was trained. Since he so dearly loved pictures in books he began making illustrations and soon he was both writing and illustrating his own stories. How he loved a quaint old picturesque tale of adventure, whether of knights or of pirates, and he left boys and girls many tales of both, illustrated with vigor and a keen love of color and

beauty, for Howard Pyle was one of America's foremost illustrators.

The Garden Behind the Moon. The Merry Adventures of Robin Hood. Men of Iron.
The Wonder Clock. Otto of the Silver Hand. Stolen Treasure. Pepper and Salt.

KATHERINE PYLE (American contemporary)

Katherine Pyle is the sister of Howard Pyle and is herself an author and artist of unusual merit. As the Goose Flies. The Christmas Angel. Careless Jane. Fairy Tales from Many Lands.

and Diamonds, from the French. Admiration for steadfastness Such stories are The Twelve Months, from the Bohemian, Toads girl, as a punishment for churlishness or disobedience, had failed. boy or girl who succeeded in enterprises where the bad boy or a natural love of good temper and courtesy by tales of the good Thus men the world over in lands far, far apart began to express certain simple moral conceptions began to creep into his tales. perience, his intellect keener and clearer, his spirit more refined, Gradually as his life became better ordered and richer in exaims and interests, without particular purpose or meaning. primitive man's imagination and intellect, his views of life, his The folk tales were rather as a whole a natural expression of

Indians and New Zealanders as well. and is found not only in the Hawaiian, but among American course through the sky, instead of going hither and yon at will, earth is a savage attempt to explain why the sun pursues a regular myth of the man who caught the sun and anchored it to the usually irankly declare themselves to be so. For instance the sun myth. Those that were an attempt at such explanation Red Riding Hood and nearly every other nursery tale as a this, as some students of folk-lore have insisted, explaining Little but they were not by any manner of means all designed to do set, how the thunder-storm came, what produced the lightning,

natural phenomena, why the sun rose and contended, doubtless were told to explain Some of these old folk-tales, as has been

the religions of the peoples. grew gradually into the myths that became polish and perfect these old tales until they tellectually and acquired culture began to is probable that those who forged ahead inin each race preserved the old tale, while it were still uncivilized, and the unprogressive



LATCH H E KE

MY BOOK HOUSE

and devotion began to express itself in stories of the maiden who keeps on through great hardships to free her lover from evil enchantment, as in East o' the Sun and West o' the Moon and the Russian counterpart of the same.

More and more, simple moral and ethical ideals, shared by all mankind, with no necessity for intercommunion to impart the same, the natural expression of man's growth everywhere, his higher longings and inner urgings began to form their own stories with a certain similarity among all peoples, and no one thing gives a better conception of the universal oneness of human nature, the similarity of its line of unfoldment everywhere than a glance over its old folk tales.

From the foregoing explanation of the origin of folk tales it becomes apparent why, with so many gems of beauty as various collections possess, there still exist side by side with these, hideous barbarities, crudities and cruelties, survivals from the savage days of the story's origin, step-mothers designing to eat their children, tempting them into chests and letting the lid down to crush in their heads, women cooking their step-children's hearts to eat them, mothers and fathers deserting their own children to die in the woods; and it also makes clear why no scientific edition of folk tales, that is, a collection made for purely scientific study, is fit for children. For their use the most careful selection and editing of the old stories is necessary that the truly fine and beautiful may be preserved and the false and gross eliminated. As the folk tales were told by all manner of people throughout generations, the story had always to be put in the words of the one who told it. Thus while he stuck closely to the outline and spirit of the story as it existed everywhere, he might vary it slightly to suit his own conception of what was finest and most beautiful in it, or omit that which to him was valueless or disfiguring. It is thus that all good versions of the folk tales have been told and it is thus that they are given in My BOOK HOUSE.

woods and up the sides of rocky gorges they ascended—up and up into the mountains. Along an old Indian trail through dense pine canvas covered wagon with the rest of the party, they started up well over so he and Merrifield took a pack-train and leaving their General Custer had been killed by the Indians. Those mountains tempted Roosevelt. The work of rounding up cattle was now very base of the Big Horn Mountains, where eight years before scross southeastern Montana and halfway across Wyoming to the Little Missourr. The search for stray cattle took him and his party velt set out for a round-up in the great cattle country west of the In the fall, when everything was well settled at Elkhorn, Roose-

This man was all his life long one of Roosevelt's closest friends. highest, exulting in his strength and bidding the elements defiance. the happiest in his canoe on Mattawamkeag when the waves were one day, who gloried in the conflict with wind and storm and was could hew down with his axe forty or fifty giants of the forest in man with an indomitable spirit was Sewall, the sort of man who tawamkeag to hunt in the Maine wilderness. A stalwart, vigorous and love him in his Harvard days when he went up to Lake Mat-Dow. Bill Sewall was a character. Roosevelt had learned to know Roosevelt had gone east to fetch, Bill Sewall and his nephew, Will before. And there were the two backwoodsmen from Maine, whom Ranch when he first came out and hunted buffalo with them a year rrheld, seasoned plainsmen who were in charge of Chimney Butte in the West. There were Joe Ferris and Joe and Sylvaine Merreliant men with whom Roosevelt had surrounded himself out there already built there. It was a company of quiet, bronzed, selfdriven the cattle over and taken possession of the rude little shack place for his ranch than Chimney Butte. So he and his men had locked antiers of two great elk and he decided that this was a better on a low bluff surmounted by cottonwood trees he found the interwestward through a fertile bottom bordered by sheer cliffs. There forty miles north of Chimney Butte where it takes a long swing

BOOK HOORE

THE LATCH KEY

*ROOSEVELT, THEODORE (American, 1858–1919)

A sturdy young fellow, alert and energetic of movement, his spectacles gleaming in the sun, was making his way on a tough little western pony toward Chimney Butte Ranch on the Little Missouri River in the Bad Lands of North Dakota. All around him the country was bare, wild and desolate, vast stretches of bleak prairie, parched by the scorching sun and varied only by abrupt and savage hills called by the cowboys buttes. It

was a land of enormous distances, stretching away forever, with no farms and no fences, only at wide intervals little log ranch houses with mud roofs where lived the ranchmen whose herds ranged over the prairie. In the fertile river bottoms hundreds of long-horned cattle grazed while cowboys dashed recklessly among them on halfbroken ponies. No soft loveliness in such a scene, only a wild, stark, bold and rugged beauty that made it a fit background for the bold and rugged men who lived and worked there. Such a scene had a strange appeal for Theodore Roosevelt. He loved it; vigorous outdoor life in that wild country thrilled him; he wanted to feel himself the comrade of the men who lived there. And so a year ago he had bought Chimney Butte Ranch. Queer! A New Yorker of a wealthy old Dutch family, who had lived all his life in an aristocratic section of New York and was a graduate of Harvard University into the bargain, choosing such a primitive life of toil and hardship, and queerer still that the rough plainsmen should overcome their prejudice against Eastern "dudes", and love and admire Theodore Roosevelt. Back in New York a great sorrow had just befallen the young man, the loss of his wife, and he had come out to Dakota to fling himself heart and soul into the work of the ranch and forget his grief in activity.

It was over at Elkhorn Ranch that Roosevelt now kept most of his stock. One day he had followed the Little Missouri River
*Read The Boy's Life of Roosevelt by Hermann Hagedorn the Eskimos a girl marries a whale. To visit her, her two brothers build a boat of magical speed. In their company the girl flees from the whale is detained by various objects which she throws at the whale is transformed into a piece of whalethe whalether whalether whalether whalether whalether whalether who was a sample of the whalether who was a sample of the whalether whalether who was a sample of the whalether who was a sample of which wa

The tale of the weak creature who runs away from a powerful and malevolent being, casting impediments behind to delay the pursuit of the monster, so common in European tales, is also particularly wide-spread in many non-Aryan countries. Among

Much of the similarity in household tales may be due to both these explanations, the common origin of the Aryan race and the unrecorded driftings of commerce, yet neither one entirely explains the matter, since many non-Aryan races possess the same tales of races that have been utterly shut off from communication with the rest of the world, the Peruvians and the Aztecs in Mexico for example. Even the Cinderella story is not peculiar to the Aryan race. The first known version of it is the Egyptian story of Aryan race.

Take, Mr. Lang saye, "In the shadowy distance of primitive commerce, amber and jade and slaves were carried half across the world by the old trade routes. It is said that oriental jade is found in Swiss lake-dwellings, that an African trade cowry (shell-money) has been discovered deep in a Cornish barrow. Folk tales might well be scattered abroad in the same manner by merchantmen gossiping over their Khan-fires, by Sidonian mariners chatting in the sounding loggia of an Homeric house, by the slave disgged from his home and passed from owner to owner across Africa or Europe, by the wife who according to primitive law had to be chosen from an alien clan."

THE LATCH KEY

ing, too, all the hardships of the winter work. It was not pleasant ing somewhat on books he had started and reading much but shara highway. Roosevelt lived chiefly now at Chimney Butte writand lynxes travelled up and down it at night as though it had been seemed to snap and glitter. The river lay frozen fast and wolves cracked and groaned from the strain of the frost and even the stars was little snow but the cold was fierce in its intensity. The trees Winter was hard at Chimney Butte that year as always. There into light as they galloped into the valley of the Little Missouri. glow of the sun was touching the level bluffs of Chimney Butte set the ground rumbling beneath their heavy tread. The first them and once a drove of cattle charged past, dark figures that and the stars. Now and again bands of antelope swept silently by of the circle of firelight, loping mile after mile beneath the moon dled the tough little ponies they had ridden all day and rode off out and ride the full distance before dawn. At nine o'clock they sadsupper that night to press on shead of the wagon with Merrifield ing team would make the journey, so Roosevelt concluded after

into life. Outside the circle of the firelight the cliffs shone silver benesth a great full moon and threw grotesque black shadows across the dusky plain. But, the next morning, all was changed, a gale was blowing and the rain came beating down. A miserable day and night followed and then another. Not until the third day camped by a dry creek in a broad bottom covered with thick parched grass. To make sure that their camp fire should not set the surrounding grass alight, they burned a circle clear, standing parched grass. To make sure that their camp fire should not set the surrounding grass alight, they burned a circle clear, standing of wind! The fire leapt up and roared like a beast as it raced along of wind! The fire leapt up and roared like a beast as it raced along of wind! The fire leapt up and roared like a beast as it raced along of wind! The fire leapt up and roared like a beast as it raced along but they kept on fighting until the flames were subdued.

At this time they were still three days from home as the crawl-

M K B O O K H O O R E

MY BOOK HOUSE

from a cannibal step-mother. They throw first a comb behind them, as the mother is almost upon them, and that becomes a forest; other small objects become rivers and mountains. The same kind of feats are performed during flight in a story from Madagascar, and one from the Zulus. A Hottentot story tells of a woman's flight from an elephant. In Japan, the hero, followed by the Loathly Lady of Hades, throws down his comb and it turns into bamboo sprouts which check her approach.

The most probable explanation of the similarity in various folk tales that could not possibly be explained by transmission or a common origin, seems to be that this is due to the similarity of primitive man's imagination and intellect everywhere, no matter how separated by material barriers. Savages the world over, past and present, although utterly cut off from all association with each other, have invariably shared certain views of life. For one thing they draw no hard and fast line between themselves and the animal or inanimate world about them. To the simple mind of the savage, all things appear to live, to be capable of conscious movement and even of speech. The sun, the moon, the stars, the very ground on which he walks, the clouds, storms and lightning are all to him living, conscious beings. Animals have miraculous power and are supposed to be able to protect him as illustrated by the totems of the Alaskan Indians. Moreover, the savage believes infallibly in magic. Everywhere we find Australians, Maoris, Eskimos, old Irish, Fuegians, Brazilians, Samoyeds, Iroquois and the rest showing faith in certain jugglers or wizards of their tribes. They believe that these men can turn themselves or their neighbors into animal shapes, that they can move inanimate objects by incantations and perform all the other rigamarole of magic.

It is most likely therefore that the remarkable similarities in the various folk tales are chiefly due to the identity of early fancy everywhere. They originated undoubtedly while the races

THE LATCH KEY

and up, driving their pack-train with endless difficulty over fallen timber and along the edge of dizzy precipices. At length they camped in a beautiful glade surrounded by pine trees, pitching their tents beside a clear running mountain brook. From here they hunted among the peaks round about. The weather was clear and cold with thin ice covering the mountain tarns and now and again light falls of snow made the forest gleam



in the moonlight. Through the frosty air they could often hear the far-off musical note of the bull-elk calling. Roosevelt loved the adventure of the chase, but he loved even more the majesty of the trees and the companionship of all the shy wild creatures that sprang across his path. What alluring glimpses he caught of the inner life of the mountains. But when indeed he set out to hunt, he pursued his aim with dogged persistence. He might be sobbing for breath and with sweat streaming into his eyes but if he was after an elk, after an elk he continued to be in spite of all misadventures until he got one; if his aim was a grizzly he kept on the warpath and never rested until the grizzly was his. Certainly Theodore Roosevelt never avoided difficulties. He pressed on determinedly through them, and made difficulties contribute to his success.

After some days in the mountains the two men at length rejoined their wagon and started on the three hundred mile journey home. It was long and weary travelling, galloping beside the lumbering wagon over the desolate prairie. After many days they reached a strange and romantic region—isolated buttes of sandstone cut by the weather into curious caves and columns, battlements and spires. A beautiful and fantastic place it was, and here they made their camp. Soon the flame of their camp fire went leaping up the cliffs till those weird and solemn shapes seemed to writhe

As wide spread as the story of the victorious younger daughter, is the story of the victorious younger son. He is always despised by his elder brothers, and yet succeeds at various difficult tasks where the elder fail. Such stories are Boots and His Brothers,

tales of any number of other folk beside. in Norwegian, Russian, Hungarian, Servian, Irish and among the Aschen-puttel; in Italian she is Cenerentola. Likewise she appears English version is the story of Catskin. In German Cinderella is French, coming to us from the collection of Perrault. The real has some version of the Cinderella story. Cinderella herself is daughter, of which Cinderella is a type. Almost every nation we find legends of the ill-treated but ultimately successful younger possess the same household tales? Everywhere among the Aryans guage and customs, as the Germans and the Hindoos for example, far apart, so long separated by space, so widely different in lancombinations. How has it possibly come about that peoples so common to all being put together in an endless variety of different plots and characters of the tales are the very same, a few incidents separated by the widest stretches of land and sea, the incidents, that is every country inhabited by the white race, even those esting facts appear. In the first place, in every Aryan country, From a careful study of these collections certain very inter-

lecting these stories, taking them down carefully from the mouths of natives, and from them studying the customs and habits of thought, even the history of the various peoples. Most notable among these collections are those made by the Grimm Brothers in Germany, and Asbjörnsen and Moe from the Morse. We man and Morse, the French and English, but likewise from the Gaelic, Welsh, Spanish, Scotch, Finnish, Italian, even from the Zulus and other African tribes, American Indians and Australian Bushmen. In fact we have collections from nearly every nation under the sun and most of the savage tribes besides.

THE LATCH KEY

MY BOOK HOUSE

from the Norse, The Flying Ship, from the Russian, The Golden Bird, from the German, Through the Mouse Hole, from the Czech.

Again, everywhere are stories of the wife or daughter of some powerful and evil creature, a giant, a sea-serpent, a beast, a monster, who runs away with the hero to escape from the monster. The monster pursues and the fugitives delay him by throwing something behind them, a comb that turns into a forest, the branch of a tree that becomes a river and so on. Everywhere, too, are stories of men that have been turned into beasts by a charm and are rescued by the faithfulness and devotion of some maiden. Such are Beauty and the Beast from the French, East O' the Sun and West O' the Moon from the Norse, Snow-white and Rose-Red from the German, etc. Beasts, birds and fishes are capable of speech, as the Fox in the Golden Bird, the flounder in The Fisherman and His Wife. Even rocks and trees and other inanimate objects are capable of speech, as in Boots and His Brothers, and in all is the element of magic, resistance always giving way to the spell of certain rhymes or incantations.

It is scarcely possible to suppose that the similarity of these stories among so many different peoples can be explained by conscious borrowing, that the Scotch Highlanders for example read Russian tales or traveled into Russia and so copied Russian stories, since the common people, the peasants, who are the guardians of the ancient store of legends in every land, read little and travel less. More likely it is that long, long ago in the dim beginnings of history, when the Aryan race still lived as a single people, they already possessed many of these stories, and when they scattered from their original seat to people lands as far distant from each other as Ceylon and Iceland, they bore with them the germ at least of many of their household tales. Very possible it is too, according to Mr. Andrew Lang, that far back in the unrecorded wanderings of man, these stories may have drifted from race to race. In his introduction to *Grimm's Household*

"But politics are so low" said his aristocratic friends with their erately joined the Twenty-fifth District Republican Association. their weapons there in behalf of Justice and Fair Play, so he delibfighters of his day were the men who went into politics and used When he was graduated from college he decided that the real determined to build up for himself a clean, valiant, fighting soul. all ages have fought the battles of Right against Wrong and he aspiration in him reached out to be one with whose who throughout the impurities, the doubts and fears of their own hearts. But every only through endless struggle against the sloth, the love of ease, late dreams into reality. He saw ever more clearly that men attain became more and more deeply aware of the struggle it is to transin the balance with what they deemed justice. And gradually he life and death calmly with clear eyes and did not rate life too highly wanted to be of the company of the doers of deeds, men who faced awake in him deeper interests and stirring dreams. He was thrilled by the heroes of the old epics. He wanted to be like them. He lost that interest in natural history, but gradually there began to the Nile with his parents, his brother and sister, he had the one single aim of chasing down specimens for his study. And he never a few years, whether in America, or in Europe, or journeying up or two in the guest room water pitcher, that he did likewise. For in the family refrigerator he did so, if he felt obliged to have a snake to him necessary for his studies that he keep a few dead field mice of purpose, just as he did all things all through life. If it seemed sued the study of natural history with an almost ruthless singleness declared he had gained from his own "ofservation". He had pur-"beetlles", "misqueto hawks", ants, etc. all whose "habbits" he Insects" wherein with the most picturesque spelling he wrote of had written in a two-for-a-nickel note book, "Natural History on History he had founded at the age of nine! And the treatise he interest had been in natural history. O that Museum of Natural his only through persistent facing of hardships. His first deep

W A B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

to be out of doors in the biting wind but the herds had to be watched. The cattle suffered much and stood in shivering groups huddled together in the shelter of the canyons. Every day for Roosevelt began with breakfast at five o'clock, three hours before sunrise, and from then until dark he or his men were almost constantly in the saddle, riding about among the cattle and turning back any that seemed to be straggling away toward the open plain.

During the severest weather there were fifty new-bought and decidedly refractory ponies to be broken. Day after day in the icy cold Roosevelt labored patiently in the corral among them. More than once he was bucked by his steed in the presence of a gallery of grinning cowboys, but in the end it was noteworthy that it was always the pony and not Roosevelt who was broken!

In the late Spring the men built a new ranch house at Elkhorn. plain but comfortable and homelike. Then Will Dow went back east to Maine and returned with a newly married bride of his own and with Bill Sewall's wife and little three year old daughter. These women were backwoodswomen, self-reliant, fearless, high hearted as their mates. What with their cheery voices, their thinking of this and that to make life more pleasant, their baking and putting all things in order at the ranch, they soon turned the house into a real home. Now began happy days at Elkhorn, days of elemental toil and hardship, and of strong, elemental pleasures, rest after labor, food after hunger, warmth and shelter after bitter cold. No room here for social distinctions. Each respected and loved the other because each knew the other to be steadfast, loyal and true. Roosevelt saddled his own horse, fed the pigs and now and then washed his own clothes. Through the cold evenings he loved to stretch himself out at full length on the elk hides and wolf skins before the great fireplace while the blazing logs cracked and roared. Doubtless he often thought back then on his own life.

What an alert, energetic, enthusiastic, little fellow he had been, frail in body originally, for he had acquired that tough physique of

ing you all with a curtsy, whatever the birth records may say about your age, to get your pipes and come skipping in her train, out where the meadows are always green, where lambs and children are always young, and the sun is ever shiring.

uncompromisingly and left there. Pages of My BOOK Mother Goose putfoot forward, invit-

My BOOK HOUSE for their music, rhythm, their joyous humor, their vivid ing pictures. The and twisted ethics and twisted ethics and left there.



have been chosen their melody, their nonsense, and quaint flash of quickly movulgarities, crudities, have all been swept into a dark closet So, from the So, from the ting her very best

The selections in

From all this account which might be lengthened still further, it appears that Old Mother Goose is no mere modern upstart, but belongs to the pedigreed aristocracy of literature and must be treated with becoming consideration and respect. Mevertheless, it cannot be denied that, beside all the precious pearls of pure perpetrated certain unworthy pranks in the form of coarse and joyous nonsense which Mother Goose has given us, she has perpetrated certain unworthy pranks in the form of coarse and yords, from the very nature of the old jest books from which much of Mother Goose was taken, too many collections contain objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for a far more careful selection objectionable rhymes, and the need for the organic properties.

dueens.

ousted Charles I from his throne and could scarcely be expected, henceforth, to be any too graciously dealt with by kings and

THE LATCH KEY

Winter passed and Spring came early that year at Elkhorn. About the middle of March a great ice jam came slowly drifting past the ranch, roaring and crunching, and piling the ice high on trees and threatening to wash the house away. But the force of the freshet gradually carried the jam on. Then Bill Sewall distinct freshet gradually carried the jam on. Then Bill Sewall distinct freshet gradually carried the jam on. Then Bill Sewall distinct freshet gradually carried the jam on.

thusiasm in him, so that he often outdid far more gifted men. dertook and he put into all he did every ounce of energy and enin any line, but he was unflinchingly persistent in whatever he unfancy roper, just as it was true that he had never had a special gift the rough world of the Bad Lands. He was not a crack rider or a of the Round-up, Roosevelt gradually won a place for himself in accepting the discipline of the camp and the orders of the Captain stuff in him" after all. And so, quietly "doing his job" day by day, cow-punchers decided that the man with the four eyes "had the saddle driving the scattered herd together again. After that the cattle into the blackness, and for forty hours Roosevelt was in the into the herd. Heads and tails high, off plunged the panic stricken There was a terrific peal of thunder, and the lightning struck almost the restless herd. One evening a heavy storm broke over the camp. taking it off at a run. At night there was often guard duty about mal they were after gently to the edge, and then, with a sudden dash brand rode in succession into the midst of the herd, working the anidangerous work of "cutting out" of the herd thus gathered the cattle belonging to the various brands. Representatives of each found in the hills. The afternoon was spent in the difficult and in couples, driving into the wagon-camp whatever animals were night through. In the morning the cowboys "rode the long circle" yell from the cook and lasted till sundown or sometimes all the Work on the round-up began at three in the morning with a

as well as the absolute fearlessness with which he occasionally stood up to some "tough customer" who was attempting to make sport of him, usually kept him out of trouble.

WA BOOK HOORE

MY BOOK HOUSE



THE ORIGIN OF THE FOLK TALES

From the very dawn of human history, men and women have loved to gather together in hut or castle, around the blazing camp-fire of the savage, or the homey hearth of civilization, and tell stories. Thus have arisen among all nations and peoples collections of tales peculiar to each particular folk, breathing the very spirit of their individuality and handed down orally from parents to children through generation after generation. These are the folk tales, which, at their best, in their vigor and simplicity, their vividness and beauty of imagery, the unaffected depth of their pathos and the irresistible drollery of their humor, form the largest and best part of children's reading, the characteristics that found their expression in the childhood of the human race, maintaining an eternal appeal to childhood all down through the ages. Our best known stories, Cinderella, Jack and the Beanstalk, Sleeping Beauty and many others are folk tales.

Although there had long ago been scattered collections of these tales, such as the wonderful Arabian Nights, from the Arabian and Persian and other oriental sources, first brought to the notice of Europe in the eighteenth century, and the collection of Charles Perrault made from the French in 1697, it was during the nineteenth century that men began to be especially interested in col-

THE LATCH KEY

noses in the air. "And political organizations are not controlled by gentlemen, but by saloon keepers, street car conductors and the like!" "Very well," replied Theodore with emphasis, "If saloon keepers and street car conductors are the men who are governing the United States, and lawyers and merchants are merely the ones being governed, then decidedly saloon keepers and street car conductors are the ones I want to know." And off he went to attend meetings of the Association in a great barnlike hall over a saloon in 59th Street. Joe Murray, a stockily built Irishman with a strong chin and twinkling eyes who had come to America steerage at the age of three, might not be so romatic as an old Norse Viking but he was a good fighter when it came to doing battle with the Political Ring and its "Big Boss" who had governed the Twenty-fifth District in their own interests for years. Young Roosevelt joined forces with Joe Murray, standing vehemently for whatever he deemed was right, and the first thing he knew he had defeated the Big Boss and his Ring and was elected a member of the New York State Assembly. There he was distinguishing himself for attacks on many corrupt practices that needed reforming when the death of his wife in 1883 sent him West to Chimney Butte.

The summer days following the coming of the women at Elkhorn were full of vigorous toil. Much of the time Roosevelt was away from the ranch on round-ups. He enjoyed enormously the rough but hearty comradeship of these gatherings which brought him in touch with the ranchmen and cowboys from hundreds of miles around. Whenever he arrived at the round-up he always reported at once to the Captain, who assigned him to some wagonboss. He then deposited his bedding outside the ring in no one's way and ate his supper in silence, turning a deaf ear to certain gibing remarks that were certain to be made about "four eyes" for the cowboys regarded spectacles as the surest sign of a "dude". There were rough enough characters among those men, too, but Roosevelt's doctrine of "do your job and keep your mouth shut"

Humply Dumply dates back to the days of King John in the thirteenth century. When that tyrannical gentleman was quarteling with his barons and they were forcing him to grant them the Great Charter of England, Humpty Dumpty had already begun his immortal escapade of falling off the wall, and if one were to inquire which had won the more enduring fame by his exploits, the answer would necessarily be, that granting the foundation for all the liberties of England, could never place King John in the same rank with that prime entertainer of infancy, who will apparently be performing his antics unto all generations. The rhyme of the old woman who was tossed up in a blanket was old in the days of Henry V, in the early fifteenth century.

And for every one man of this present time who knows the classic Beowulf, there are at least five hundred who know the jingle!

I Had a Little Husband No Bigger Than My Thumb is probably a part of Tom Thumb's History and is supposed to have originated in the tenth century from a little Danish work treating of "Swain Tomling, a man no bigger than a thumb, who would be married to a woman three ells and three quarters long."

Mother, may I go out to swim? Yes, my darling daughter, Hang your clothes on a hickory limb, But don't go near the water!

over the ridiculous jingle,

Mother, May I Go Out to Swim? is fourteen hundred years old and comes from a jest book of the sixth century. Only to think that at the same time when minstrels were singing with wondrous dignity to courtly listeners in the great halls of the castles, the sonorous and heroic lines of the Beowulf, children in the nursery were snickering and giggling, just as we do today,

Little Jack Horner, too, is probably early Celtic and was originally a long poem, containing the Pleasant History of all Jack Horner's Witty Pranks, of which the sticking of his thumb in the Christmas pie formed only an insignificant part.

THE LATCH KEY

And so Theodore Roosevelt, living, talking, working, facing dangers and suffering hardships with Dow, Sewall, Merrifield,

following evening he deposited the thieves in jail. the cabin door till dawn with his gun across his knee. On the sleep. He crowded the prisoners into an upper bunk and sat against hut of a frontier granger, but Roosevelt, weary as he was, dared not through at any cost. The very last night they put up at the squalid cold, fatigued, but now, as ever, determined to carry the matter gun. Hour after hour he waded through ankle-deep mud, hungry, made them get up into the wagon while he walked behind with his moment did Roosevelt dare abate his watch on the prisoners so he jail, a desolate ten days' journey across the prairie. Not for a started out with the thieves and the prairie schooner for the nearest again, Sewall and Dow waited with the boats while Roosevelt to the camp by the ice-bound river. Thus thoroughly provisioned prairie schooner, hiring the ranchman to drive the wagon himself he rode fifteen miles to a ranch where he secured supplies and a lying cow-camp where he got a wiry, fractious little horse. On this ute. At last Roosevelt, scouring the neighborhood, found an outwith utter tediousness and the thieves had to be watched every minunleavened bread made with muddy water. So the days passed be found in that neighborhood. They were reduced for food to for a thaw. Their provisions ran short and there was no game to floated down from Elkhorn. Day after day they waited hoping their return passage had been barred by the ice jam which had guarding their prisoners well, but the next day they found that That night the men from Elkhorn camped where they were,

others. At the end of an hour, they saw them leisurely coming through the grass. Roosevelt cried at once, "Hands up!" The Swede obeyed but Finnegan glared and hesitated. Then Roosevelt advanced on him covering him with his gun and repeating, "You thief, put up your hands." With an oath Finnegan dropped his rifle and obeyed.

M K B O O K H O O S E

MY BOOK HOUSE

When that strong-handed monarch set out with a mere handful of men to conquer France, the faction opposed to him in his own country, used to sing the rhyme to ridicule him and show the folly and impossibility of his undertaking, representing the King as an old woman engaged in a pursuit the most absurd and extravagant possible. But when King Henry routed the whole French army at Agincourt, taking their king and the flower of their nobility prisoners, and made himself master of France in spite of his mere handful of men, the very people who had ridiculed him began to change their minds and think no task too difficult for him. They therefore cancelled the former sonnet and sang this one:



So vast is the prowess of Harry the Great, He'll pluck a hair from the pale faced moon; Or a lion familiarly take by the tooth, And lead him about as you lead a baboon. All princes and potentates under the sun, Through fear into corners and holes away run; While no danger nor dread his swift progress retards, For he deals with kingdoms as we do our cards!

The Queen whom Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, made the famous expedition to London to see, appears to have been Queen Elizabeth, though why Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat reported nothing more interesting at court than frightening a little mouse under a chair, when she might have held forth on the subject of Queen Elizabeth in all the glory of her satins and jewels, and stomachers, and puffs, and ruffs, and coifs, remains a secret known only to Pussy.

Simple Simon comes also from a chap-book of the Elizabethan era. These chap-books were small volumes carried about from place to place for sale by itinerant merchants or chap-men. It was from such books that a great number of the old rhymes came. Sing a Song of Sixpence was well known in Shakespeare's time.

The unfortunate Hector Protector who was dressed all in green and met with such disfavor at the hands of the King as well as the Queen, was that doughty old Puritan, Oliver Cromwell, Lord High Protector of England, familiarly called Old Noll, who

THE LATCH KEY

covered that their one and only boat had been stolen from its moorings. Now there had recently been three suspicious characters seen in the neighborhood, thieves fleeing from justice, the leader of whom was a desperado named Fin-



negan, and the men did not doubt that they had stolen the boat. Roosevelt had been made a deputy sheriff and he conceived it to be his duty to start out after these thieves. The country was impassable on horses or foot, so Sewall and Dow built a flat-bottomed boat and in three days the men set out, with provisions for two weeks. The region through which they travelled was bleak and terrible. On either side beyond the piles of ice rose scarred buttes, weather-worn into the most fantastic shapes. It was zero weather, too, and there was an icy wind in their faces, but they found fire wood in plenty and prairie fowl and deer for every meal. Late on the third day, on rounding a bend, they suddenly saw their boat moored to the shore. Out of the bushes a little way back went curling the smoke of a camp-fire. The men leapt ashore and advanced cautiously through the underbush. Beside the fire, in the shelter of a cut-bank, they saw a solitary figure with a gun on the ground beside him. Hands up! Roosevelt and Dow rushed on the man, a half-witted German, who had been left to guard the camp while Finnegan and a half-breed Swede went hunting. The German made haste to obey. Sewall stood guard over him while Roosevelt and Dow crouched under the bank and waited for the

careful study of the nursery rhymes of England, collected prin-In 1842, James Halliwell, a man of fine scholarship, made a

Garland never attained the popularity of Mother Goose. jest books, and was worthless and coarse, and Gammer Gurton's many more besides, but much of this material was taken from old which contained all of the Mother Goose Melodies and a great of nursery rhymes appeared, called Gammer Gurton's Garland, Some twenty years after the Thomas edition, another collection

publisher, of our best beloved nursery classic. as the first publisher, and Isaiah Thomas as the first American Fleet's edition cannot be proved, John Newbery must be accepted is to be found in the Boston Library and, since the story of Thomas daughter of old Dame Goose. A very beautiful copy of this book one of the grand-daughters of Thomas Fleet, and a great-grand Worcester, Massachusetts, by Isaiah Thomas, who had married In 1785 Newbery's edition of Mother Goose was reprinted in

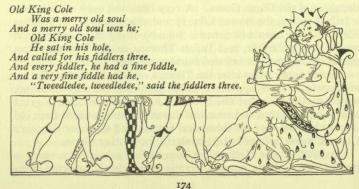
favorite song, "about an old woman tossed in a blanket seventeen times as high as the moon." Coldsmith was so overjoyed that he sang lustily for his friends his the successful production of his play The Good-natured Man, Mr. "Jack and Jill by two bits of paper on his fingers," and that after Goldsmith we are told that Goldsmith taught a certain little maid the Mother Goose Melodies for Newbery. In Welsh's Life of friend of children, and undoubtedly it was Goldsmith who edited the great and lovable Irish author, Oliver Goldsmith, the prime lished Little Goody Two-shoes, the story generally attributed to give special attention to children's books. It was he who pubof St. Paul's Churchyard, and the first publisher in the world to been gathered together by John Newbery, the famous publisher under her name was published in London about 1765, having her best-deserved fame. The first known collection of rhymes is through her rhymes and jingles that Mother Goose has won These tales of Perrault's, however, were all in prose while it

KEK LATCH LHE

MY BOOK HOUSE

cipally from oral tradition. He writes that these nonsense scraps "have come down in England to us in such numbers that in the short space of three years the author has collected considerably more than a thousand." Besides Halliwell, many other men of the highest literary ability have edited Mother Goose.

It is intensely interesting to know how very old some of our best known rhymes are. In the preface to the Newbery edition, the writer, probably Oliver Goldsmith, says, "The custom of singing these songs and lullabies to children is of very great antiquity. It is even as old as the time of the ancient Druids. Charactacus, King of the Britons, was rocked in his cradle in the Isle of Mona, now called Anglesea, and tuned to sleep by some of these soporiferous sonnets," Old King Cole was certainly an ancient Celtic king of about the third century A. D., an original Briton, who lived even before the Angles and Saxons had come to conquer England. Dim and far away seem those days in the dawn of English history, when the Druids still held sway with the dark mysteries of their religion in the dusky oak forests of England, but the whole flashes suddenly into light and life when we realize that those were the very days when



Which translates ideals into accomplished facts.

Important Works: Winning of the West Ranch Life and the Hunting Trail. The Rough Riders

ROSSETTI, CHRISTINA G. (English Poet, 1830–1894)

Important Works: The Coblim Markel. Sing (Beautiful Verses for Children)

Institute of the Rough Riders.

for the Right, the very personification of that moral force in man Wrong was the issue, but stood vigorously, aggressively if need be, ical American of all, one who knew no neutrality when Right or stand out everywhere in the world as the greatest and most typhe put through the Panama Canal, and gradually he began to between Russia and Japan in the days of the Russo-Japanese war; threatened the welfare of all the country; he brought about peace who were defrauding the public. He settled a coal strike that the Railroad Trust, the Beef Trust and all other big corporations the western plains, he pursued Big Business and Unjust Privilege, with the same dogged courage and persistence he had shown on And now for a time he pursued no more buffalo and elk, but by his great responsibility, to be President of the United States. down through the night to the nearest railroad, with a heart awed gorges only a day or two before by a cloudburst, Roosevelt went wheel over a well-nigh impassable road that had been cut into Marcy. In a light buckboard wagon, dashing along almost on one heart of the Adirondacks where he had just been climbing Mt. shot at Buffalo. The summons for Roosevelt reached him in the McKinley as President. Then came the day when McKinley was nomination for Vice President of the United States with William



ПОН K M X

LATCH KEY THE

Ferris and countless other stalwart citizens of the Bad Lands, came very close to the heart of the "plain American." But the day came at last when he found he must leave his beloved Elkhorn and return to New York. His ranch did not pay from the money standpoint. Moreover he was to marry again and life was calling him back to be a "doer of deeds" in another way.

Soon it was dishonesty and corruption he was fighting as a member of the United States Civil Service Commission. In 1895 he was doing the same as Police Commissioner of the City of New York, and when the tyranny and cruelty of Spain toward the little island of Cuba forced the United States to declare war on Spain, Roosevelt, then Assistant Secretary of the Navy under President McKinley, resigned his post at once and offered to recruit a regiment of mounted riflemen from among the skilled horsemen of the plains. Of this organization, the Rough Riders, Leonard Wood was Colonel and Theodore Roosevelt was Lieutenant Colonel. These were days for Roosevelt to remember his old friends of the Bad Lands and they came flocking to his standard. But the Rough Riders were not all cowboys; they were bronco-busters and Fifth Avenue aristocrats, western badmen and eastern college boys, a valiant, if motley crew. After the first battle of Las Guasimos in the Cuban jungle, Wood was advanced in command and Roosevelt was made Colonel of the Rough Riders. So it happened that at the decisive battle of San Juan Hill on the road to Santiago, it was Roosevelt, his face streaked with dirt and sweat, his trousers and boots caked with Cuban mud, a blue bandana handkerchief with white polka dots floating like a banner from his soiled campaign hat, whom the Rough Riders followed over crest after crest of the San Juan Hills, on, on to victory.

Overnight Roosevelt became a popular hero. He returned to the United States to be elected Governor of New York and two years later at the National Republican Convention a perfect stampede of western delegates forced him against his will to accept the

The industrious father Fleet, having these ditties constantly

The happy couple took up their residence in the same quaint little house with the small paned windows where the printing office was situated in Pudding Lane, and Elizabeth's mother, Old Mother Goose, went to live with them. Here various children were born to the Fleets, and Old Mother Goose, being a most devoted grandmother, was so over-joyed that she spent the greater part of her time in the nursery, pouring out to the little ones the songs and ditties which she had learned in her childhood.

According to this story a certain Thomas Fleet, born in England, and brought up in a printing office in the city of Bristol, came to Boston in the year 1712, when that city was little more than an over-grown village, with its narrow, crooked streets still pespeaking the cow-paths from which they sprang. Here Thomas Fleet established a printing office in that street of the delectable and such matter as came to his hands. It was not long before he became acquainted with a well-to-do family of the name of Goose, and he grew exceedingly fond of the pretty young daughter, and he grew exceedingly fond of the pretty young daughter, in the record of marriages still preserved in the historic old town in the record of marriages still preserved in the historic old town in the record of marriages still preserved in the historic old town in the record of this city, to Elizabeth Goose."

other excuse for existence, save its beautiful arrangement of s's, is needed by that immortal line—"Sing a Song of Sixpence!"—
There have been many interesting theories as to the origin of the name Mother Goose. But the one most stoutly maintained was advanced in the quaint little volume published at Boston in the year 1833 by the firm of Munroe and Frances, under the title, "The Only True Mother Goose, without addition or abridgment, embracing also a reliable Life of the Goose Family never before embracing also a reliable Life of the Goose Family never before published."

THE LATCH KEY

When his education was finished Scott set up as a lawyer, but he soon began making splendid use of his ballad lore by writing The Lay of the Last Minstrel, Marmion and The Lady of the Lake. Presently he found himself famous as a poet. Then he bought

As soon as he was strong enough to go to school, he pursued his love of history and romance still further, ready to submit to any amount of dry work if he could only read more widely. Patiently he mastered both French and Italian romances. All his reading, however, never interfered with the boy's sports. In spite of his lamences he was always a leader in frolics and "high jimks." He wandered about the country, too, in search of ballads, and since he could not sketch the places he visited, he brought away branches of trees as souvenirs, eagerly planning to carve a set of chesamence could not sketch the places he visited, he brought away branches of trees as souvenirs, eagerly planning to carve a set of chesamen—

I want the state of the places he visited, he brought away branches of trees as souvenirs, eagerly planning to carve a set of chesamen—

I want those that had shaded an abbey.

Once his sunt took him to the theatre in London. The play was As You Like It, and it all seemed so real to Walter that when Orlando and Oliver fell to quarreling he cried out aloud in his shrill little voice, "But aren't they brothers?"

he might live out of doors and grow strong, for the child had been lame from his babyhood. From his grandmother and aunt young Walter heard endless ballads of Scottish history and tales of the border heroes. Before he could read he learned these ballads by the minister when he came to call for he could neither speak nor of the minister when he came to call for he could neither speak nor of the minister when he came to call for he could neither speak nor little fellow and all his elders delighted to tell him stories.

Under the ruins of an old castle in Scotland, a tiny boy once played on the soft green turf among the lambs and dogs. This was little Walter Scott who had been sent down from his home in Edin-burgh to his grandfather's farm at Sandyknowe that

SCOLL' SIK WALTER (Scotch, 1771-1832)

M K B O O K H O O R E

MY BOOK HOUSE

dinned into his ears, shrewdly conceived the idea of turning the discomfort thus caused him to some good account by collecting the songs and publishing them. This he did under the title, Songs for the Nursery or Mother Goose's Melodies, and he sold the same from the Pudding Lane shop for the price of two coppers apiece. The story further goes on to relate how a goose with a very long neck and a wide open mouth flew across the title page of the book; and Munroe and Frances solemnly announced that they had merely reprinted these wonderful original verses.

This interesting, picturesque, and delightful tale may or may not be true. Certainly the grave of Old Mother Goose remains to this very day carefully marked in one of Boston's old churchyards, where it is visited by many devoted pilgrims each year, but unfortunately, no scrap of the original book has ever been found to corroborate the claim of Messrs. Munroe and Frances. Moreover, whether the tale be true or not, it still in no way explains the origin of the name Mother Goose. For in the very childhood of Thomas Fleet, more than twenty years before his supposed publication of Mother Goose's Melodies, there appeared in France a little prose collection of the best known fairy tales, Cinderella, Little Red Riding Hood, Toads and Diamonds, Bluebeard, Sleeping Beauty, etc. These were written by a most distinguished French writer, Charles Perrault, were published in Paris in the year 1697, and were called Contes de ma Mere, l'Oye, or, Tales of My Mother, the Goose. On the frontispiece of his book is an old woman spinning and telling tales to a man, a girl, a boy and a cat. It is not even known whether Perrault originated the name Mother Goose, for it is said, that long before his time even, the goose had been given the reputation of story telling. Instead of saying of stories the origin of which they did not care to disclose, "A little bird told me!" people used to say, "Oh, a goose told me!" And so, after all, perhaps even the name Mother Goose belongs to the people and not to any one individual.

THE LATCH KEY

RUSKIN, JOHN (English, 1819-1900)



HERE was once a small boy who deeply loved beauty. Even as a little fellow he was frequently taken to Europe in search of all that was lovely. By the time he was three years old he was already so fond of nature,

that, when an artist who was painting his portrait asked him what he would like to have for a background behind him in the picture, he piped up at once and answered, "Blue hills."

When he grew to be a man, Ruskin began writing books about all the beautiful pictures he loved, eagerly aiming to show others how to see as much beauty in them as he did. Later, his interest in beauty advanced beyond pictures and he began writing books about how people could bring out more beauty in their lives by casting out ugly faults and more truly awaking to what is good. He had deeply at heart the welfare of boys and girls and while he was still a student at Oxford he set himself to please a little girl by writing the beautiful story of *The King of the Golden River*. SANDBURG, CARL (American, 1878–)



BOY driving a milk wagon in Illinois prairie blizzards, working in brickyards and potteries, swinging a pitchfork beside the threshing machine in Kansas wheatfields—that was Carl Sandburg. A youth working his way through college at Galesburg, Illinois, the town where he was born, washing dishes in Denver hotels, shoveling coal in Omaha, serving as a soldier in Porto Rico. A man

working as newspaper correspondent in Sweden during the World War. Carl Sandburg is still a newspaper writer but he is also among the most important of modern American poets. His work is typically modern, written in free verse, and his subjects are those avoided by the older poets—the city, its beauty and ugliness. In short, forceful poems he flashes vivid impressions.

Important Works: Chicago Poems. Smoke and Steel.

snow-white sheep. Amid little clumps of protecting elms nestled *Read Master Skytark, a story of Shakespeare's time, by John Bennett 152

hills, and dotted here and there by herds of cattle and flocks of

Feldon, stretching away to the blue line of the distant Cotswold

the river Avon. To the south lay the rich green pasture land of

shire in those days was divided into two well marked divisions by

spite of lessons, that they led in Stratford town. For Warwick-

chins learned their lessons, but it was a gay and joyous life, in

abutted on the street, Master Will and the other Stratford ur-

Shakespeare, was sweet and womanly, and the boy loved her

High Bailiff or Mayor of the town. His mother, Mary Arden

wool, meats and goodness knows what else. He had once been

peare, was a well-to-do merchant, a trader in hides, leather-goods,

courtly bearing and pleasant hazel eyes. His father, John Shakes-

lived Master Will Shakespeare, a high spirited lad, with a fine,

with color. In one of the best of those houses on Henley Street,

Elizabeth the houses were ancient plaster buildings crossed with timber and each had at the sides or rear a gay little garden vivid

dearly. Happy, indeed, was his merry little home circle.

Over in the old, old grammar school, whose jutting second story

ZANGWILL, ISRAEL (A great Jewish writer of England, 1864-)

YONGE, Sand to find in the humblest lives nobility and strength. Wordsworth aimed with deep simplicity to write of the commonto make the weird and supernatural seem real in his poetry, poet, Coleridge, who lived near by. But while Coleridge aimed heart. Here, likewise, he married and found a warm friend in the express in poetry all the songs that Nature sang to his inmost to seek in solitude a deeper understanding of the universe and to down with Dorothy at Grasmere in the beautiful Lake Country, Scotland, Wales and many parts of Europe. At last he settled early days of the French Revolution; he walked through England, done up in a handkerchief, he tramped through France in the his sister Dorothy was his connrade. With all his worldly goods modest pleasures. All his life long he loved to tramp and often like a sea." So the boy grew up pure in heart and content with joy it seemed to him that he "saw blessings spread around him overflowing Soul that lives throughout the universe, and in his all Nature came to life, and flowers and mists and winds found voice and spoke to him. They told him he was one with all that hills near his home, beside the lakes and sounding cataracts, until Young William Wordsworth loved to ramble high up into the

ly on the world the League of Nations.

WORDSWORTH, WILLIAM (English poet, 1770–1850)

Woodrow Wilson was born in Virginia, brought up and educated in Georgia and South Carolina. As President of Princeton University, as Governor of New Jersey and as President of the United States, (1912-1920) he instituted great reforms always along the lines of more truly democratic ideals. During the World War it was he who first made plain to the world that what the allies were really fighting to protect and uphold was the principle of democratic government. It was also he who sought to work toward a lasting foundation for peace by urging persistent-

WILSON, WOODROW (American, 1856-)

THE LATCH KEY

*SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM (English, 1564–1616) Beyond Sir Hugh Clopton's noble old stone bridge that spans the Avon with fourteen splendid arches rise the quaint gables and cathedral spire of good old Stratford town. In the days of Queen

W K B O O K H O O R E

MY BOOK HOUSE



THE INTERESTING HISTORY OF OLD MOTHER GOOSE

The most remarkable dame in all history who was born grayheaded and yet never grows old, who perennially keeps her charm, who is ever, forever, calling out the spirit of childhood in the human heart to go gamboling with her over the green, turning somersaults, kicking up its heels, and yet learning, too, at her knee from her quaint store of sage and precious nonsense, is that beloved old creature, Old Mother Goose. Who she was, and how she was, and why she was, who knows? Her personality remains enshrouded in the most delightful mystery. But for myself I believe she has dwelt forever in the human heart. Her rhymes and jingles are nothing more nor less than the spontaneous bubblings of the eternal spirit of childhood, that delicious, joyous, nonsensical wisdom which is foolishness only to men.

The rhymes and jingles of Old Mother Goose are a gradual growth like the old folk tales, composed at no one time by no one individual, but springing up all down through the ages, who knows how?—naturally, spontaneously, joyously, like the droll little Jackin-the-Pulpits and Dutchmen's-Breeches of the woodland. They need no other claim to a reason for being than the pure joy of expressing that bubbling spirit (albeit sometimes by means of well nigh meaningless words) and the everlasting delight of man in rhyme and rhythm and musical arrangement of sounds. What

THE LATCH KEY

himself a beautiful home at Abbotsford on the river Tweed, amid the gray hills and the heather of the border country that he loved so well. Scarcely had he done this when a certain swaggering little tailor, nick-named Rig-dum-funni-dos, whom he had placed at the head of a publishing house he had organized, involved him in immense business debts. To pay these off honorably Scott plunged at once into work and completed his first novel, Waverley. This he published without signing his name to it, and now in an incredibly short time he wrote novel after novel of that splendid Waverley series. Few even guessed that the hearty, hospitable country laird, keeping open house for all visitors at Abbotsford, living in fine old feudal fashion with baronial splendor and hospitality, was the author of these novels. Where did he ever find time to write them? Even the few who knew how early he rose to do his work, fancied he must have kept a goblin hidden away somewhere in attic or cellar to help him.

In 1825, after eleven years of brilliant and prosperous labor, just when he believed himself free from debts, he found he had been involved again through his publishing business to the amount of 130,000 pounds. To pay off this enormous debt, he toiled incessantly for seven years more. It was a heroic struggle but in the end his health broke down and he died at his beloved Abbotsford. Important Works: Ivanhoe. Waverly. The Talisman. Count Robert of Paris. Guy Mannering.

SELVA, SALOMON DE LA (Nicaraguan, 1893-)



ALOMON DE LA SELVA was born in Leon, Nicaragua. His family is an old one, distinguished in politics and literature. Among them were Indian chiefs and Spanish conquistadores. He studied at home, in Europe and the United States and has also

lectured on poetry at Columbia University. During the World War he fought with the British forces. He is considered the foremost poet of the day in Latin America, and upon his father's death was adopted as the nation's ward by decree of the Nicaraguan Congress.

of picturesque merry-makings in those forest farms and villages.

seedtime and harvest, summer and winter, brought its own group

varying round of a rural community. Each incident of the year,

passed amid the labors and pastimes, the recurring festivals and

gifts of flowers. Indeed, young Will Shakespeare's youth was

Festival receive her rustic guests and distribute among them her

ing feast and see the young maid who was chosen Queen of the

the fun and excitement of the sheep washing, or watched the mysteries of the sheep shearing. Then he would remain to the shear-

again from a safe nook on the bushy margin of a pool, he enjoyed

and the man was charmed at the boy's eager interest. Now and

his uncle, poking into all the byres and barns and poultry yards,

many a happy day there. At Snitterfield Will trotted around after

farm Will knew by heart, for he dearly loved the place and spent

pool, every barn and cattleshed on the way to his Uncle Henry's

farms. Every boundary tree and stone, every pond and sheep-

neld, where Will's grandiather and Uncle Henry Shakespeare had

corn and country produce held market. A gay and lively scene

building with steps below and open arches above, the traders in

speech than their oxen. Over by the High Cross, a solid stone

and drovers, scarcely less stolid and deliberate of movement and

about Market Cross, and observe the humors of the ploughman

the cattle to Rother Market, where the cattle dealers gathered

anxiously after their skittish young calves. Then he would follow

in over Clopton Bridge, and the herds of Herefordshire cows, lowing

from Henley Street to watch the droves of slow oxen come crowding

On a bright summer's day Will would rise with the sun and make off

Stratford was the center of a great grazing and agricultural district.

excitement in the town itself for Master Will Shakespeare, for

was Stratford on market day.

Not far from Stratford lay the little forest village of Snitter-

The chief holiday of all was May-day with its masques and

At Bright Glade Tolstoy lived with a wife and thirteen jolly children, writing books and joining in all the family sports. But more and more he came to hate the idle, frivolous, useless life of the rich, the injustice of governments and society which gave so much to the rich and so little to the poor, the jealousies and selfishness that made war among men, and finally he gave up everything else that he might devote himself to making happier lives for the poor serfs who labored on his estates. He tried to get back to the pure Christianity that Jesus taught, to lead a life of simplicity and work, of love and brotherhood. And so he lived among his peasants, sharing the hardest manual labor and dressing just as they did, a smock in summer, a sheepskin coat dressing just as they did, a smock in summer, a sheepskin coat

under two struchsirs, hide themselves from view with handkerchiefs and boxes, and cling lovingly together in the dark. Then
he told them that he possessed a secret, which, when it was known,
would make all men happy. There would be no more disease, no
trouble, and no one would be angry with anyone else. All would
love one another and become "ant brothers." This secret he
said he had written on a green stick and buried by the road at the
edge of a certain ravine. The boys played the game often, but the
great secret was never revealed to them. Nevertheless, that secret, the way for men to cease from suffering, to leave off quarreling and be always happy, was what Lyof sought all his life.



One day Lyof's brother, Nicholas, invented a game called "ant brothers." He bade Lyof and the other two brothers crawl

loved very dearly. She used to welcome all sorts of queer pilgrims to Bright Glade, beggars and monks and poor despised wanderers, so the boy's life was always simple and unworldly.

THE LATCH KEY

M Y BOOK HOUSE THE LA

MY BOOK HOUSE

and cap in winter. The tyrannical Russian government of those days frowned darkly on his views, but more and more men looked to him as a great leader, thinker and teacher. When he was over seventy Tolstoy wrote, "The ideal of 'ant brothers', lovingly clinging to one another, though not under two arm chairs curtained by handkerchiefs, but of all mankind under the wide dome of heaven, has remained the same for me. As I then believed that there existed a little green stick whereon was written the message that could destroy all evil in men and give them universal welfare, so I now believe that such truth exists and will be revealed to men and will give them all it promises."

will give them all it promises."

Important works: Gospel Stories. Twenty Three Tales. In Pursuit of Happiness.

TOPELIUS, ZACHARIAS (Finnish poet and novelist, 1818–'98)

TROWBRIDGE, JOHN TOWNSEND (Am. novelist, 1827–1916)

VAN DYKE, HENRY (American clergyman and writer, 1852–)

Important Works: The First Christmas Tree. The Blue Flower. The Story of the Other Wise Man.

WARNER, CHARLES DUDLEY (American editor, 1829–1900)

WATTS, ISAAC (English hymn writer and preacher, 1674–1748)

WHITE, STEWARD EDWARD (American novelist, 1873–)

WHITE, STEWARD EDWARD (American novelist, 1873—)

Adventures of Bobby Orde. The Magic Forest. Gold (California in 1849.)

WHITTIER, JOHN GREENLEAF (American poet, 1807–1892)

Whittier was born in Haverhill, Mass., of a hard-working Quaker family. As a small boy he wrote poetry which he hid from everyone but his older sister. One day the postman tossed him a newspaper and what should he see but one of his own verses in print. His sister had sent it in, and from now on he contributed regularly to the paper. Soon the editor, William Lloyd Garrison, grew interested in him, sought him out, and urged him to educate himself. So the boy earned his tuition at Haverhill Academy by making slippers at eight cents apiece. He grew up to be the great poet of the anti-Slavery movement. His office was burned and he was mobbed for his views, but he continued to write poems full of rugged strength and deep religious feeling.

WILDE, OSCAR (English dramatist and novelist, 1856–1900)

Important Works: The Happy Prince and Other Stories.

THE LATCH KEY

cozy homesteads, and past the well tilled fields flowed placid rivers, their limpid waters overhung by alders and silver willows. To the, north of the Avon, however-Ah! there was no cultivated land, but the wild, free forest of Arden, sweeping out over hill and dale for twenty miles, the delight of all boyish hearts. When school time was over, then for Will Shakespeare and the other Stratford boys it was Heigh and a Ho! for the Forest of Arden. O, the sweetness of those woodland haunts, the exhilaration and breadth and joy! The boys raced through leafy covert and sunny glade, past giant oaks and tangled thickets, now skipping from stone to stone across the brawling brooks, now cleaving the woodland stillness with their shrill young voices. Sometimes a dappled herd of deer would sweep away before them across an open lawn or twinkle through the leaves amid the shadowy bracken, while groups of timid rabbits fed here and there on the tender leaves. Will Shakespeare talked with every keeper and woodman in the forest and knew intimately all the ins and outs of that glorious sylvan life.

At times, too, young Will wandered through all the picturesque towns and little forest villages round about, past the old gray castles and abbeys that loomed within their parks shut off by palings from the wilderness of Arden. Some of these castles had

been abandoned and dismantled during the Wars of the Roses. Silent now as the surrounding forest they stood, half ruined, and haunted with shadowy memories of lords and ladies and all the stately revelry that had once held sway within their walls. It was a country full of interest, full of history, full of story, full of stirring border legends of the days when the English stood sturdily against the insurgents of Wales. Every hill and stream, every grim old abbey and castle had its heroic tale of long ago.

On market days and fair days there was great

loved poet in England.

Idylis of the King. The Princess. Tennyson for the Young by Ainger.

Alfred Tennyson's father was the rector of Someraby and the boy lived in a quiet, pleasant home where there was plenty of time for reading and reflection. He was always the story-teller for his brothers and sisters, and his favorite game was to write endless romances which he slipped under the dishes at table to be read when the business of eating was over. When he was only eighteen he and his brother Charles published a volume of verse called, Poems by Two Brothers. From then on, Alfred slowly rose, struggling often against poverty, to be Poet Laureate and the best struggling often against poverty, to be Poet Laureate and the best

est East Indian thinkers.

TAYLOR, BAYARD (American writer and traveler, 1825–78)

TAYLOR, BAYARD (American writer and traveler, 1825–78)

TAYLOR, BAYARD (English children's poet, 1783–1824)

At twenty-three he married and was sent to manage his tather's estates on the Ganges. He went unwillingly at first, but soon he realized with deep satisfaction the joy of coming so closely in touch with his people. Here he wrote many of his best plays. When he sorrow and restlessness he started a boy's school which he simed to make a model place where boys could be educated with all the freedom and self government possible. Tagore is one of the great-

lost his mother, and his regret colors all his poems of mother and child love. He was a lonely poems of mother and child love. He was a lonely little fellow for his father was often away from home. Mature, the clouds in the sky, the flowers, the leaves, were his beloved companions. A harsh master made his school days very unhappy, so he ran away. Then his father gave him private tutors and took him to the Himalayas where wate tutors and took him to the Himalayas where

TACORE, RABINDRANATH (East Indian, 1861-)

THE LATCH KEY

MY BOOK HOUSE

THACKERAY, WILLIAM MAKEPEACE (English, 1811–1863)
Thackeray was born in Calcutta. His father died when he was a tiny boy and his mother married again. His step-father

was a tiny boy and his mother married again. His step-father was a kindly gentleman very like the dear old Colonel Newcome in one of Thackeray's stories. While his mother and stepfather stayed in India, William was sent to England to be educated. He was not happy at school, for the boys were rough while he was gentle, and he was not overly clever at lessons or games. As a young man, Thackeray studied drawing in Paris, but he could not support himself by drawing, so he began to write. The Book of Snobs, published in Punch, brought him great success. Unfortunately Thackeray's young wife had become insane and his two little daughters were henceforth his constant companions. In his novels, which are accurate pictures of the life of his time, he holds up to sharp ridicule the snobbery he detested. He has written one book for children, the deliciously funny Rose and the Ring.

THAXTER, CELIA (American, 1836–1894)
Born in Portsmouth, N. H. Lived at the Isles of Shoals.

THOMPSON SETON, ERNEST (English, 1860-)

A well known writer of true animal stories. He was born in England but lived in Canada and on the western plains in boyhood.

Wild Animals I Have Known. Biography of a Grizzly. Lives of the Hunted.

THORNE-THOMSEN, GUDRUN (Contemporary)
One of the most satisfactory editors of Norse Tales for children.

Important Works: East '0 the Sun and West '0 the Moon. The Birch and the Star.

TOLSTOY, LYOF N. (Russian, 1828-1910)

At Yasnaya Polyana, which means "bright glade", lived young Lyof Tolstoy, a sensitive, plain-appearing little fellow of strong affections who loved games, and horses, and dogs, and country life. Bright Glade was a pretty place, a large wooden house surrounded by woods and avenues of lime trees, with a river and four lakes on the estate. Lyof's father and mother died when he was small and he was brought up by his aunt, Tatiana, whom he

Coventry, a town near Stratford, was one of the chief centers for the production of miracle plays and Shakespeare must have gone over there sometimes to see them. Moreover, the various trade guilds, plasterers, tanners, armourers, hosiers, etc. who pretrade guilds, plasterers, tanners, armourers, hosiers, etc. who pre-

the Devil were favorite characters of these mysteries. The Devil wore black leather covered with hair and had a grotesque painted head, and most of the actors either wore masks or had their faces much painted. Vice was a constant attendant on the Devil, but he gradually changed into a mere buffoon or clown. In time moralities, all manner of Vices and all manner of Virtues were portrayed as persons who did battle with each other in order to gain trayed as persons who did battle with each performances as these trayed as persons who did battle with each performances as these that Will Shakespeare used to see as a boy, though in his day it was rather customary to draw the pageant cart up in the courtyard of some inn. The common people would then crowd around it, standing, while the richer ones paid a large fee to have seats in the attanding, while the richer ones paid a large fee to have seats in the balconies or windows of the inn that overlooked the courtyard.



M K B O O K H O O R E

THE LATCH KEY

its maypoles decked with gay-colored streamers and fragrant garlands. What a day it was! In the streets of Stratford leafy screens and arches were erected, and everywhere were garlands of flowers, brought in from the forest at dawn by rejoicing youths and maidens. A spontaneous outburst of joy, a gladsome welcome to the re-awakening life and vernal freshness of the Spring! Sometimes, too, there were acted out on May-day the exploits of Robin Hood and Maid Marian, but it was usually at Whitsuntide, the next important holiday after May-day, that those exhibitions nearest to play-acting were given. What queer old pageants they were, following the procession of trade-guilds and the usual holiday sports.

The very oldest form of play that the people loved in England was the miracle or mystery play, presenting usually some tale from the Bible. At first, long years before Shakespeare's time, these plays had been given in the churches by the clergy, then, gradually they had moved out to the church yard and the actors had changed from the clergy to citizens, members of the various trade guilds. Later still they were given on a cart, called the pageant cart, which was moved about from place to place, giving a performance wherever it stopped. They would play the story of Noah's flood, or Adam and Eve, or the Destruction of Jerusalem, or some such subject. The lower part of the cart was draped with cloth which hid the wheels, and behind this screen the actors dressed and kept their machinery. In the Destruction of Jerusalem, for example, it was necessary to keep there a quantity of starch to make a storm, some barrels which were rolled around to produce thunder, and a windlass to make an earthquake. The action of the play took place on the flat part of the cart, but sometimes the actors stepped down into the street, and the lower part of the cart had to be used whenever they wanted to present such a scene as the grim and gaping jaws of Hell, whence issued devils, dressed in black and yellow to represent flames. Herod and Pilate, Cain and Judas, and certain turbaned Turks and infidels as well as

seeking a spot where he could live more comfortably. At last he he wandered about with his family into all sorts of curious places, health keep him from work. In the years following his marriage though he was the cheeriest man imaginable and never let ill in a desolate mining camp, he returned with her and his little stepson to Scotland. Stevenson had never been strong or well, In San Francisco he married Mrs. Osbourne and after some months Then he crossed the American continent on an immigrant train. jabbering the strange tongues of half the countries of Europe. boat among all the hodge-podge of immigrants—queer characters, money, so what did he do but go as a steerage passenger on the set out to join her. Travel was expensive and he had little he was to marry, a Mrs. Osbourne, was ill in California, so he A year or so later, Stevenson heard that the young lady whom

him to give up other work and do nothing but write. Voyage, and Travels Wilh A Donkey, that his friends began to urge England he wrote so delightfully of these journeys, An Inland companion a particularly stubborn donkey. When he returned to through the rich beauties of Southern France, having as his only fields of Belgium and France. He followed this with a walking trip through the canals and rivers, the quaint, trim villages and pleasant he was a young man he once went off with his canoe to paddle

a life, so he studied to be a lawyer. When Robert was scarcely strong enough for such tended him likewise for an engineer, but the Scottish coast. The boy's father inthat flashed out their signal lights all along planning and building great light-houses engineer who had the interesting task of OBERT LOUIS STEVENSON was born in Edimburgh. He was the son of a noted

STEVENSON, ROBERT LOUIS (Scotch, 1850-1894) STEDMAN, EDMUND CLARENCE (American critic, 1833–1908)

LATCH LHE KEK

BOOK HOUS



settled down on one of the Samoan Islands, a tropical paradise amid the soft blue waters of the South Seas. Here he had a beautiful place called Vailima at the foot of a lofty mountain. How truly he enjoyed making acquaintance with the simple, hospitable, brown-skinned natives. He acquired great influence in their affairs and used to sit in state at their councils.

In spite of his physical weakness, Stevenson was ever at work, writing, writing, and his heart was so full of keen boyish love of adventure that he left boys and girls such stories as no man has ever surpassed. In 1894 he died at Vailima as courageously and cheerily as he had lived, and his body was borne by sixty natives up Mt. Vaea to rest in a beautiful spot above his home. Treasure Island. Kidnapped. The Master of Ballantrae. Child's Garden of Verse. STOCKTON, FRANCIS R. (American novelist, 1834–1902)
Important Works: The Bee Man of Orn. Fanciful Tales. The Adventures of Captain Horn. STOWE, HARRIET BEECHER (American, 1811-1896) Mrs. Stowe is best known as the author of Uncle Tom's Cabin. SWINBURNE, ALGERNON C. (English poet, 1837–1909)

nized as respectable folk. Certain writers of education, such as London. In those days players were just beginning to be recog-It was about 1585 or 1587 when Will Shakespeare arrived in Will, bidding his wife and babes farewell and off for London town. would better leave town for a time. Accordingly, behold young rich and powerful a man, doubtless let it be known to Will that he plained to the Stratford authorities. They, fearing to offend so the charge and so aroused the wrath of Sir Thomas that he comstealing. Master Will defended himself right spiritedly against had no right to hunt where they were and accused them of deerwith one of Sir Thomas's keepers, who insisted violently that they merriment. Just as they had killed the buck the youths fell in cratic pride and narrowness who hated all youthful frolics and sour and gloomy old Puritan, Sir Thomas Lucy, a man of aristothe shallow ford of the river to Charlecote Park, the property of a they pursued a fine deer into Fullbroke Park, or perhaps across do. He was off hunting one day with some young comrades when there his fortunes as a player, as doubtless he had long desired to that the only thing for him to do was to be off to London and seek and then an event occurred which made the young man decide later twins were born to him, a boy and a girl, Hamnet and Judith, father's business grew every day worse and worse. Two years there to do? He had a family on his hands to support and his teen when his first daughter, Suzanne, was born. Now what was was news of their wedding. Boy that he was, Will was only ninethe primrose lanes the two lingered often together and soon there whom he had known all his life. In the garden and through Hathaway, the daughter of a friend of Will's father, a maid in a lovely old cottage, with a quaint thatched roof, lived Anne nestling amid blossoming fruit-trees and brilliant gardens. Here tery, which lay half concealed by aged elms, its cozy homesteads off across the fields, pied with daisies, to the little hamlet of Shot-When Will was only eighteen, he was often to be seen making

BOOK HOORE

THE LATCH KEY

sented the plays were in the habit of visiting neighboring cities and doubtless performed in Stratford. When Will was only five years old, his father, then Mayor of Stratford, had especially invited the stage players to Stratford and started a series of performances in the Guild Hall. Later, the best companies in the kingdom used to come to Stratford, including the Earl of Leicester's Company from London. So young Master Will had plenty of opportunity to study the making and presenting of plays, to acquire a deep love for the theatre and perhaps sometimes even to act himself and make friends with the players.

But now when Will was still little more than a boy, his father began to have business failures and his affairs to go down, down, down in the world, so the lad was taken from school and put to work, to help out in his father's business. John Shakespeare had been imprudently extravagant in his prosperity and now he simply lost his grip and let himself sink down under misfortune, shunning society and refusing to go to church or any public meeting. Sweet Mary Shakespeare, however, bore up nobly against their troubles, her spirit as calm and serene in the dark days as it had been in the bright. How the boy loved and admired his mother. She was to remain in his heart all his days as the very embodiment of every

womanly virtue. Will sympathized with his parents in their troubles and was willing to do any kind of work to help them. Moreover, those very troubles awakened his independence and taught him to be scrupulously honorable in his own business dealings with others, a trait which he never forgot. An open, frank, generous young fellow was Will Shakespeare in those days, innately courteous and wholly lovable.



For twenty years he worked actively in London, twenty long years, but at last a great wave of home-yearning called him back to the primrose lanes of Stratford. He had already bought a fine house there for his family and here he settled down, to spend his remaining years in peace and quiet, honored and loved by all. No other man ever knew the hearts of men and women as Shakespeare did. He still remains the greatest dramatist of all ages and all races who wrote "not for an age but for all time".

Wend Tales from Shakespeare by Charles and Mary Lamb

Read Tales from Shakespeare by Charles and Mary Lamb

and mind and spirit.

the great Columbus of the newly discovered world of man's heart and charted it in his mighty dramas as none other has ever done, Into that unknown sea sailed the intrepid mariner Shakespeare and its littleness,—there was need of a chart to point them all out. its high hopes and aspirations, its fears and sorrows, its bigness stood. All the traits and impulses of that nature, good and bad, of human nature, heretofore left so little questioned and undermost anxious to explore in that age of awakened inquiry, the world beside the Americas there was another new world which men were the mirror in which all these active forces were reflected. And keenest interest in life and action. So the drama of the day became roof had shared the adventurous exploits of the age and all felt the and excited listeners who crowded the rude theatres from floor to back the limits of man's knowledge. The greater number of eager lessly into the unknown seas of the new world, in order to push Hawkins and Frobisher, who had driven their dauntless keels fearwere the hardy mariners and adventurous sea captains, Drake, where. Along the river side and in noble houses on the Strand the Dark Ages and were eagerly inquiring and adventuring everythat of Elizabeth, when the minds of men had burst the bonds of What an age of awakened national life and stirring spirit was

until long after Shakespeare's time that women appeared on the stage. The hoisting of a flag and blowing of a trumpet bade all be still to hear the play.

LHE LATCH KEY

posed to be laid. Women's parts were taken by men. It was not placard announced the name of the place where the scene was supitself. There was no scenery on that stage and a simple printed attend upon them. Whoever paid extra could sit upon the stage during the performance and there were always pages ready to own boxes wherein the ladies occupied the seats with the gentle-men reclining at their feet. If they chose, they played cards the pit, munching apples and nuts, while the aristocrats had their given by day. The common people had a merry time standing in but at The Globe the pit was uncovered and performances were only by torchlight so performances could be given there in the evening, friar's in the winter. Blackfriar's was completely roofed in and lit the city. The actors played at The Globe in summer and at Blackerected outside the city, and Blackfriar's, which was practically in theatres where Shakespeare's plays were given were The Globe, companies, the Lord Admiral's and the Lord Chamberlain's. The save for certain bands of children players were divided into two company of the Queen. All the players in London in those days later became the Lord Chamberlain's Company and the favorite



M K B O O K H O O R E

MY BOOK HOUSE

SHELLEY, PERCY BYSSHE (English, 1792–1822)

ERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY was the son of a stubborn, old, English baronet, Sir Timothy Shelley, who was tyrannical and harsh in his own home and yet observed ceremoniously all the outward forms of religion. The boy had a beautiful, gifted mother, but

his father's character made him early learn to hate oppression and a religion that was all show and no spirit. At school he was a shy boy, persecuted and made fun of by his fellows, and this still further strengthened his hatred of oppression. At seventeen he was expelled from Oxford for writing a pamphlet concerning religion. His father then angrily forbade him the house and he made the sad mistake of marrying a young girl of sixteen, Harriet Westbrook, a school friend of his sister's, who appealed to his sense of chivalry and made him believe that she was ill-used at home. Young Shelley had a perfect passion for justice and freedom, downright sincerity and truth, and he longed to establish an ideal state of love and brotherhood. At nineteen the fiery youth set off to redress the wrongs of Ireland. A little later, he wrote several revolutionary pamphlets in England which he sent to sea in bottles and boxes for winds and waves to circulate. These made it necessary for him to flee for a time into Wales. When he was twenty one, he separated from his young wife and went to France and Italy where he spent the rest of his life with Mary Godwin Shelley, his second wife. He was a great friend of Byron and Keats and one of England's foremost poets. At thirty he was drowned while sailing on the Mediterranean.

SHEPARD, ODELL (American poet and literary critic, 1884–) SOUTHEY, ROBERT (English, 1774–1843)

Poet of the Lake District. Friend of Wordsworth and Coleridge. SPENSER, EDMUND (English, 1552–1599)

One of the supremely great poets of Queen Elizabeth's period. SPYRI, JOHANNA (Swiss writer of children's stories, 1829–)

Cornelli Heidi. Moni, the Goat Boy. Rico and Wiseli.

THE LATCH KEY

Greene and Peele and Marlowe, had been among the first to think the writing of plays a vocation worthy of their dignity, and were turning out plays vastly more like modern dramas than the old morality and miracle plays. Ten years before, Queen Elizabeth had given the Earl of Leicester's players the first legal permit to act in certain places in London, and James Burbage, the leader of these players had built The Theatre at Shoreditch, just outside the boundaries of London, for mayor and common council still frowned on plays within the city. In building his theatre, Burbage took his plan from the old courtyards of the inns where it had been customary to draw up the pageant carts. The square yard where poorer people stood, became the pit of the theatre, the pageant cart the stage, and the windows whence the wealthier class had looked on, the gallery or boxes. The stage and galleries were the only part of the building covered, which was none too comfortable for people in the pit if a sudden storm came pelting down. But rude as this theatre was, to Burbage belongs the honor of first establishing theatres as a part of city life and removing from actors the stigma of being strolling players.

Here at *The Theatre* Master Will first found occupation by holding the horses of the gallants who attended, and organizing a corps of boys to help him. But he soon advanced from that work to acting within the theatre, then to writing over faulty old plays, and at last to writing those splendid plays of his own. In a very short time he had surpassed all the dramatists of his day, Greene and Peele and Marlowe and all, and held the foremost place in the hearts of the play-going public. Yet with all his success he kept his head marvelously well, avoiding all the wild dissipations of his fellow-dramatists, though he loved life and mirth as well as any and hadn't a trace of harshness or severity in his character. He worked hard, studying at French and Italian in his spare time, saving money for his family and making yearly visits to Stratford.

He was first a member of the Earl of Leicester's players which